

OPEL

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES CATALOG

KAPITÄN-P



ADAM OPEL AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT · RÜSSELSHEIM AM MAIN

Versteht man...
Flomare...
TKA 140
Y-7610-17-706-1029
Versteht man...
28/2/61
Versteht man...
20/4/61
Vlemingen
18. mai 62...

PARTS CATALOG

dd 27/6/62 11PM
See H. Port...
WATERSTADT?
HARDTRADIT
VERVOER
M D K G
...

OPEL KAPITÄN

JULY 1958

ADAM OPEL AKTIENGESellschaft · RÜSSELSHEIM/MAIN

Copyright by Adam Opel Aktiengesellschaft · Rüsselsheim/Main

The text and group number system as well as transmissions of the text not to be reprinted in whole or in part without written consent of the Adam Opel Aktiengesellschaft

TKA 140

July, 1959

Printed in Western Germany

PARTS CATALOG

Opel - Kapitän - P

Loose Leaf Service Check List

Revision July 1970

This list is issued for checking your Catalog to ensure that it is up to date with all revisions. The "Month Changed" column indicates the latest revision of each page. Where the month column is blank, no change has been made since publication of the Catalog.

Superseded pages should be removed from your book and replaced by the revised pages.

Inasmuch as such changes may also affect your cardex and stockkeeping, the following additional symbols were introduced for a better understanding of the necessary measures to be taken:

- = newly introduced part
- < = corrections and supplements of text, quantities, or part numbers
- = replaced (replaced part can still be used)
- ≈ = part no longer supplied
- ⊕ = multi-purpose part, which is replaced at one or more installation points of a vehicle, but which is still used elsewhere.
- ⊙ = new part, published with "Parts Service Change Notice".

The substituted or cancelled part numbers marked ■ or ⊕ are still shown in the Catalog until the respective page is superseded.

The symbols stated above will only be shown on the first revision published after the respective change was made. They will not appear on the further revision pages.

Page	Month changed	Page	Month changed	Page	Month changed	Page	Month changed
1.....	July 1959 ✓	29.....	May 1970 ✓	81.....	July 1970 ✓	105.....	November 1969 ✓
2.....		30.....	May 1970 ✓	83.....	June 1970 ✓	106.....	November 1969 ✓
3.....	July 1970 ✓	31.....	May 1970 ✓	84.....	June 1970 ✓	107.....	April 1970 ✓
4.....		32.....	May 1970 ✓	85.....	July 1970 ✓	108.....	April 1970 ✓
5.....	February/March 1970 ✓	33.....	February 1969 ✓	87.....	May 1970 ✓	109.....	May 1970 ✓
6.....		34.....	February 1969 ✓	88.....	May 1970 ✓	110.....	May 1970 ✓
7.....	July 1970 ✓	35.....	February 1969 ✓	89.....	June 1970 ✓	111.....	May 1970 ✓
8.....	July 1970 ✓	36.....	February 1969 ✓	90.....	June 1970 ✓	112—114.....	May 1970 ✓
9.....	May 1970 ✓	37.....	May 1970 ✓	91.....	June 1969 ✓	115.....	July 1970 ✓
10—14.....	May 1970 ✓	38.....	May 1970 ✓	92.....		116.....	July 1970 ✓
15—16.....	June 1970 ✓	39—40.....	April 1970 ✓	93.....	May 1970 ✓	117.....	June 1969 ✓
17.....	May 1970 ✓	41.....	May 1970 ✓	94.....		118.....	June 1969 ✓
18.....	May 1970 ✓	42.....	May 1970 ✓	95.....	February/March 1970 ✓	119.....	April 1970 ✓
19.....	July 1970 ✓	43.....	May 1970 ✓	96.....	February/March 1970 ✓	120.....	April 1970 ✓
20.....	July 1970 ✓	44.....	May 1970 ✓	97.....	February/March 1970 ✓	120a.....	October 1969 ✓
21.....	Jan./Febr. 1968 ✓	45.....	February/March 1970 ✓	98.....	February/March 1970 ✓	121.....	July 1970 ✓
22.....	Jan./Febr. 1968 ✓	46.....	February/March 1970 ✓	99.....	November 1969 ✓	122.....	July 1970 ✓
23.....	May 1970 ✓	47.....	July 1970 ✓	100.....	November 1969 ✓	122a.....	January 1970 ✓
24.....	May 1970 ✓	48—52.....	July 1970 ✓	101.....	October 1969 ✓	122b.....	January 1970 ✓
25.....	June 1969 ✓	53.....	May 1970 ✓	102.....	October 1969 ✓	122c.....	July 1968 ✓
26.....	June 1969 ✓	54—80.....	May 1970 ✓	103.....	May 1970 ✓	123.....	July 1969 ✓
27.....	May 1970 ✓			104.....		124.....	July 1969 ✓
28.....	May 1970 ✓					125.....	December 1967 ✓

PRINTED IN WESTERN GERMANY

Page	Month changed	Page	Month changed	Page	Month changed	Page	Month changed
126a	Nov./Dec. December 1967 ✓	177	July 1970 ✓	16/2	June 1970 ✓		
126a	July 1969 ✓	179	May 1970 ✓	16/3	November 1969 ✓		
127	September 1968 ✓	180	May 1970 ✓	16/4	November 1969 ✓		
128	September 1968 ✓	181	June 1970 ✓	16/5	April 1969 ✓		
128a	Feb./Mar. Jan./Febr. 1968 ✓	182	June 1970 ✓	16/6	April 1969 ✓		
129	July 1970 ✓	183	May 1970 ✓	16/7	April 1970 ✓		
130	July 1970 ✓	185	June 1970 ✓	16/8	April 1970 ✓		
131	February/March 1970 ✓	186	June 1970 ✓	16/9	December 1969 ✓		
132	February/March 1970 ✓	187	July 1970 ✓	16/10	December 1969 ✓		
133	July 1970 ✓	188	July 1970 ✓	16/11	Fbr./March 1970 ✓		
135	February/March 1970 ✓	189	July 1970 ✓	16/12	Fbr./March 1970 ✓		
136	February/March 1970 ✓	190	July 1970 ✓	16/13	January 1969 ✓		
137	February 1969 ✓	191	April 1970 ✓	16/14	January 1969 ✓		
138	February 1969 ✓	192	April 1970 ✓	16/15	June 1970 ✓		
139	May 1969 ✓	193	April 1970 ✓	16/16	June 1970 ✓		
140	May 1969 ✓	194	April 1970 ✓	17/1	April 1970 ✓		
141	June 1970 ✓	195	April 1970 ✓	17/2	April 1970 ✓		
142	June 1970 ✓	196	April 1970 ✓	17/3	July 1970 ✓		
143	April 1970 ✓	197	April 1970 ✓	17/4	July 1970 ✓		
144	April 1970 ✓	198	April 1970 ✓	17/5	July 1970 ✓		
145	May 1970 ✓	199—202	April 1970 ✓	17/6	July 1970 ✓		
146	May 1970 ✓	203	Aug./Sept. 1969 ✓	17/7	July 1970 ✓		
147	Nov./Dec. Jan./Febr. 1968 ✓	204	Aug./Sept. 1969 ✓	17/8	July 1970 ✓		
148a	February/March 1970 ✓	205	May 1970 ✓	17/9	May 1970 ✓		
148b	February/March 1970 ✓	206	May 1970 ✓	17/10	May 1970 ✓		
148c	May 1970 ✓	207	October 1969 ✓	17/11	July 1970 ✓		
148d	May 1970 ✓	208	October 1969 ✓	17/12	July 1970 ✓		
148e	July 1968 ✓	208a	June 1969 ✓	17/13	April 1970 ✓		
148f	July 1968 ✓	208b	June 1969 ✓	18/1	June 1970 ✓		
148g	February/March 1970 ✓	209	July 1970 ✓	18/2	June 1970 ✓		
148h	February/March 1970 ✓	210	July 1970 ✓	18/3	June 1970 ✓		
148i	July 1970 ✓	211	May 1970 ✓	18/4	June 1970 ✓		
148k	July 1970 ✓	212	May 1970 ✓	19/1	July 1970 ✓		
148l	October 1969 ✓	213	June 1970 ✓	19/2	July 1970 ✓		
148m	October 1969 ✓	214	June 1970 ✓	21/1	Aug./Sept. 1969 ✓		
148n	May 1970 ✓	215	May 1970 ✓	21/2	Aug./Sept. 1969 ✓		
148o	May 1970 ✓	217	March 1969 ✓	22-23/1	June 1970 ✓		
149	July 1970 ✓	218	March 1969 ✓	22-23/2	June 1970 ✓		
151	October 1969 ✓	219	January 1970 ✓	22-23/3	June 1970 ✓		
152	October 1969 ✓	220	January 1970 ✓	22-23/4	June 1970 ✓		
153	December 1969 ✓	221	February/March 1970 ✓	22-23/5	June 1970 ✓		
154	December 1969 ✓	222	June 1970 ✓	22-23/6	June 1970 ✓		
155	July 1970 ✓	223	June 1970 ✓				
156	July 1970 ✓	225	June 1970 ✓				
157	October 1969 ✓	226	June 1970 ✓				
158	October 1969 ✓	227	June 1970 ✓				
159	April 1969 ✓	228	June 1970 ✓				
160	April 1969 ✓	229	April 1970 ✓				
161	May 1970 ✓	230	April 1970 ✓				
163	June 1969 ✓	231	April 1970 ✓				
165	July 1968 ✓	232	April 1970 ✓				
166	July 1968 ✓	233	February 1969 ✓				
167	April 1970 ✓	234	February 1969 ✓				
168	April 1970 ✓						
169	May 1970 ✓	15/1	January 1969 ✓				
170a		15/2	January 1969 ✓				
170b	September 1968 ✓	15/3	January 1969 ✓				
170c	July 1970 ✓	15/4	January 1969 ✓				
170d	July 1970 ✓	15/5	July 1970 ✓				
171	July 1970 ✓	15/6	July 1970 ✓				
173—176	July 1970 ✓	16/1	June 1970 ✓				

25-27

FOREWORD

and parts ordering instructions

This catalog contains the spare parts for the models 2.5- and 2.6-Kapitän-P and Kapitän-L-P.

Prefixes for identification of models are as follows:

Type	Model	Prefix of chassis No.	Prefix and Suffix of engine No.	Body Style
KAPITÄN-P	LV	from chassis No. 2.5 I 21-831380 to 1200508 from chassis No. 2.6 I 21-1200509 to 2741072	*2.5 from engine No. *2.5-4651* *26 from engine No. *26-001*	4-Door Sedan
KAPITÄN-L-P	LVL	from chassis No. 2.5 I 22-825937 to 1191631 from chassis No. 2.6 I 22-1191632 to 2741072	*2.5 from engine No. *2.5-4651* *26 from engine No. *26-001*	4-Door Sedan De Luxe

The chassis serial number can be ascertained from the manufacturer's name plate, which is mounted on the upper air flow guide panel, and is also electrically engraved on the right front wheel skirt.

The first two numerals express the vehicle model.

The remaining seven numerals represent the actual chassis number. In order to identify type and model of a car, quotation of the 9 numerals of the chassis number is indispensable.

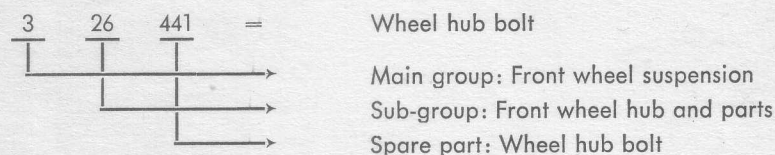
The engine serial number is stamped on the right hand side of the crankcase.

The body number is likewise stamped on the right front fender skirt.

All vehicle data can be read on the right side after lifting hood.

Always consider engine, chassis and body numbers, when ordering spare parts which are to be used for a certain vehicle.

The catalog is arranged according to the Opel group number system, and is explained in the following example:



The exploded views show the parts in order of their assembly and in sections according to their sub-group sequence. The sub-group number is printed in the left lower corner of each section. Part numbers used in other than the original main or sub-group are shown in full. Standard parts do not show numbers.

The illustrations marked * correspond with the parts for 2.5 KAPITÄN-P.

As no regular change service is maintained for the illustration tables contained in this catalog, it is important that you use the part numbers enumerated on the text pages exclusively for ordering.

Special equipments require further inquiry about availability.

Orders should only contain the following information:

1. Quantity required
2. Part number (listed in numerical sequence)
3. Shipping address
4. Precise shipping instructions.

MAIN GROUP 1 SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

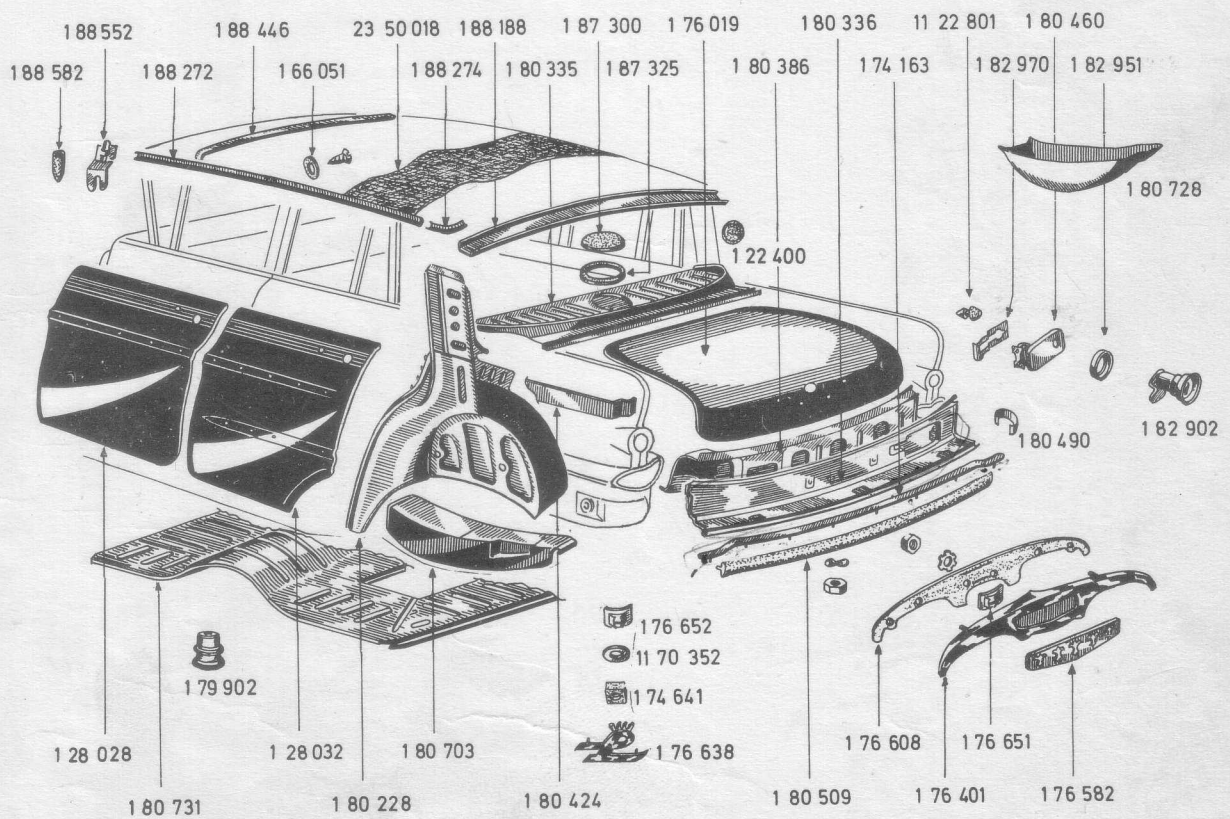
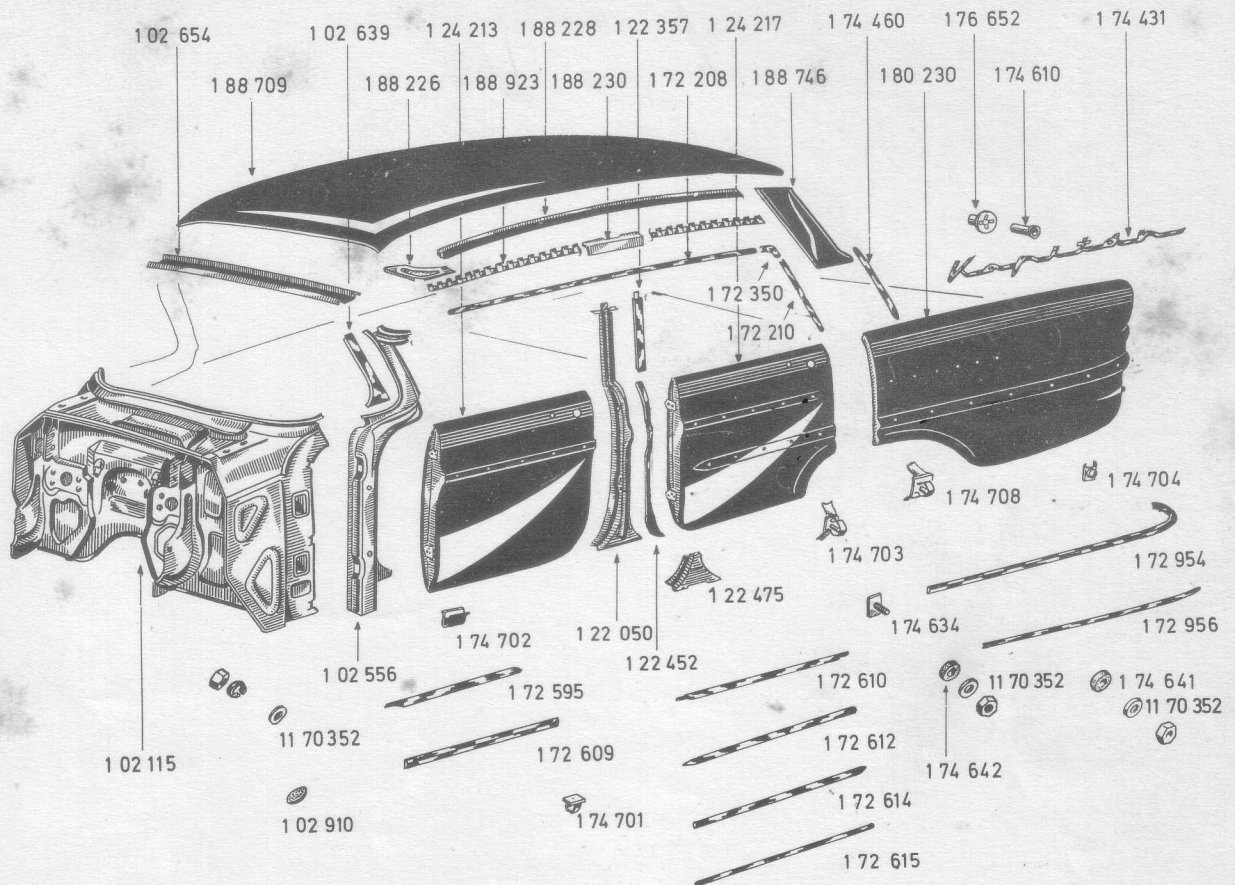
1	02	Front pillar	Page 9-14
	04	Cowl ventilator cover	14-15
	06	Cowl belt panel, upper	15
	08	Windshield glass rubber channel	15
	10	Windshield glass moulding	16-17
	14 16	Instrument panel, door and moulding	17-18
	22	Lock and hinge pillar (center pillars)	18
	24	Door	19
	28	Door outer panel, door inner trim panel moulding	19-20
	30 32	Door hinge	20-22
	34	Door lock and remote control	22-23
	36	Door inside handle	24
	38	Door outside locking handle	24
	40	Window regulator with roller and cable	25
	42	Weatherstrip for door window regulator sash channel	25
	44 46	Door ventilator regulator Door ventilator parts	25-27
	48	Window glass run channel	27-28
	50 52	Window frame	28-32
	56 58 60	Door and window parts	32-33
	62	Safety glass	33-34
	64	Door sill plate, rocker panel	34
	65	Front seat with spring core, not upholstered	35
	66	Front seat mounting and adjuster parts	36-38

BODY

CONTINUATION

1	67		Page
			38
	70	Back window component parts	38-39
	72 74	Door and side panel outer mouldings	39-42
	76	Luggage compartment lid and parts	42-44
	78	Paint drain hole cap	44-45
	80	Back and side panel	45-46
	82	Component parts for fuel tank filler neck	46
	88	Roof panel	47
	89	Sun roof (folding type, crank operated)	48-80

KAROSSERIE BODY



KPT 1/1 XI 69

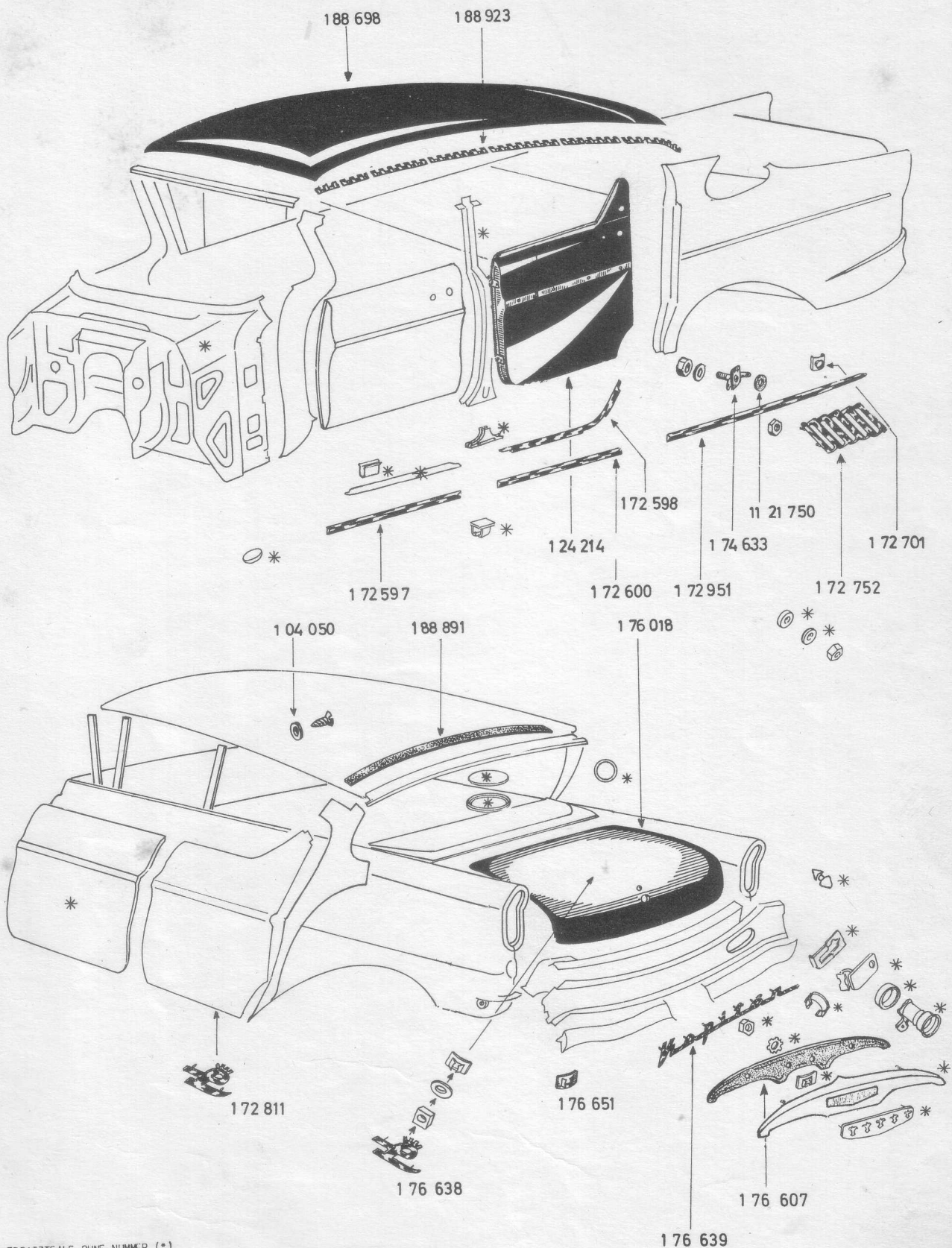
Gruppe 1
Group 1

Änderung November 1969
Revised ed. November 1969

Tafel 1
Table 1

261 - KAPITAN-P

KAROSSERIE BODY



ERSATZTEILE OHNE NUMMER (*)
ENTSPRECHEN DER AUSFÜHRUNG
AUF TAFEL 1.

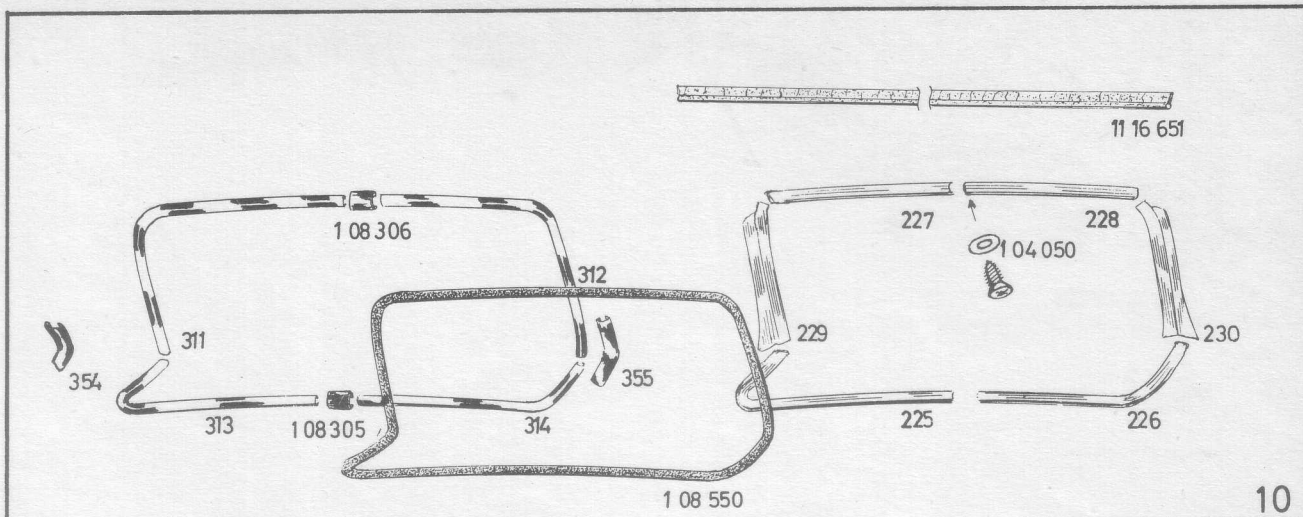
THE ILLUSTRATIONS WITHOUT
PART NUMBER (*) CORRESPOND
WITH THE PARTS OF TABLE 1.

KPT 1/2 XI 69

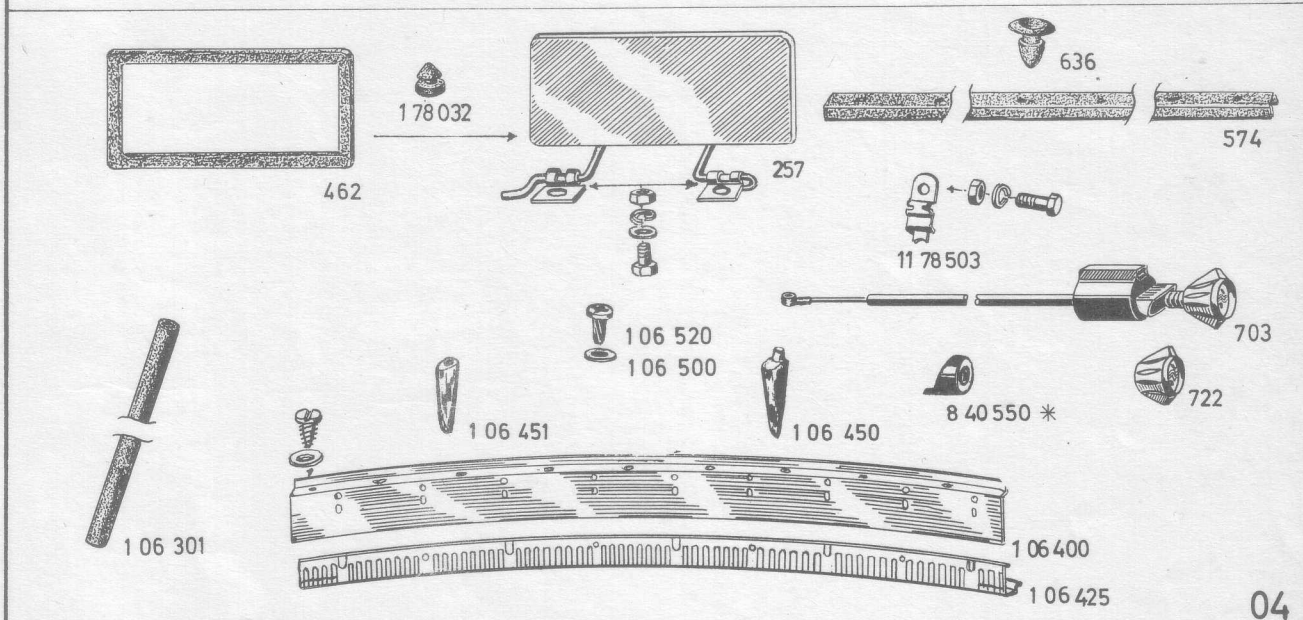
Gruppe 1
Group 1

Änderung November 1969
Revised ed. November 1969

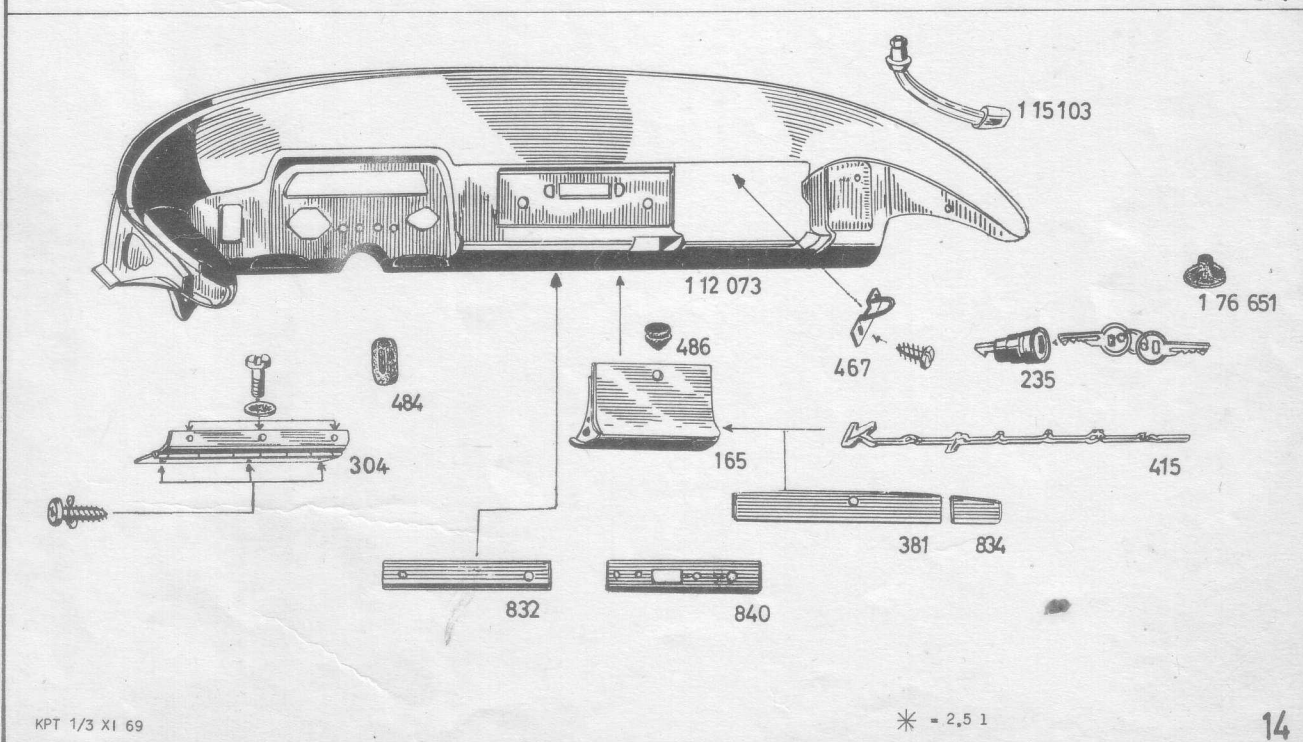
Tafel 2
Table 2



10



04



14

KPT 1/3 XI 69

* = 2,5 1

Gruppe 1

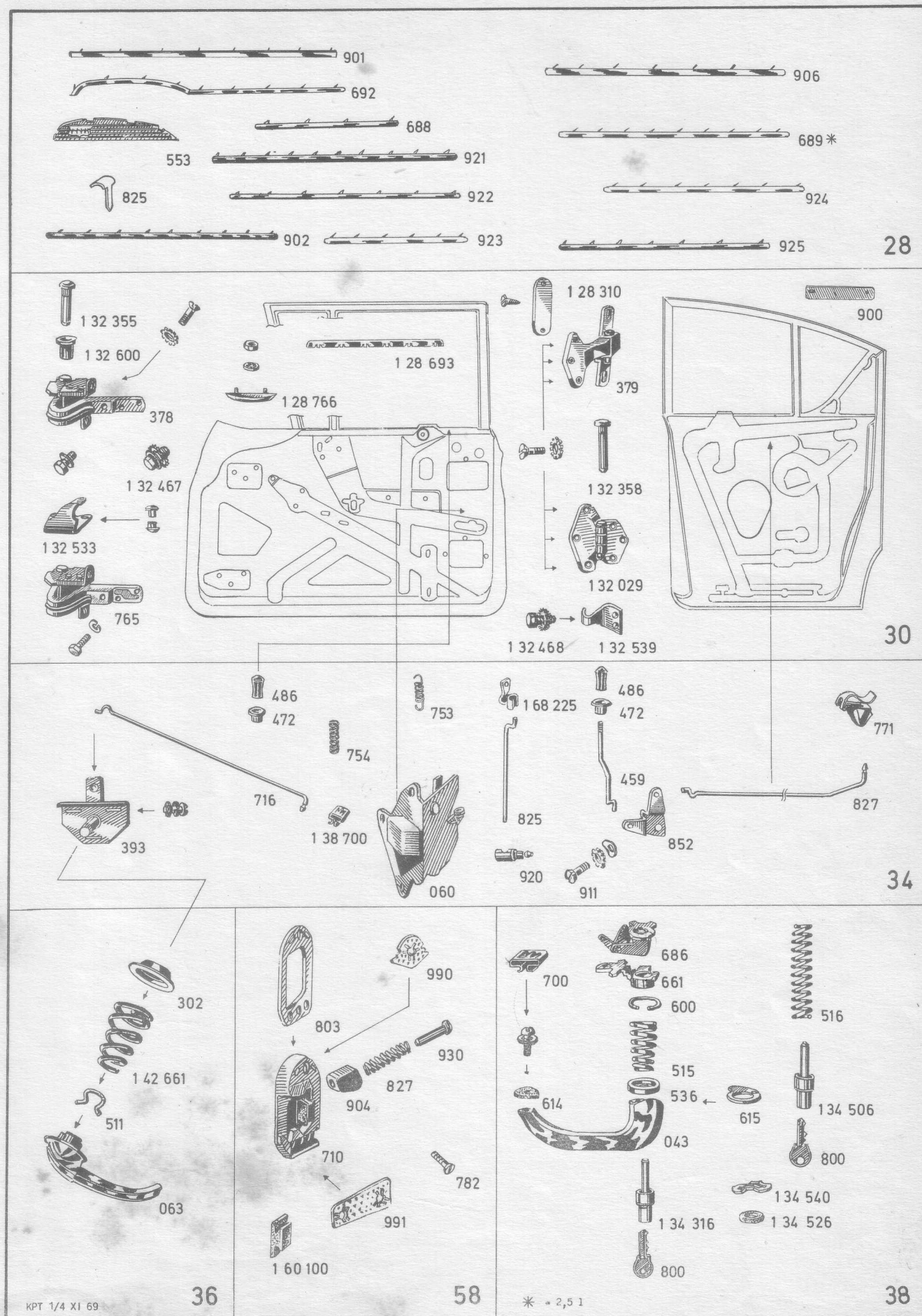
Group 1

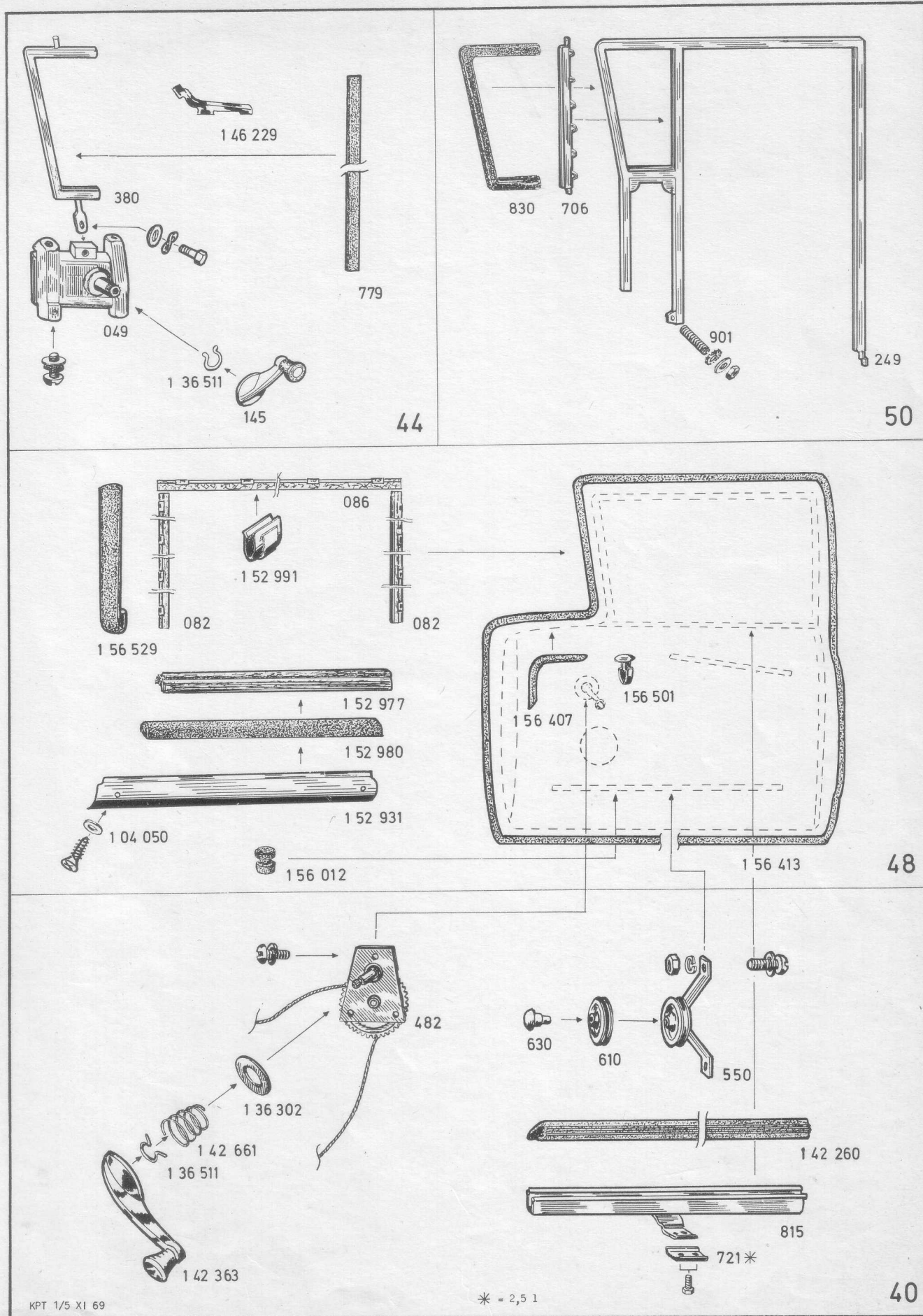
KAPITÄN-P

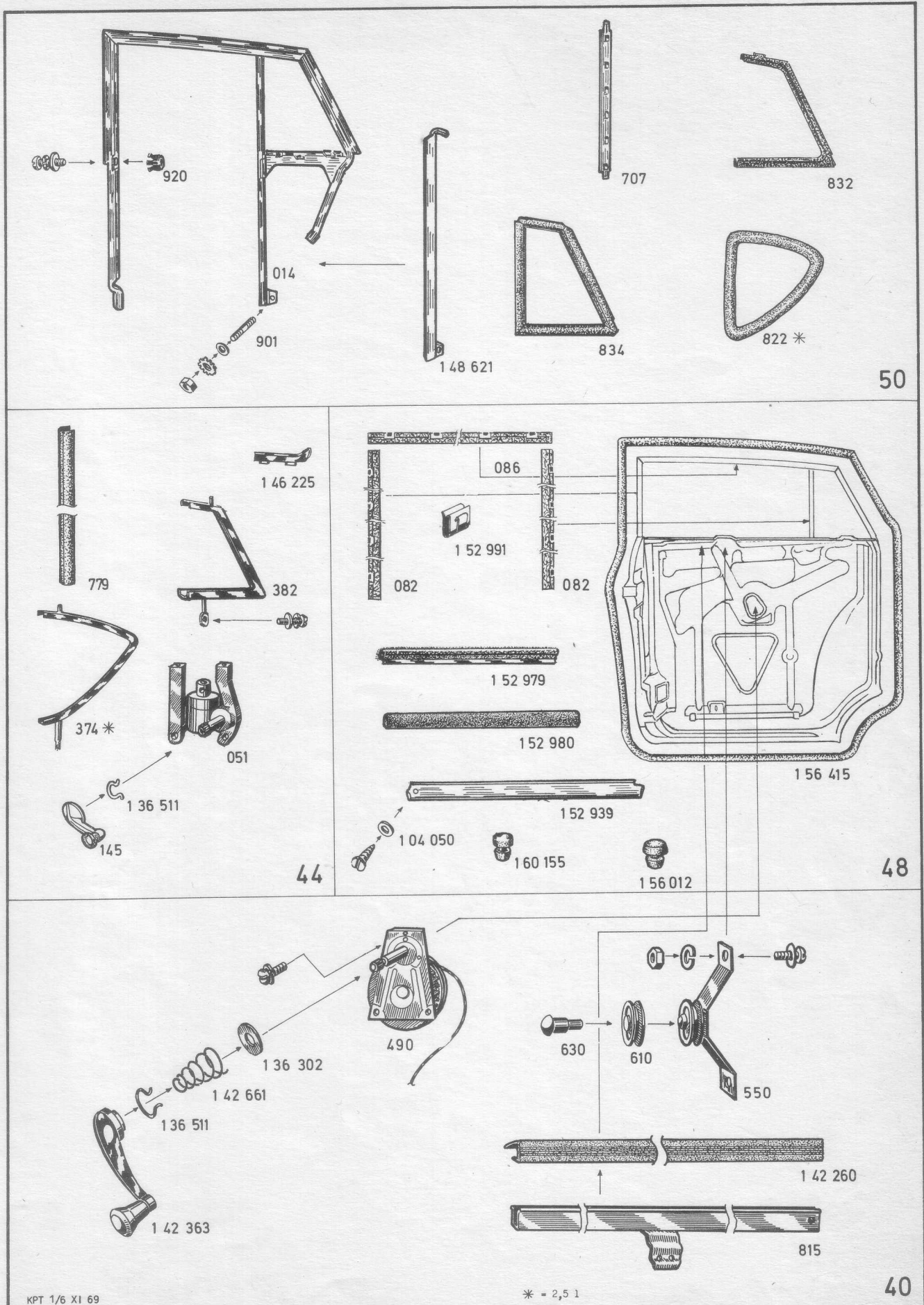
Änderung November 1969
Revised edit. November 1969

Tafel 3

Table 3





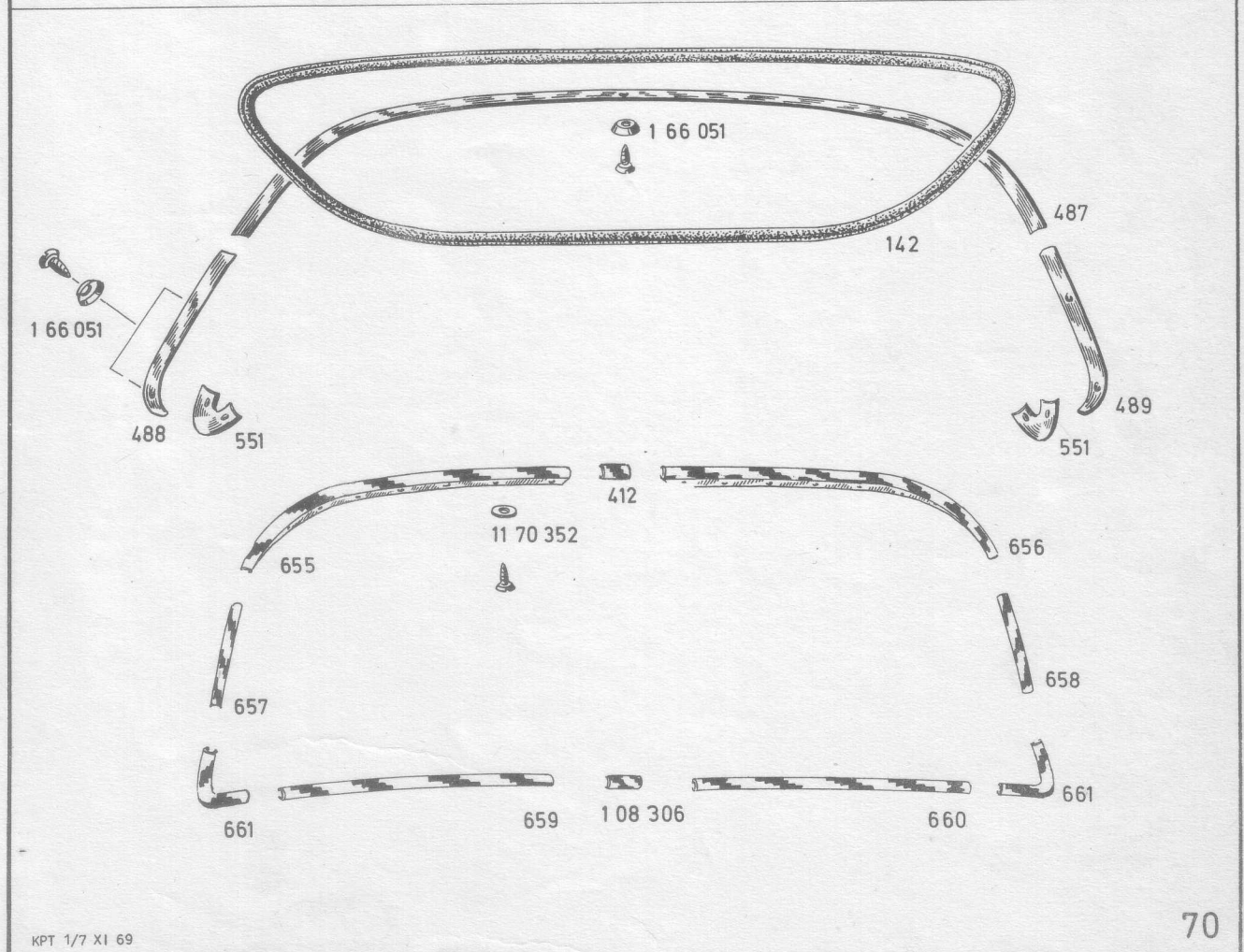
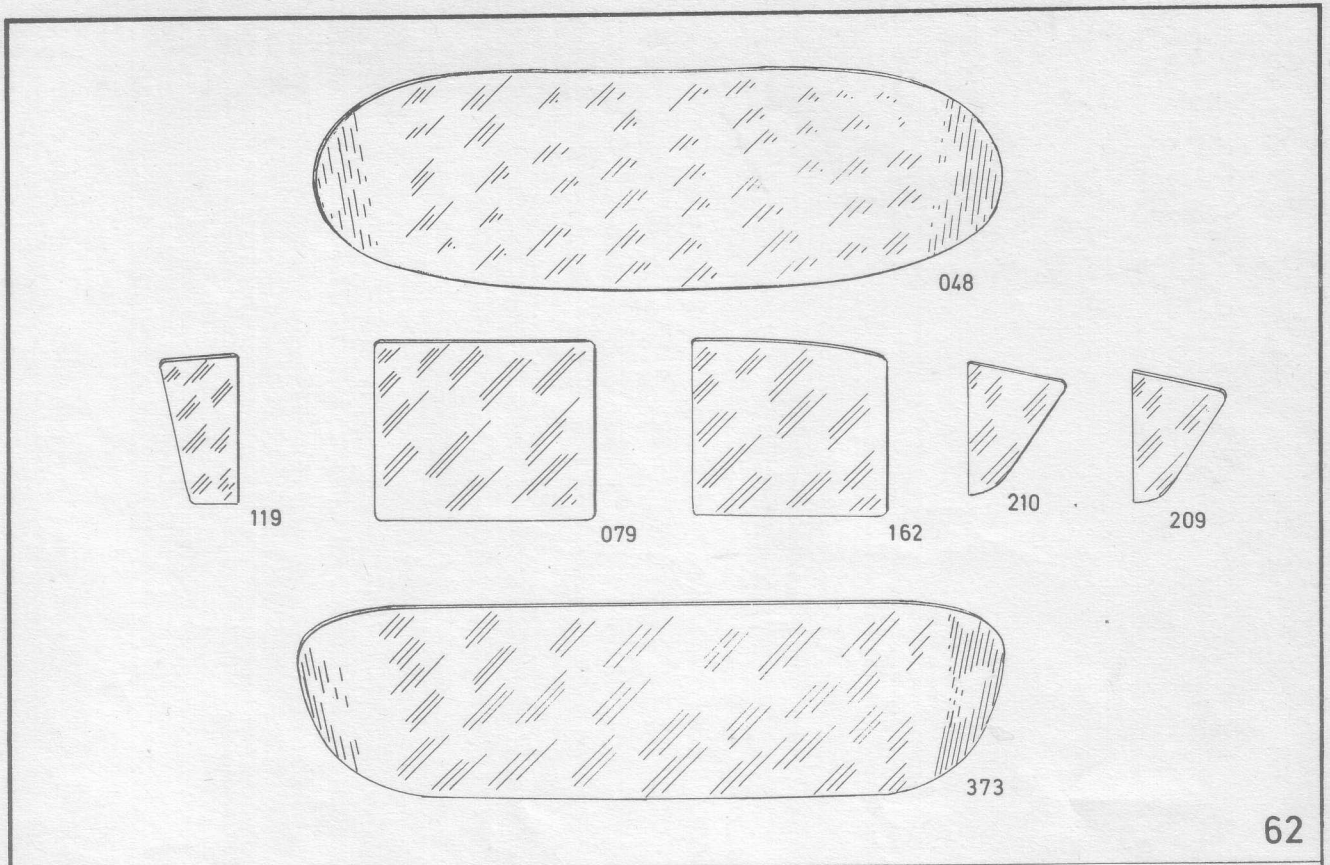


Gruppe 1
Group 1

KAPITAN-P

Änderung November 1969
Revised edf. November 1969

Tafel 6
Table 6



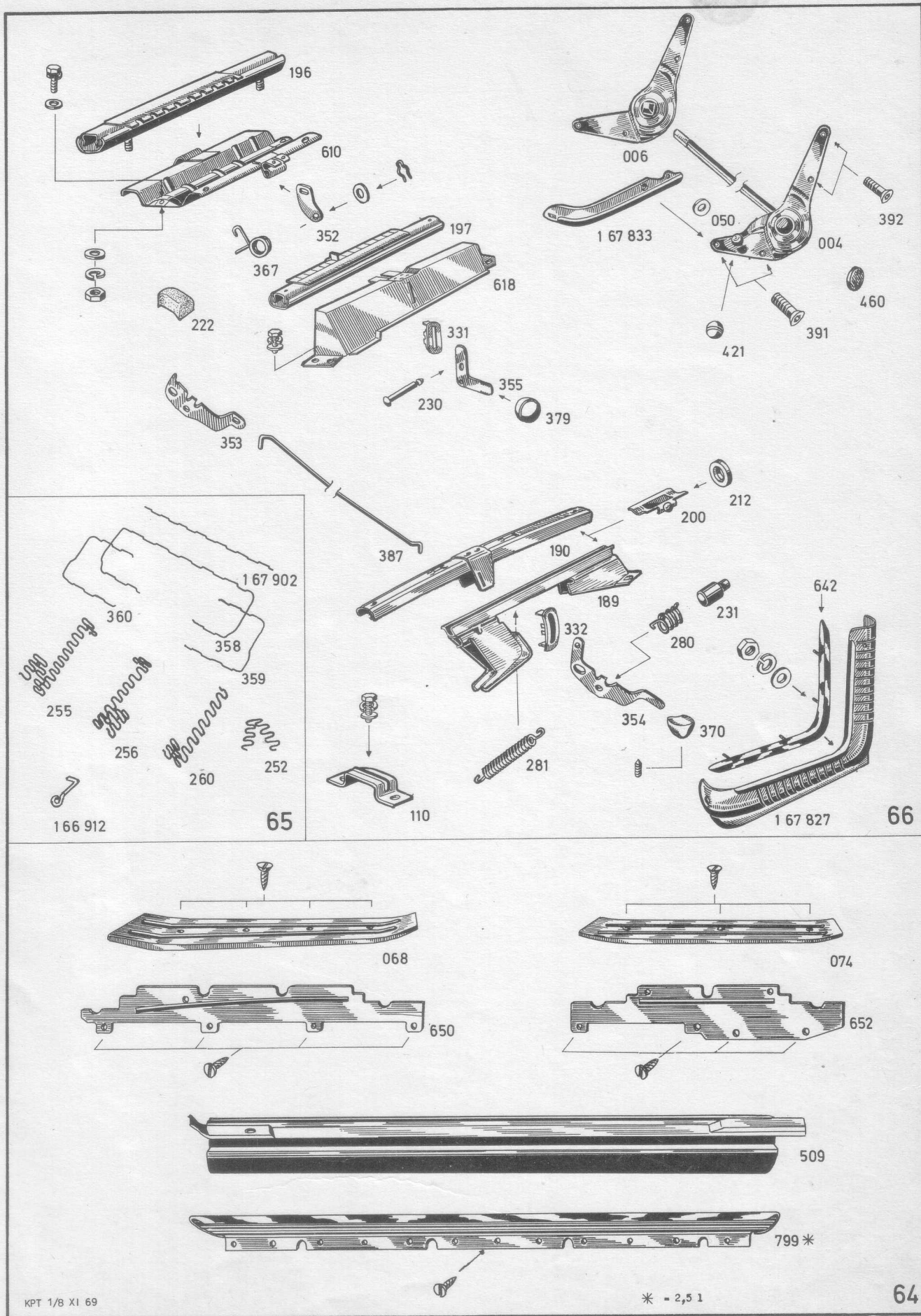
KPT 1/7 XI 69

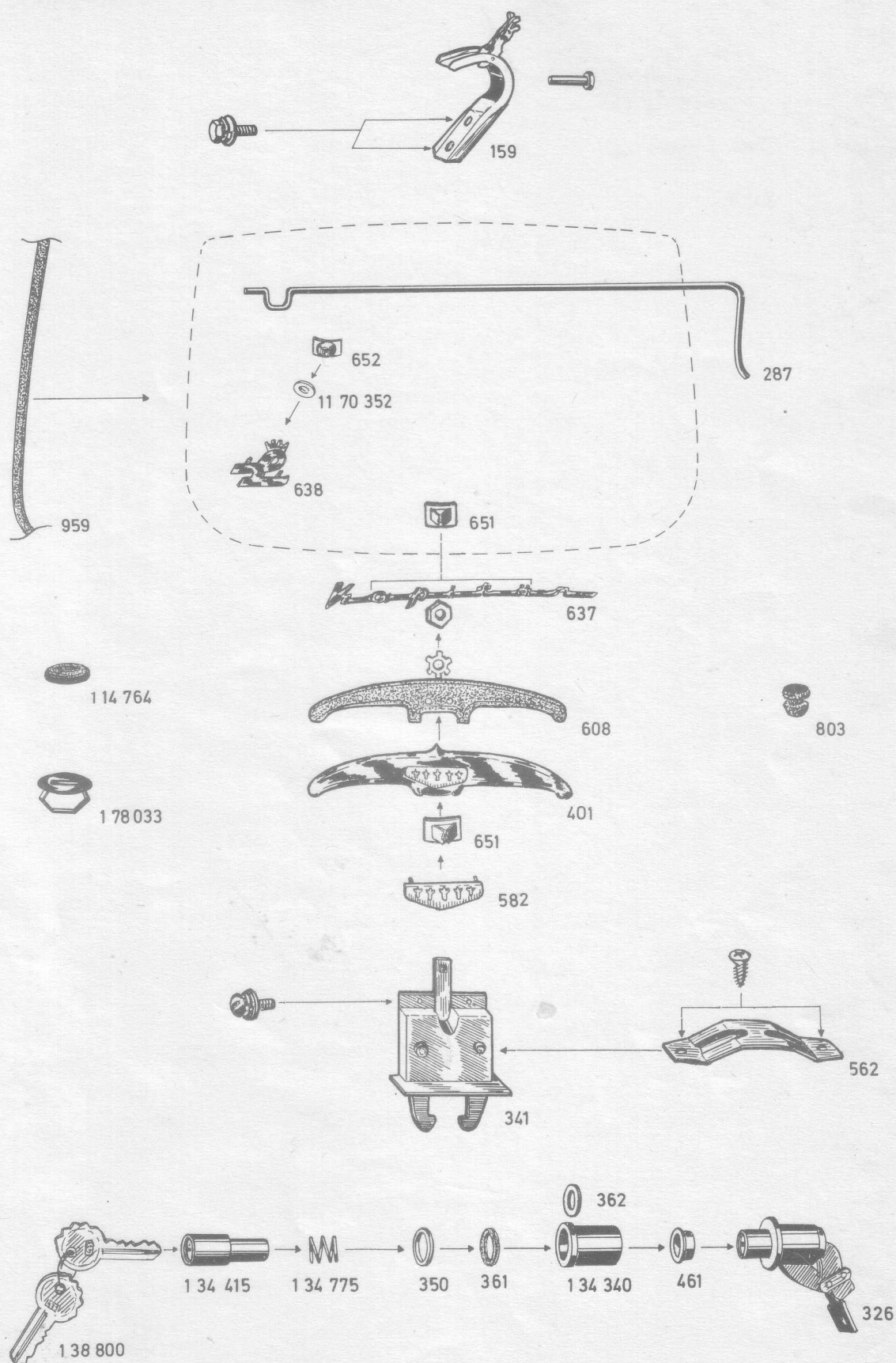
Gruppe 1
Group 1

KAPITÄN-P

Änderung November 1969
Revised ed. November 1969

Tafel 7
Table 7





KPT 1/9 XI 69

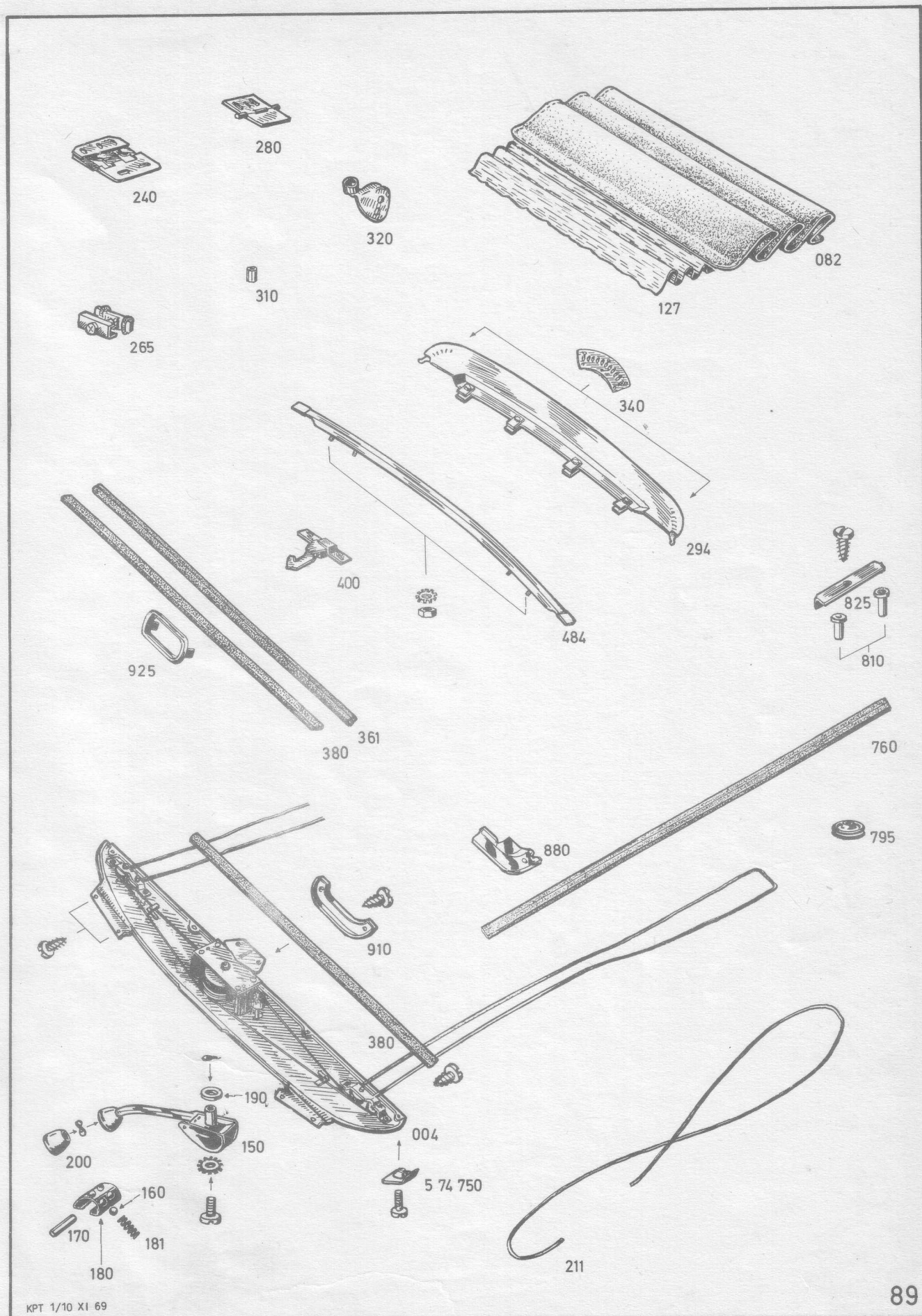
76

Gruppe 1
Group 1

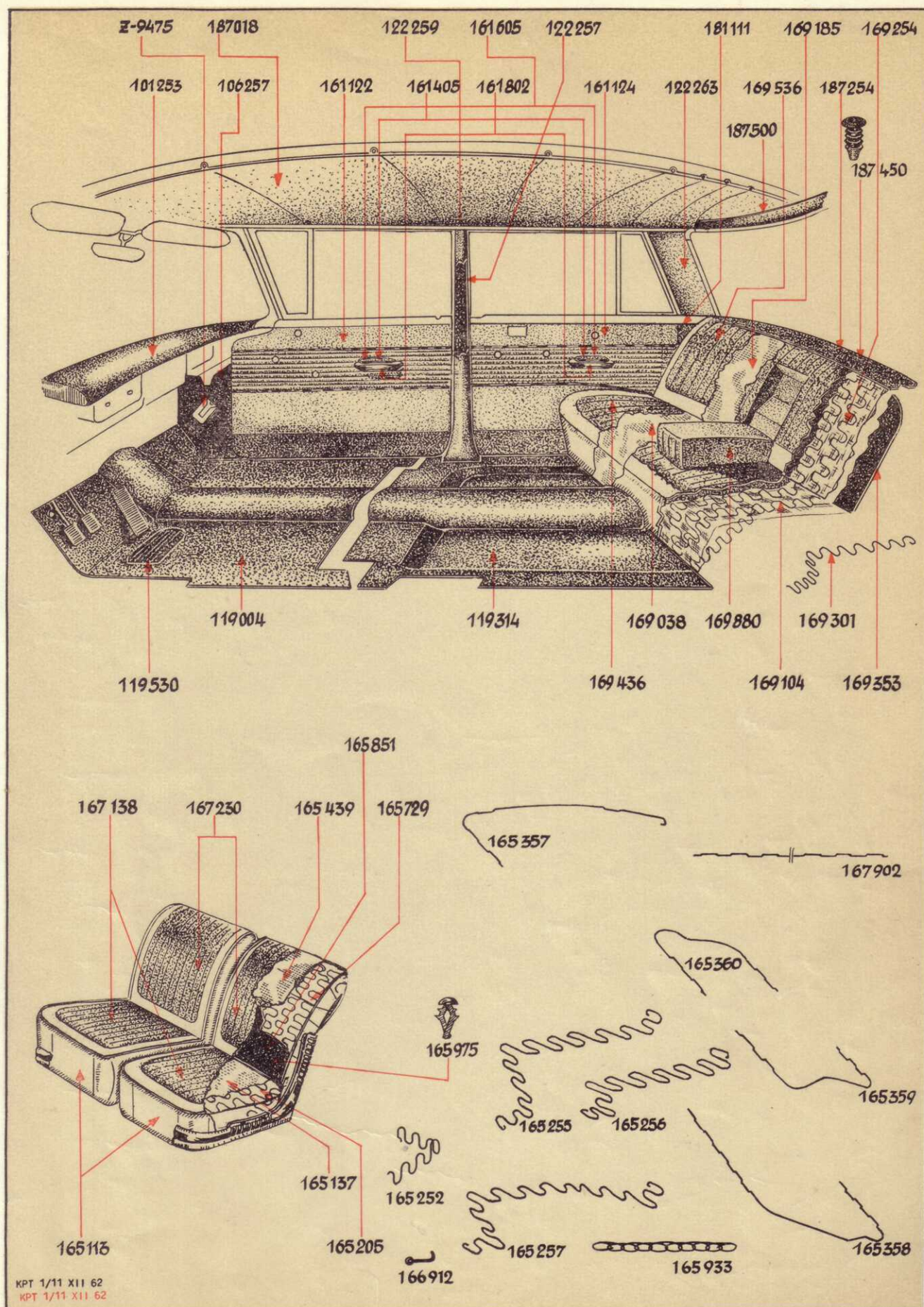
Änderung November 1969
Revised edit. November 1969

Tafel 9
Table 9

KAPITÄN-P



BODY



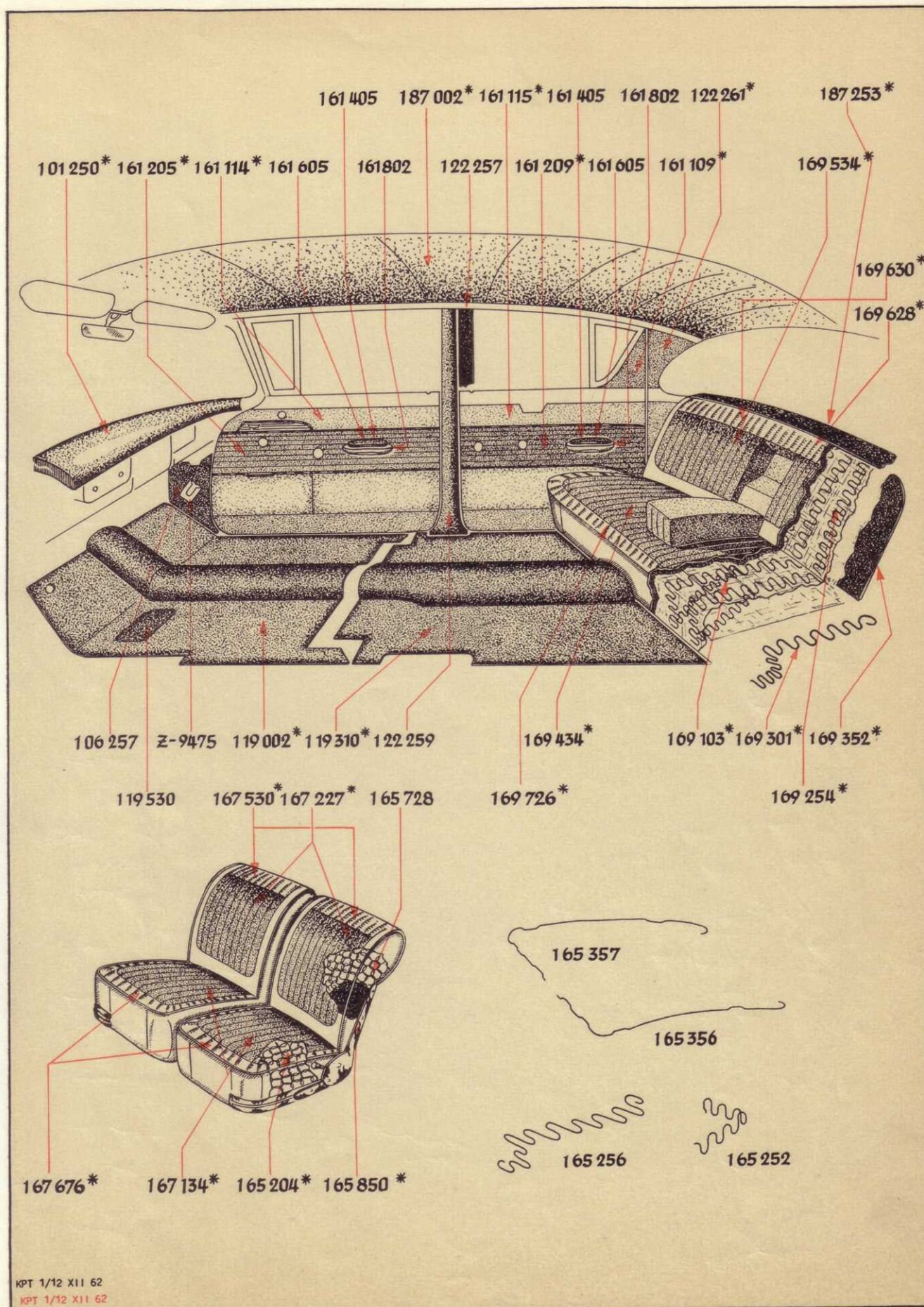
Group 1

Revised December, 1962

Table 11

2,6 KAPITAN-P

BODY



Revised December, 1962

Table 12

Group 1

2,5 KAPITAN-P

125	125	Part Name	2.5 I		2.6 I		Catalog No.
			LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
MAIN GROUP 1							
BODY							
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1 04 300
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1 04 321
(See 1 10..., 1 52..., 1 56..., 14 38...)							1 04 050
(See 6 80...)							1 04 370
Plug, cowl ventilator cover (rubber)			2	2	2	2	(1 78 032)
Cable with knob and escutcheon, cowl ventilator cover			—	—	1	1	1 04 703
Clamp, cowl ventilator cover cable retaining			—	—	1	1	(11 78 503)
Screw, hex. head (M 5x10)			20 00 051	1	1	1	1 04 348
Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm)			20 74 075	1	1	1	1 04 350
Hex. nut (M 5)			20 64 102	1	1	1	1 04 351
Mounting windshield reveal — upper left							1 10 317
Mounting windshield reveal — upper right							1 10 318
Mounting windshield reveal — lower left							1 10 319
Mounting windshield reveal — lower right							1 10 320

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5I		2.6I	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
1 04 636	Fastener, hood rest lacing (see also 11 60 ...)	10	10	10	10
1 06 450	*Moulding, cowl belt cover panel No. 1,3,5,7,9 (2 mounting holes)	5	5	5	5
1 06 451	*Moulding, cowl belt cover panel No. 2,4,6,8 (3 mounting holes) * = The mouldings are counted and numbered starting from left to right side	4	4	4	4
≈ 1 06 500					
	Washer (4.3x9x0.8 mm)	20 80 051	22	22	9 9
1 08 305	(See 1 10 ...)				
1 08 306	(See 1 10 ..., 1 70 ...)				
1 08 548	Channel, windshield glass (rubber)	1	1	—	—
1 08 550	Channel, windshield glass (rubber)	—	—	1	1
1 10 311	Moulding, windshield reveal — upper left	—	—	1	1
1 10 312	Moulding, windshield reveal — upper right	—	—	1	1
1 10 313	Moulding, windshield reveal — lower left	—	—	1	1
1 10 314	Moulding, windshield reveal — lower right	—	—	1	1

BODY

Part Name	251		261		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Connector, windshield reveal moulding corner, right	—	—	1	1	1 10 355
Escutcheon, windshield reveal moulding — lower	—	—	1	1	(1 08 305)
Escutcheon, windshield reveal moulding — upper	—	—	1	1	(1 08 306)
Lock cylinder with keys, instrument panel box door (coded without specified key number)	1	1	1	1	1 14 235
Spring washer (4.3x9x0.5 mm)	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 4)	2	2	2	2	
Spring nut, name plate ("Kapitän") (See 1 76...)	4	4	4	4	(1 76 651) 1 14 764
(Stop on instrument panel)					
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 5x10)	2	2	2	2	
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.3x13 mm)	2	2	2	2	
Washer	2	2	2	2	(11 70 352)
Bumper, instrument panel box door stop (rubber, oval)	1	1	1	1	1 14 484
Bumper, instrument panel box door (rubber)	2	2	2	2	1 14 486

Catalog No.	Part Name				251		261		
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
1 16 031	1	1	—	—	(Moulding for instrument panel – center, LHD)				
1 16 191 E	1	1	—	—	Plug, accelerator pedal holes on underbody - left, RHD	2	2	2	2
1 22 358	1	1	1	1					
20 40 027	2	2	2	2	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (2.9x10 mm)	6	6	6	6
1 22 400	1	1	1	1	Grommet, on upper back panel (compartment shelf) on lock and hinge pillar (see also 4 60...)	2	2	2	2

BODY

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Door, front — left (less glass, hardware, hinges and trim)	1	1	1	1	1 24 213
					≈ 1 24 214
Door, rear — left (less glass, hardware, hinges and trim) (on LVL drill 5 holes of 3.5 mm dia. for lower moulding)	—	—	1	1	1 24 217
Plug, rear door moulding mounting hole (rubber, 28 mm O. D.)	—	—	2	2	(1 60 098)
Door, rear — right (less glass, hardware, hinges and trim) (on LVL drill holes for lower moulding)	—	—	1	1	1 24 717
Door, front — right (less glass, hardware, hinges and trim) (with cutting for warning light)	1	1	1	1	1 24 719
Panel, front door outer — left	1	1	1	1	1 28 028
Panel, rear door outer — left	—	—	1	1	1 28 032
Panel, front door outer — right	1	1	1	1	1 28 236
Panel, rear door outer — right	—	—	1	1	1 28 240
Cover, front door warning light opening — left and right	2	—	2	—	1 28 310
front door — right, LHD	—	1	—	1	
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm) 20 36 202	4	2	4	2	
(See 1 67 . . .)					1 28 750
Hinge, front door — upper, left and right	2	2	2	2	1 30 107
Hinge, front door — lower, left and right	2	2	2	2	1 30 765
(Hinge on front door)					
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 8x25) 20 08 157	12	12	12	12	
(Front door hinge on front body hinge pillar)					
Screw, hex head, with fan-shaped washer	—	—	8	8	(1 32 470)
Screw, countersunk (M 8x18) 20 44 205	8	8	—	—	
Fan-shaped washer (8.4x14.5x0.4 mm) 20 74 705	8	8	—	—	
Screw, hex. head, with washer and fan-shaped washer (M 8x16)	12	12	12	12	(1 32 467)

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Hinge on rear door and center body pillar)					
+ Countersunk screw (M 8x18)	20 44 205	18	18	—	—
+ Shakeproof washer (8.2x15x0.85 mm)	20 74 602	18	18	—	—
+ Washer (8.4x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 230	6	6	—	—
+ = LV to body No. 1963 LVL to body No. 1964					
*Screw, hex. head, with washer and fan-shaped washer (M 8x16) (see also 1 30 ...)		12	12	12	12
*Washer, plain (8.4x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 230	6	6	6	6
*Screw, internal hex. socket (M 8x18)	20 24 050	12	12	12	12
* = LV from body No. 1964 LVL from body No. 1965					
Pin, front door hinge — upper and lower		4	4	4	4
rear door hinge — upper		2	2	2	2
Pin, rear door hinge — lower (8x87 mm)		2	2	2	2
(See 1 30 ...)					

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
≈1 32 533					
≈1 32 539					
	(Hinge on rear door, lower)				
1 32 600	Bushing, front and rear door hinge	16	16	16	16
1 34 059	Lock, front door – left	1	1	1	1
1 34 060	Lock, front door – right	1	1	1	1
1 34 063	Lock, rear door – left	1	1	1	1
1 34 064	Lock, rear door – right	1	1	1	1
	(Lock on front and rear door)				
	Screw, countersunk, with fan-shaped washer (M 6x12) 20 44 650	12	12	12	12
(1 38 700)	Clip, front door lock (for rear door = 4 each)	8	8	8	8
1 34 314	(See 1 76 ...)				
1 34 316	Lock cylinder, with keys, front door outside locking handle – left and right (coded without specified key number; for keys stamped 105)	2	2	2	2
1 34 317	Lock cylinder, with keys, front door outside locking handle – left and right (coded without specified key number; for keys stamped 296)	2	2	2	2
1 34 340	(See 1 76 ...)				
1 34 392	Remote control, front and rear door lock, less connecting rod – left	2	2	2	2
1 34 393	Remote control, front and rear door lock, less connecting rod – right	2	2	2	2

Part Name	2.51		2.61		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Door lock remote control on door shell)					
Screw, oval head, with lockwasher and washer (M 6x15)	12	12	12	12	20 34 652
Bushing, front and rear door inside locking rod knob guide	4	4	4	4	1 34 473
Knob, front door inside locking rod (M3) (32 mm long)	2	2	—	—	1 34 484
Knob, rear door inside locking rod (44 mm long)	2	2	—	—	1 34 488
front and rear door	—	—	4	4	
(See 1 38 . . .)					1 34 526
Spring clip, rear door inside locking control connecting rod on insulator hose (see also 12 88 . . .)	2	2	2	2	1 34 771
Push button with rod, rear door outside handle	2	2	—	—	1 34 502
(See 1 76 . . .)					1 34 775
Spring clip, front and rear door inside locking rod, remote control pull rod and door lock connecting rod	10	10	10	10	(1 68 225)
Stop nut, front door lock to front door outside locking handle connecting rod	2	2	2	2	1 34 920
Handle, front and rear door lock inside remote control	4	4	4	4	1 36 063
Escutcheon, door lock inside handle (see also 1 42 . . .)	4	4	4	4	1 36 302
Conical spring, door lock inside handle escutcheon	4	4	4	4	(1 42 661)
Retainer spring, door lock inside handle (see also 1 42 . . .)	4	4	4	4	1 36 511

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
1 38 042	Handle, front and rear door outside locking, less lock cylinder — left mark: 296	2	2	2	2
1 38 043	Handle, front and rear door outside locking, less lock cylinder — right mark: 296	2	2	2	2
(1 34 526)	Seal ring, lock cylinder and push button, in door outside handle	4	4	4	4
≈1 38 516					
≈1 38 536					
≈1 38 600					
1 38 614	Spacer, front and rear door outside handle (oval, rubber)	4	4	4	4
≈1 38 615					
≈1 38 660					
≈1 38 661					
≈1 38 685					
≈1 38 686					
1 38 700	Clip, front door outside locking handle on pawl (see also 1 34 . . .)	2	2	2	2
	(Handle on door)				
	Screw, round head (M 6x10) 20 30 250	8	8	—	—
	Screw, round head, with lockwasher (M 6x10) 20 30 500	—	—	8	8
	Shakeproof washer (6.4x11x1.4 mm) 20 74 500	8	8	—	—
1 38 800	Key for locks of car	x	x	x	x
1 38 801	Key, steering wheel safety lock (for key stamped 105) Code Nos. B 1 — 380, except 130 numbers	—	—	x	x
1 38 827	Key blank, profile P 1 — P 150 (stamped 296)	x	x	x	x
1 38 828	Key blank, profile SL 101 — SL 200 (stamped 105)	x	x	x	x
1 38 836	Key blank, steering wheel safety lock for key stamped 105, profile B)	—	—	x	x
1 38 912	1 Set keys for steering wheel safety lock, consisting of 250 keys (for key stamped 105) Code Nos. B 1 — 380, except 130 key numbers LHD = from chassis No. 2668635 RHD = from chassis No. 2651908	—	—	x	x

BODY

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Regulator with roller and cable, front door window – left	1	1	1	1	1 40 481
Regulator with roller and cable, rear door window – left	—	—	1	1	1 40 489
Regulator with roller and cable, rear door window – right	—	—	1	1	1 40 490
Screw, round head, with lockwasher (M 6x10) 20 30 500	12	12	12	12	
Retainer with guide roller, front and rear door window cable – lower	4	4	4	4	1 40 550
(Guide roller retainer on door shell)					
Screw, oval head, with washer (M 6x15) 20 34 800	8	8	8	8	
Lockwasher (6.1x11.1x1.6 mm) 20 74 100	4	4	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 6) 20 64 155	8	8	8	8	
Guide roller, front and rear door window regulator cable	8	8	8	8	1 40 610
Rivet, round head, guide roller (special)	8	8	8	8	1 40 630
Clamp plate, front and rear door window regulator sash channel	4	4	—	—	1 40 721
Screw, hex. head (M 5x12) 20 00 052	8	8	—	—	
Channel, front door window lower sash less clamp plate – left and right	2	2	2	2	1 40 815
Handle, front and rear door window regulator	4	4	4	4	1 42 363
Escutcheon, front and rear door window regulator handle door ventilator regulator crank handle	—	—	2	4	(1 36 302)
LV from body No. 102 } Model year 1962/63					
LVL from body No. 020 }					
Conical spring, front and rear door regulator handle (see also 1 36 . . .)	4	4	4	4	1 42 661
Retainer spring, front and rear door window regulator handle for door ventilator regulator crank handle	4	4	4	4	(1 36 511)
LV from body No. 102 } Model year 1962/63					
LVL from body No. 020 }					
Regulator, front door ventilator – left	1	1	1	1	1 44 040
2.6 Kapt.–P LV to body No. 101 } Model year 1962/63					
2.6 Kapt.–P LVL to body No. 019 }					
Regulator, front door ventilator – right	1	1	1	1	1 44 041
2.6 Kapt.–P LV to body No. 101 } Model year 1962/63					
2.6 Kapt.–P LVL to body No. 019 }					

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
≈1 44 045					
≈1 44 048					
≈1 44 050					
≈1 44 051					
≈1 44 081					
≈1 44 145					
1 44 201	Escutcheon, front and rear door ventilator regulator knob handle 2.6 Kapt.-P LV to body No. 019 2.6 Kapt.-P LVL to body No. 019 } Model year 1962/63	2	4	2	4
	+ Shakeproof washer (4.3x8x1 mm) 20 74 504	2	4	2	4
	+ Screw, round head (M 4x15) 20 30 105	2	4	2	4
	+ = 2.6 Kapt.-P LV to body No. 101 2.6 Kapt.-P LVL to body No. 019 } Model year 1962/63				
≈1 44 371					
≈1 44 372					
1 44 379	Channel with tee shaft, front door ventilator glass - left	—	—	1	1
1 44 380	Channel with tee shaft, front door ventilator glass - right	—	—	1	1
	(Front door ventilator on regulator)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 6x18) 20 00 108	2	2	—	—
	Spring washer (6.4x12x0.5 mm) 20 82 102	2	2	—	—
	Washer (6.4x12x1.5 mm) 20 80 129	2	2	—	—
	Screw, hex. head (M 8x20) 20 00 210	—	—	2	2
	Spring washer (8.4x15x0.5 mm) 20 82 200	—	—	2	2
	Washer (8.4x17x2 mm) 20 80 245	—	—	2	2

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Door ventilator frame on front door shell)					
Washer (6.4x18x1.5 mm) 20 80 132	4	4	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 6) 20 64 155	4	4	4	4	
Channel with tee shaft, rear door ventilator glass - left	—	—	—	1	1 44 381
Channel with tee shaft, rear door ventilator glass - right	—	—	—	1	1 44 382
(Rear door ventilator on regulator)					
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer and washer (M 8x20) 20 12 051	—	—	2	4	
x Filler, door ventilator glass (rubber) (for glass with 4.8 mm thickness) LV from chassis No. 1546940 LVL from chassis No. 1546908	—	—	x	x	1 44 777
x Filler, door ventilator glass (rubber) (for glass with 4 mm thickness) 2.6 l LV to chassis No. 1546939 2.6 l LVL to chassis No. 1546907 front door = 570 mm long, = 590 mm long rear door = 550 mm long - LVL - = 655 mm long - LVL - - 1 each supplied in length of 10 m -	x — — —	x — x —	— x — —	— x — x	1 44 778
x Filler, door ventilator glass (rubber) (for glass with 2.0 mm thickness) front door = 570 mm long, = 590 mm long rear door = 550 mm long - LVL - = 655 mm long - LVL - - 1 each supplied in length of 10 m - x = for optional use	x — — —	x — x —	— x — —	— x — x	1 44 779
Channel, rear door window glass run - center	2	2	—	—	1 48 083
Channel, front door window glass - center and rear, rear door window glass run - center and front rear door window glass run - front	4 — 2	4 — 2	4 4 —	4 4 —	1 48 082
					≈ 1 50 014

Part Name	2.5 l	2.6 l	Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
(Center run channel rail on rear door shell)			
Stud, threaded (M 6x65)	2	2	1 50 900
Stud, threaded (M 6x75)	—	4	1 50 901
Washer (6.4x18x1.5 mm)	4	4	
Shakeproof washer (6.4x11x1.4 mm)	—	2	
Hex. nut (M 6)	4	4	
(Rear door window frame on door shell, hinge side)			
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer (M 5x10)	—	2	
(Rear door window frame on door shell, lock side)			
Screw, oval head (M 5x10)	—	2	
Washer (7x22x2 mm)	—	2	
Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm)	—	2	

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l	
			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Ventilator frame on window frame)					
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (3.9x9.5 mm)	20 43 000	—	6	—	—
	Rivet, flat head tubular (4x7 mm)	20 84 405	4	4	4	8
1 50 248 ≈ 1 50 249	Frame, front door window and ventilator glass - left		—	—	1	1
	(Front door window glass frame on door shell)					
	Screw, oval head (M 5x10)	20 34 102	6	6	6	6
	Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm)	20 74 075	6	6	6	6
	Washer (5.3x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 078	6	6	6	6
1 50 900	Stud, threaded (M 6x65)		2	2	2	2
	Washer (6.4x18x1.5 mm)	20 80 132	4	4	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 6)	20 64 153	4	4	4	4
	Shakeproof washer (6.4x11x1.4 mm)	20 74 500	4	4	4	4
	(Support on door and window guide rail)					
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.9x13 mm)	20 36 351	—	—	2	2
	Screw, oval head (M 5x10)	20 34 102	—	—	2	—
	Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm)	20 74 075	—	—	2	—
	Washer (5.3x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 078	—	—	2	—
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.8x9.5 mm)	20 36 301	4	4	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	—	—	2	—

[illegible]

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
(1 04 050)	Cup washer	4	4	4	4
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.9x32 mm) 20 40 156	2	2	2	2
	(Belt rail on rear door outer panel)				
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.9x19 mm) 20 40 154	4	4	4	4
(1 04 050)	Cup washer	4	4	4	4
1 52 979	Weatherstrip, rear door window recess – outer (517 mm long)	—	—	2	2
1 52 991	Clip, front and rear door window recess weatherstrip	12	12	12	12
1 56 012	Bumper, front and rear door window glass rest (rubber)	4	4	4	4
1 56 402	Weatherstrip, front door opening – left	1	1	—	—
1 56 403	Weatherstrip, front door opening – right	1	1	—	—
1 56 406	Weatherstrip, front door opening hinge pillar – left	1	1	1	1
1 56 407	Weatherstrip, front door opening hinge pillar – right	1	1	1	1
1 56 412	Weatherstrip, front door opening – left	—	—	1	1
1 56 413	Weatherstrip, front door opening – right	—	—	1	1
1 56 414	Weatherstrip, rear door opening – left	—	—	1	1
1 56 415	Weatherstrip, rear door opening – right	—	—	1	1
≈1 56 501					
1 56 528	Weatherstrip, front body pillar water deflector – left (rubber)	1	1	1	1
1 56 529	Weatherstrip, front body pillar water deflector – right (rubber)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.5x9.5 mm) 20 40 076	2	2	2	2
(1 04 050)	Cup washer	2	2	2	2

BODY

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Striker, front and rear door lock – left	2	2	2	2	1 58 709
Screw, oval head countersunk (M 8x25)	12	12	12	12	1 58 782
Screw, oval head countersunk (M 8x28)	12	12	12	12	1 58 783
Spring, door striker, in slide	4	4	4	4	1 58 827
Slide, front and rear door dovetail	4	4	4	4	1 58 904
Bolt, slide and spring on door lock striker	4	4	4	4	1 58 930
(See 1 24 ...)					1 60 098
					≈ 1 60 100
Glass, windshield (mark: "BS") (not for USA)	—	—	1	1	1 62 048

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
1 62 119	Glass, rear door ventilator (approx. 4.8 mm thick) - also use 1 44 770 -	—	—	2	2
1 62 162	Glass, rear door window (approx. 4.8 mm thick) - also use 1 44 770 -	—	—	2	2
1 62 209	Glass, rear door ventilator (approx. 4.8 mm thick) - also use 1 44 770 -	—	—	—	2
1 62 210	Glass, rear door stationary window (approx. 4.8 mm thick) - also use 1 44 770 -	—	—	2	—
1 62 373	Glass, back window	—	—	1	1
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.5x16 mm) 20 40 080	18	18	—	—
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.5x19 mm) 20 40 082	—	—	16	16
1 64 509	Rocker panel, door opening - left	—	—	1	1
1 64 510	Rocker panel, door opening - right	—	—	1	1
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.9x9.5 mm) 20 40 229	26	26	26	26

BODY

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Front seat with springs, not upholstered 2.5 l from chassis No. 999097		1	—	1	—	1 65 204
Spring, front seat cushion flat to chassis No. 999096		19	—	—	—	1 65 250
Retainer, front seat reclinable back rest spring on back frame (Hinge arm on front reclinable seat and back)		—	—	24	24	(1 66 912)
Damper washer, hinge arm		—	4	—	4	1 66 050
Screw, countersunk with internal hex. socket — front reclinable seat and back hinge arm (M 10x35)		—	8	—	8	1 66 391
Screw, countersunk with internal hex. socket — front reclinable seat and back hinge arm (M 8x28)		—	8	—	8	1 66 392
Cup washer (see also 1 70 ...)		—	x	—	—	1 66 051
Guide rail, front seat adjuster — upper part, LHD		2	—	2	—	1 66 190
Guide rail, front seat adjuster — upper part, RHD		2	—	2	—	1 66 191 E
						≈ 1 66 197
(Seat adjuster on front seat)						
Screw, hex. head with spring washer (M 10x20)	20 18 226	4	—	4	—	
Screw, fillister head with internal fluted socket (M 8x20)	20 48 101	—	8	—	8	
Lockwasher (8.2x12.8x2 mm)	20 74 150	—	8	—	8	
Washer (8.4x17x2 mm)	20 80 245	—	8	—	8	

Part Name	2,5l		2,6l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Bracket with ball, front seat adjuster roller	4	—	4	—	1 66 200
Roller, front seat adjuster	4	—	4	—	1 66 212
Pivot bolt, front seat adjuster	2	—	2	—	1 66 231
Bolt, front seat adjuster	—	4	—	4	1 66 230
Spring, front seat adjuster lever (3 turns)	2	—	2	—	1 66 280
Return spring, front seat adjuster (77 mm long; 28 turns)	2	—	2	—	1 66 281
Spring, front seat adjuster lever (3 turns)	—	4	—	4	1 66 367
Lever, front seat adjuster	—	2	—	2	1 66 352
Grip lever, front seat adjuster, less knob	—	2	—	2	1 66 355
					≈ 1 66 379
Washer (8.4x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 230	—	4	—	4
Retainer spring	20 72 525	—	4	—	4
(Inner support on underbody)					
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 10x22)	20 08 229	—	2	—	2
Washer (10.5x21x2.5 mm)	20 80 305	—	2	—	2
(See 1 65...)					1 66 912
Panel, front seat – left (primed), RHD	1	—	1	—	1 67 829 E
Panel, front seat – right (primed), RHD	1	—	1	—	1 67 830 E
Cup washer	—	—	10	—	(1 28 750)
Channel, back window (rubber)	—	—	1	1	1 70 142

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name		2.51		2.61	
			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
1 70 655	Moulding, back window glass reveal – outer, upper left		—	—	1	1
≈1 70 656						
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (3.9x9.5 mm)	20 36 153	—	—	14	14
(11 70 352)	Washer (4.5x13.1x1 mm)		—	—	14	14
	Spring washer (4.3x9x0.5 mm)	20 82 100	—	—	2	2
	Hex, nut (M 4)	20 64 051	—	—	2	2
≈1 70 657						
≈1 70 658						
1 70 659	Moulding, back window glass reveal – outer, lower left		—	—	1	1
1 70 660	Moulding, back window glass reveal – outer, lower right		—	—	1	1
(1 08 306)	Escutcheon, back window glass reveal moulding – outer, lower		—	—	1	1
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.9x19 mm)	20 40 154	—	—	4	4
(1 66 051)	Cup washer		—	—	4	4
1 72 595	Moulding, front door window recess – outer, upper left		1	1	1	1
1 72 596	Moulding, front door window recess – outer, upper right		1	1	1	1
(1 74 702)	Clip, moulding on front door window recess		2	2	2	2
	rear door window recess		—	—	4	4

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Clip, front and rear door outer panel moulding retaining	18	18	10	10	(1 74 701)
Moulding, front door outer panel – left and right (948.5 mm long)	—	—	2	2	1 72 609
Washer	—	—	2	2	(11 70 352)
Lockwasher (4.1x7.1x0.9 mm)	20 74 050	—	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 051	—	2	2	
Moulding, rear door window recess – outer, upper left	—	—	1	1	1 72 610
Moulding, rear door window recess – outer, upper right	—	—	1	1	1 72 611
Moulding, rear door outer panel – upper right (810.5 mm long)	—	—	1	1	1 72 613
					≈(1 74 703)
Screw, rear door outer panel moulding retaining – upper and center	—	—	2	2	(1 74 634)
Moulding, rear door outer panel – center, left and right (846.5 mm long)	—	—	2	2	1 72 614
Moulding, rear door outer panel – lower, left and right	—	—	2	2	1 72 615
Washer (rubber, 3.2x7x2 mm)	—	—	10	10	(1 74 642)
Washer (3.2x7x0.5 mm)	20 80 000	—	10	10	(1 74 610)
Hex. nut (M 3)	20 64 000	—	10	10	(1 74 632)
Letter "L", rear door	—	2	—	—	1 72 811
rear quarter side outer panel	—	—	2	2	1 72 209
(Letter "L" on door)	—	—	—	—	1 72 210
Pad (rubber)	—	2	—	—	1 72 211
Washer	—	2	—	—	1 72 210
Hex. nut. (M 4)	20 64 051	2	—	—	1 72 211
Speed nut, letter "L" on rear quarter side outer panel	—	—	—	6	1 72 210
Clip, moulding retaining	2	2	—	—	1 72 211
Screw, rear quarter side outer panel moulding retaining	10	10	—	—	1 72 210
(Moulding and ornament on rear quarter side outer panel)					1 72 211
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	10	18	—	1 72 210
Washer (5.3x11x1 mm)	20 80 077	10	18	—	1 72 211
Washer (rubber)	—	10	18	—	1 74 701
Moulding, rear quarter side outer panel – upper left	—	—	1	1	(11 21 750)
Moulding, rear quarter side outer panel – upper right	—	—	1	1	1 72 954
					1 72 955

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (2.9x10 mm) 20 40 027	—	—	2	2
(1 74 704)	Clip, moulding retaining (plastic)	—	—	10	10
	(Moulding on rear quarter side outer panel, upper)				
(1 74 641)	Pad (rubber)	—	—	6	6
	Washer (5.3x11x1 mm) 20 80 077	—	—	6	6
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	—	—	6	6
1 72 956	Moulding, rear quarter side outer panel – lower, left and right	—	—	2	2
(1 74 642)	Washer (rubber, 3.2x7x2 mm)	—	—	14	14
	Washer (3.2x7x0.5 mm) 20 80 000	—	—	14	14
	Hex. nut. (M 3) 20 64 000	—	—	14	14
(1 74 430)	Name plate on rear quarter side outer panel ("Kapitän")	—	—	2	—
(1 74 431)	Name plate on rear quarter side outer panel ("Kapitän")	—	—	—	2
(1 74 610)	Grommet, name plate on rear quarter side outer panel	—	—	6	6
(1 76 652)	Speed nut, name plate on rear quarter side outer panel	—	—	10	10
1 72 208	Moulding, roof drip – left	—	—	—	1
1 72 209	Moulding roof drip – right	—	—	—	1
1 72 210	Moulding roof drip – rear left	—	—	—	1
1 72 211	Moulding roof drip – rear right	—	—	—	1
1 72 350	Connector, roof drip moulding	—	—	—	2
1 74 163	(See 1 80...)	—	—	—	—
1 74 430 }	(See 1 72...)	—	—	—	—
1 74 431 }		—	—	—	—
1 74 610	(See 1 72..., Hydra-Matic transmission)	—	—	—	—
1 74 633 }	(See 1 72...)	—	—	—	—
1 74 634 }		—	—	—	—
1 74 641	(See 1 72..., 1 76..., 18 14...)	—	—	—	—
1 74 642	(See 1 72...)	—	—	—	—
1 74 701	(See 1 72..., 11 02...)	—	—	—	—
1 74 702 }	(See 1 72...)	—	—	—	—
1 74 703 }		—	—	—	—
1 74 704 }		—	—	—	—
1 76 019	Lid, luggage compartment less hinges, lock and handle (On LVL drill holes for letter "L")	—	—	1	1
1 76 159	Hinge, luggage compartment lid	—	—	2	2

Part Name	2.5 I	2.6 I	Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer 20 10 105	4	4	4
Clevis pin, hinge on support (8x50 mm) 20 86 602	2	2	2
			≈ 1 76 287
			≈ 1 76 341
Push button lock, with cylinder, luggage compartment lid (coded without specified key number)	1	1	—
Push button lock, with cylinder, luggage compartment lid (coded without specified key number)	—	—	1
Replaced by 1 76 326			• 1 76 327
Lock cylinder, luggage compartment lid push button lock (coded without specified key number) (SL 1-200 P 1-250 K 1-250)	1	1	1
Case, push button lock	1	1	1
Guide washer, lock cylinder	1	1	1
Seal ring, lock cylinder (felt)	1	1	1
Seal ring, push button lock (rubber)	1	1	1
Spring, lock cylinder (M 22)	1	1	1
Slot nut, lock cylinder (M 22)	1	1	1
Lock ring (19.5x1 mm) 20 76 300	1	1	1
(Connector on lock)			
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer (M 6x12) 20 10 059	1	1	1

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	251		261	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
1 76 401	Handle, luggage compartment lid with ornament	1	1	1	1
	Shakeproof washer (5.1x9x1 mm)	4	4	6	6
	Hex. nut (M 5)	4	4	6	6
1 76 650	(See 11 70...)				
1 76 651	Speed nut, name plate on luggage compartment lid and ornament on handle (see also 11 02..., Hydra-Matic transmission)	10	10	2	2
1 76 653	(See 11 70...)				
1 76 959	Weatherstrip, luggage compartment lid (installing length 4420 mm) (supplied in rolls of 20 m each)	x	x	x	x
1 76 803	Rubber bumper, luggage compartment lid rest	2	2	2	2
(1 74 641)	Pad, letter "L" on luggage compartment lid (rubber)	—	3	—	—
(11 70 352)	Washer (4.5x13.1x1 mm)	—	1	—	—
1 76 652	Speed nut, letter "L" on luggage compartment lid (see also 1 72...)	—	2	—	3
	Hex. nut (M 4)	—	1	—	—
(1 14 764)	Grommet, rear underbody mounting holes in rear wheelhouse	2	2	—	—
		—	—	2	2
1 78 085	Cap, paint drain holes, rear underbody and spare wheel well (20 mm) (plastic)	11	11	12	12

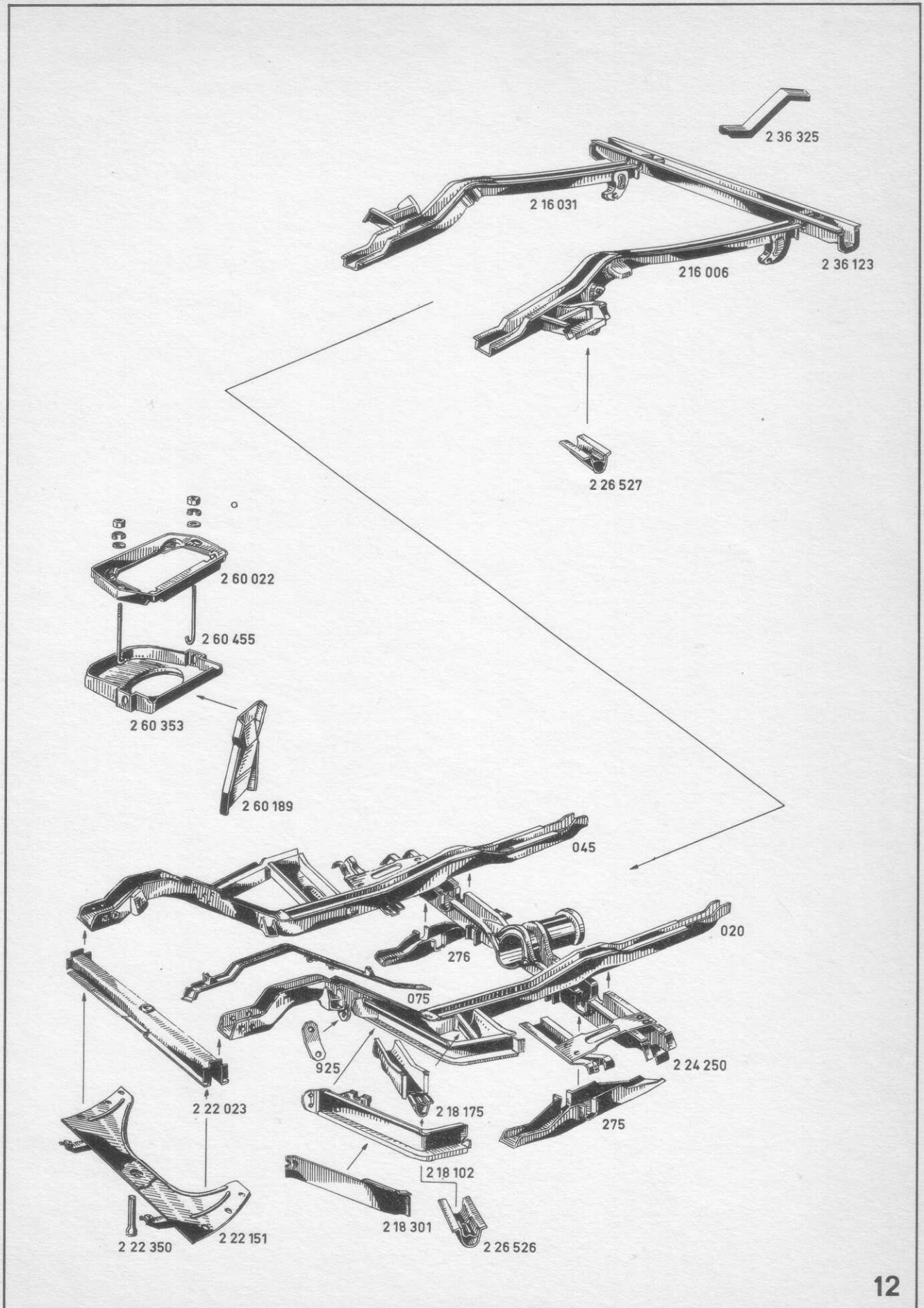
Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(For closing of ventilator holes on rear underbody reinforcement and shock absorber)					
Plug, paint drain holes in underbody (rubber) (see also 1 04..., 14 50...)	4	4	4	4	1 78 032
Bracket on underbody, tail pipe	—	—	4	4	1 79 902
Panel, rear quarter side outer – left (on LVL drill holes for letter "L")	—	—	1	1	1 80 230
Panel, rear quarter side outer – right (on LVL drill holes for letter "L")	—	—	1	1	1 80 231
Panel, body back – lower (rear compartment end panel)	—	—	1	1	1 80 336
Spring washer (5.3x11x0.5 mm) 20 82 101	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	2	2	2	2	
Reinforcement, body back lower panel cross	—	—	1	1	1 80 386
Door with hinge and spring, fuel tank filler neck, less lock (Fuel tank filler neck door on lower back panel)	1	1	1	1	1 80 460
Screw, hex. head (M 5x15) 20 00 059	2	2	2	2	
Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm) 20 74 075	2	2	2	2	
Washer (5.3x11x1 mm) 20 80 077	2	2	2	2	
Washer (6.4x11x1.5 mm) 20 80 125	4	4	—	—	
Grille, radio loudspeaker in compartment shelf cardboard	1	1	1	1	(23 54 750) ≈(23 54 800)
Seal ring, fuel tank filler neck door	1	1	1	1	1 82 951
Reinforcement, roof frame, front – right	1	1	—	—	1 88 225
Panel, roof	1	1	—	—	1 88 698

BODY

Catalog No.	Part Name	251		261	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	Sun roof (folding type; crank operated) (special equipment)				
(5 74 750)	Nut, press fit (Support on front roof panel, inner)	4	4	4	4
	Screw, fillister head sheet metal (3.9x13 mm) 20 50 025				
1 89 087	Cloth cover, sun roof – outer (granite gray)	—	—	1	1
1 89 150	Handle, mechanism crank	1	1	1	1
(23 50 018)	Headlining, sun roof (imitation leather, light gray) (Crank handle on mechanism)	—	—	1	1
	Screw, oval head (M 4x10) 20 34 053	1	1	1	1
	Shakeproof washer (4.3x8x1 mm) 20 74 504	1	1	1	1
	Shim (10.5x18x0.5 mm) 20 80 301	1	1	1	1
1 89 211	Cable, sun roof crank handle and cloth cover (per car use 10 m) (supplied in one 30 m spool) — also use 1 89 310 —	x	x	x	x
1 89 310	Lead seal, sun roof cable (7 mm long)	2	2	2	2
1 89 311	Lead seal, sun roof cable (15 mm long)	2	2	2	2
1 89 380	Weatherstrip (4x8x1020 mm long) (i each supplied in length of 1100 mm) (Headlining on roof bow)	1	1	1	1
1 89 626	Cup washer	4	4	4	4

MAIN GROUP 2
SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

2			Page
			83
	12	Front frame side member	
	18	Brace for front frame side member to underbody	83
	22	Front frame cross member	84
	24	Cross member for underbody, center	84
	36	Cross member for underbody, rear	84
	60	Battery mounting parts	84



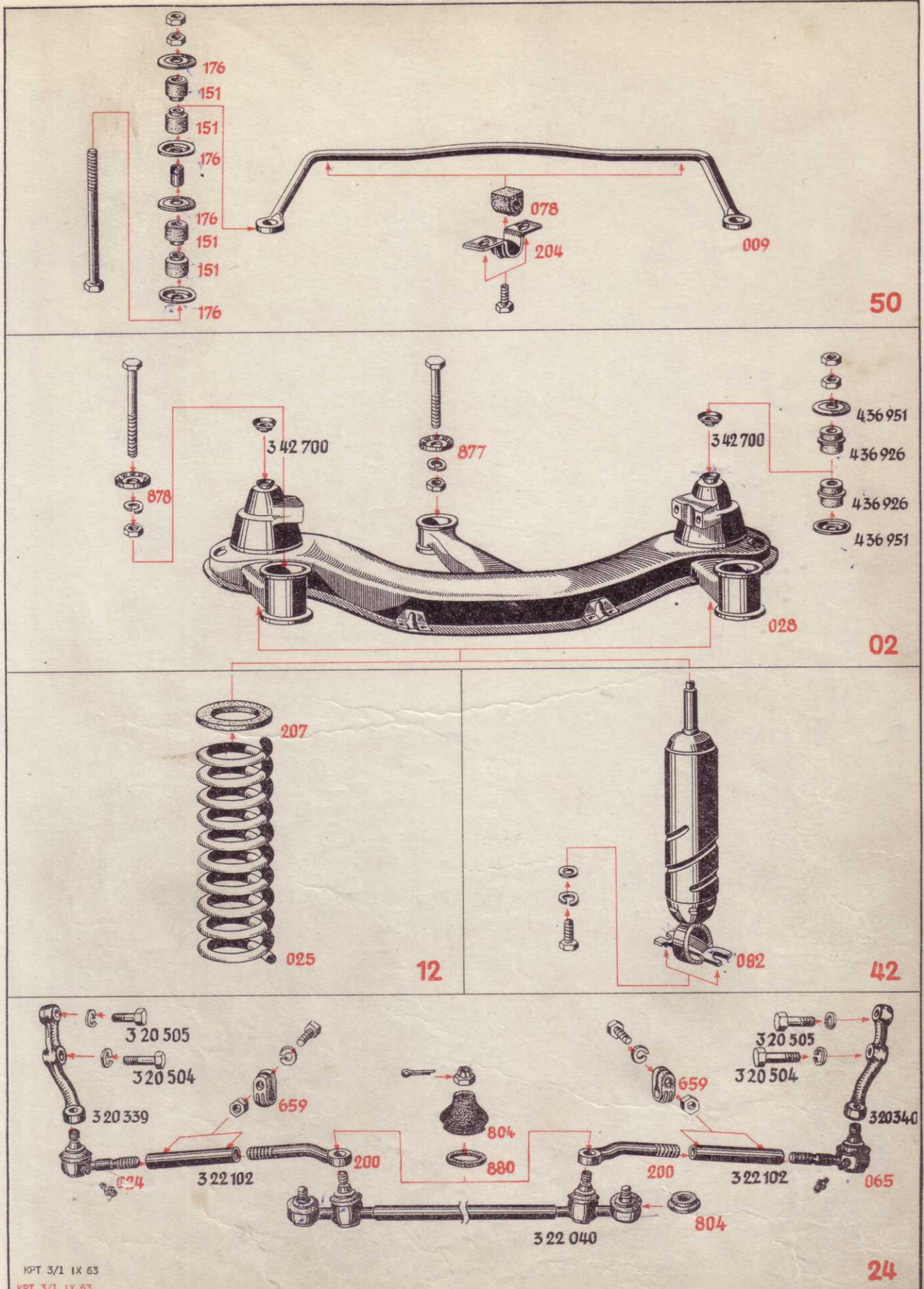
FRAME

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 2 FRAME					
Member, front frame side – left, LHD	1	1	1	1	2 12 020
Member, front frame side – right, LHD – For 2.5 l also use 2 12 079, 2 12 925 –	1	1	1	1	2 12 045
					≈ 2 12 077
Cover, front frame side member upper – right, LHD	1	1	1	1	2 12 079
Brace, front frame side member to underbody – left, LHD	1	1	1	1	2 18 102
Member, underbody cross – rear	1	1	—	—	2 36 122
Member, underbody cross – rear	—	—	1	1	2 36 123
Frame, battery retaining	1	1	1	1	2 60 022
Bolt, battery clamp	2	2	2	2	2 60 455
Washer (6.4x11x1.5 mm)	20 80 133	2	2	2	2
Lockwasher (6.1x11.1x1.6mm)	20 74 100	2	2	2	2
Hex. nut (M 6)	20 64 155	2	2	2	2

MAIN GROUP 3
UNTERGRUPPEN-FOLGE

3			Page
			87
	00	Front axle with brake	
	02	Front suspension cross member	87
	08	Steering knuckle and upper control arm	87—88
	10	Guide joint	88
	12	Front coil spring	88
	20	Tie rod lever	88—89
	22 24	Tie rod and component parts	89
	26	Front wheel hub	90
	28	Front wheel inner bearing	90
	30	Front wheel outer bearing	90
	42	Shock absorber	90
	50	Stabilizer	90
	52	Lower control arm	90—91

FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION



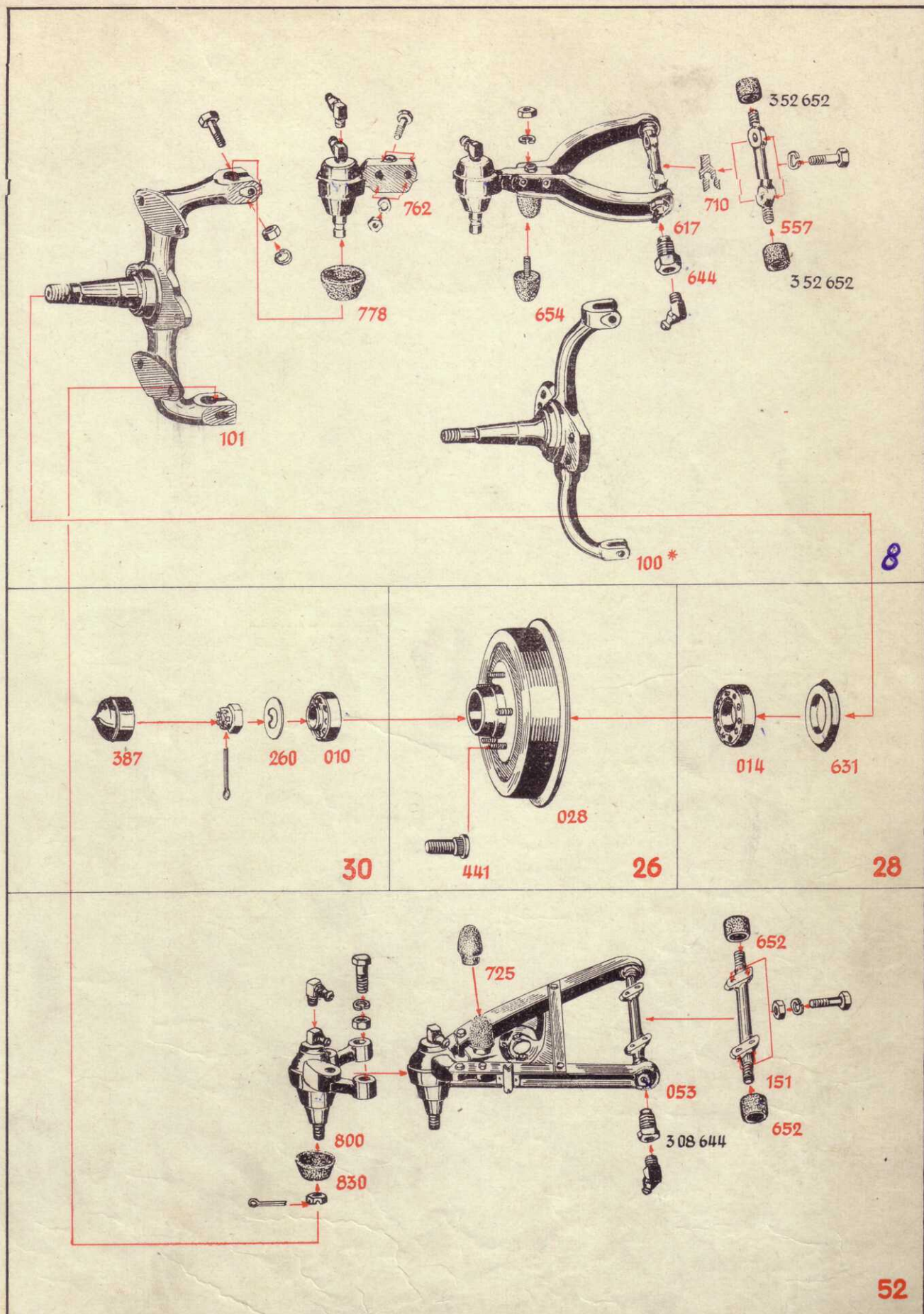
Group 3

KAPITAN-P

Revised edit. September, 1963

Table 1

FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION



Group 3

KAPITAN-P

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 2

FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 3						
FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION						
Cross member, front axle suspension, with front and side damper blocks		1	1	1	1	3 02 028
Damper block, front axle suspension cross member - front (rubber)		1	1	1	1	3 02 210
(Front axle suspension cross member on cross member)						
Screw, hex. head (M 12x1.75x148)	20 00 633	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 12x1.75)	20 64 403	1	1	1	1	
Lockwasher (12.2 mm)	20 74 225	1	1	1	1	
(Front axle suspension cross member on front frame side member)						
Washer, damper block (16.1x70x9.5 mm)		2	2	2	2	3 02 878
Screw, hex. head (M 16x172)	20 00 752	2	2	2	2	
Lockwasher (16.2 mm)	20 74 300	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 16x1.5)	20 64 502	2	2	2	2	
(See 4 02 ...)						3 04 650
Knuckle, steering – left and right		2	2	—	—	3 08 100
Knuckle, steering – left and right		—	—	2	2	3 08 101
Arm, upper control, with shaft and guide joint – right		1	1	1	1	(3 10 108)
Arm, upper control, with shaft and guide joint – left		1	1	1	1	(3 10 107)
(Upper control arm on front axle suspension cross member)						
Screw, hex. head (M 12x1.5x47)	20 00 614	4	4	4	4	
Lockwasher (12.2 mm)	20 74 225	4	4	4	4	
Shaft, upper control arm		2	2	2	2	3 08 557
Grommet, upper control arm shaft		4	4	4	4	(3 52 652)
Bushing, upper control arm shaft threaded (0.4 mm o. s., mark: 1 groove on hex. head) (see also 3 52 ...)		4	4	4	4	3 08 644
Bushing, upper control arm shaft threaded (0.8 mm o. s., mark: 2 grooves on hex. head) (see also 3 52 ...)		4	4	4	4	3 08 645
Fitting, grease, elbow (M 8x1)	20 92 425	4	4	4	4	

FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
3 08 654	Bumper, upper control arm (rubber)	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 152	2	2	2	2
(5 46 582)	Hex. nut (M 8x1)	2	2	2	2
3 08 710	x Clamp, equalizer (0.75 mm thick)	x	x	x	x
3 08 711	x Clamp, equalizer (1.5 mm thick)	x	x	x	x
3 08 712	x Clamp, equalizer (3 mm thick)	x	x	x	x
3 08 713	x Clamp, equalizer (0.4 mm thick)	x	x	x	x
	x = for optional use				
3 08 778	(See 3 10 ...)				
3 10 808	Guide joint, upper control arm - left and right	2	2	2	2
	Fitting, grease, elbow (M 8x1) 20 92 425	2	2	2	2
	(Ball joint on upper control arm)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 12x1.5x42) 20 00 613	4	4	4	4
	Lockwasher (12.2 mm) 20 74 225	4	4	4	4
	Replaced by 3 20 550 •20 64 402				
<(3 20 550)	Hex. nut, self-locking (M 12x1.5)	4	4	4	4
(3 08 778)	Dust cap, ball joint	2	2	2	2
	(Upper control arm ball joint on steering knuckle)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x1.25x50) 20 00 435	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 10x1.25) 20 64 327	2	2	2	2
3 10 107 } 3 10 108 }	(See 3 08 ...)				
3 12 025	Spring, front coil (to be replaced in sets only)	2	2	2	2
3 12 207	Damper ring, front coil spring	2	2	2	2
	(Tie rod lever on steering knuckle)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x1x65) 20 00 441	2	2	—	—
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	4	4	—	—
<(5 46 581)	Hex. nut (M 10)	4	4	—	—
	Replaced by 5 46 581 •20 64 330				

FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Tie rod lever on steering knuckle)					
Screw, hex. head (M 12x1x43)	—	—	2	2	3 20 508
Screw, hex. head (M 12x1x38)	—	—	2	2	3 20 509
Lockwasher (12.2 mm) 20 74 225	—	—	2	2	
Tie rod with ends, front axle — center	1	1	1	1	3 22 040
Tie rod (tube) less ends and eye lever — outer, left and right	2	2	2	2	3 22 102
(See power steering)					3 22 103
End, tie rod — outer left	1	1	1	1	3 24 024
(See power steering)					3 24 028
End, tie rod — outer right	1	1	1	1	3 24 065
Eye lever, tie rod — outer, left and right	2	2	2	2	3 24 200
(See power steering)					3 24 201 3 24 341 3 24 375 3 24 434 3 24 500 3 24 656 3 24 661
(Tie rod end and eye lever on tie rod tube, outer)					3 24 659
Clamp	4	4	4	4	
Screw, hex. head (M 8x32) 2.6 l to chassis No. 1941940	4	4	4	4	
Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 152	4	4	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 8) 2.6 l to chassis No. 1941940	4	4	4	4	
Screw, hex. head (M 8x1x35) from chassis No. 1941941	—	—	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 8x1) from chassis No. 1941491	—	—	4	4	<(5 46 582)
Replaced by 5 46 582					•20 64 227
Dust cap 2.6 l to chassis No. 1941940 from chassis No. 1941941 (see also power steering)	4	4	4	4	3 24 798
Dust cap 2.6 l up to chassis No. 1941940	—	—	2	2	
Dust cap, tie rod from chassis No. 1941941	2	2	2	2	3 24 801
(See power steering)	—	—	4	4	3 24 804
Slotted nut (M 12x1.5) 20 68 103	6	6	6	6	3 24 882
Cotter pin (3x25 mm) 20 78 011	6	6	6	6	
Fitting, grease, straight (M 6) 2.6 l to chassis No. 1941940 from chassis No. 1941941	4	4	4	4	
	—	—	2	2	

FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
3 26 027	Hub with brake drum, front wheel	2	2	—	—
3 26 028	Hub with brake drum, front wheel	—	—	2	2
3 26 441	Bolt, front wheel hub (see also 4 14...)	10	10	—	—
3 26 442	Bolt, front wheel hub	—	—	10	10
3 28 014	Bearing, front wheel inner	2	2	2	2
3 28 631	Gasket, with retainer, front wheel inner bearing	2	2	2	2
3 30 010	Bearing, front wheel outer	2	2	2	2
3 30 260	Safety washer, front wheel hub on steering knuckle	2	2	2	2
	Slotted nut (M 18x1.5) 20 68 250	2	2	2	2
	Cotter pin (4x35 mm) 20 78 020	2	2	2	2
3 30 387	Grease cap, front wheel hub	2	2	2	2
3 42 180	Shock absorber, front — left and right with mounting parts (telescope type) — for 2.5 l and 2.6 l up to chassis No. 1582888 use in pairs only — mark: blue	2	2	2	2
(4 36 926)	Bumper, front shock absorber — upper (rubber) (for 3 42 700)	4	4	4	4
3 42 202	Bumper, front shock absorber — upper (rubber) (for 3 42 701) (see 4 36...)	4	4	4	4
(4 36 951)	Cup, rubber bumper	4	4	4	4
3 42 700	Cup, rubber bumper on front axle suspension cross member (32 mm O. D.)	2	2	2	2
3 42 701	Cup, rubber bumper on front axle suspension cross member (36 mm O. D.) (Telescope type shock absorber on lower control arm)	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 326	4	4	4	4
	Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer 20 10 106	4	4	4	4
3 50 078	Sleeve, stabilizer shaft (rubber)	2	2	2	2
3 50 151	Bumper (rubber)	8	8	8	8
3 50 178	Cup, rubber bumper	8	8	8	8
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 231	4	4	4	4
•(5 44 354)	Replaced by 20 26 104				
	Screw, hex. head notch (M 8x28) <20 26 104	4	4	4	4
	(Stabilizer shaft on lower control arm)				
	Screw, hex. head — RHD = 1 piece, left (M 8x212 mm) LHD = 2 pieces 20 00 251	2	2	2	2
	Screw, hex. head — RHD, right (M 8x237 mm) 20 00 253	1	1	1	1
	Spacer tube — RHD = 1 piece, left (9x13x111 mm) LHD = 2 pieces 20 89 109	2	2	2	2
3 52 060	Arm, lower control with shaft less carrier joint — left — also use 3 52 810, 20 00 435, 20 74 176, 20 64 327 —	1	1	1	1
3 52 084	Arm, lower control with shaft less carrier joint — right — also use 3 52 810, 20 00 435, 20 74 176, 20 64 327 —	1	1	1	1

FRONT WHEEL SUSPENSION

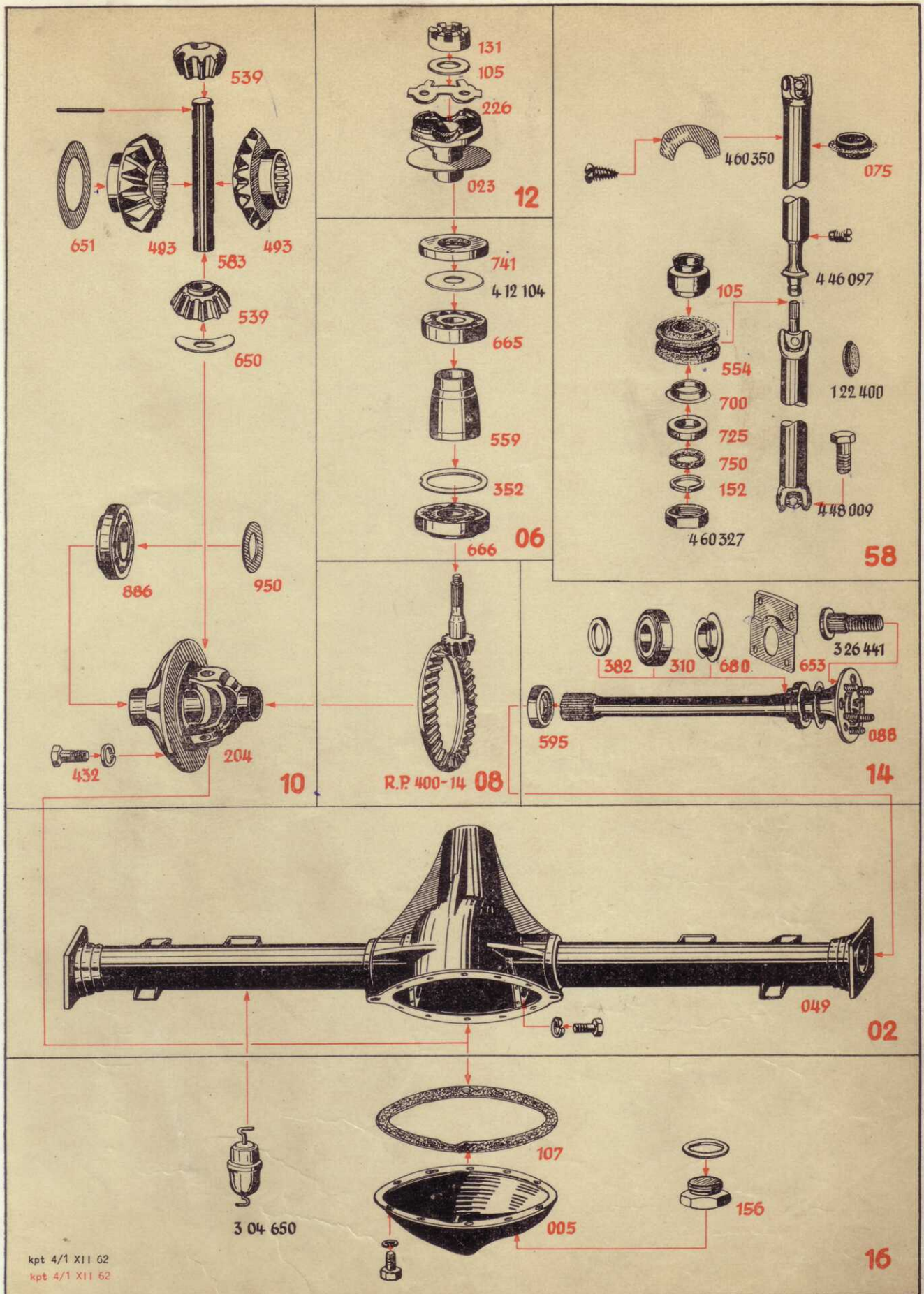
Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Lower control arm on front axle suspension cross member)						
Screw, hex. head (M 10x1x30)	20 00 411	8	8	8	8	<(5 46 581)
Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 176	8	8	8	8	
Hex. nut (M 10)		8	8	8	8	
Replaced by 5 46 581	●20 64 330					
Shaft, lower control arm - left		1	1	1	1	3 52 151
Shaft, lower control arm - right		1	1	1	1	3 52 201
Grommet, lower control arm shaft (see also 3 08 ...)		4	4	4	4	3 52 652
Threaded bushing, lower control arm shaft (0.4 mm o. s., mark: 1 groove on hex. head)		4	4	4	4	(3 08 644)
Threaded bushing, lower control arm shaft (0.8 mm o. s., 2 grooves on hex. head)		4	4	4	4	(3 08 645)
Fitting, grease, elbow (M 8)	20 92 425	2	2	2	2	
Fitting, grease, straight (M 8)	20 92 350	2	2	2	2	
Bumper, lower control arm damper		2	2	2	2	3 52 725
Carrier joint, lower control arm, without grease fitting		2	2	2	2	■3 52 810
Cap, ball joint		2	2	2	2	3 52 830
Fitting, grease, elbow (M 8)	20 92 475	2	2	2	2	
(Ball joint on steering knuckle)						
Slotted nut (M 12x1.5)	<20 68 103	2	2	2	2	
Cotter pin (3x25 mm)	20 78 011	2	2	2	2	
(Ball joint on lower control arm)						
Screw, hex. head (M 10x1.25x50)	20 00 435	8	8	8	8	
Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 176	8	8	8	8	
Hex. nut (M 10x1)	20 64 330	8	8	8	8	

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

MAIN GROUP 4 SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

4	02	Rear axle housing	Page
			95
	06	Drive pinion bearing	95
	10	Differential case	97
	12	Drive pinion flange	97
	14	Rear axle shaft	97-98
	16	Rear axle housing cover	98
	24	Rear spring	98
	26	Rear spring leaf	98-99
	30	Rear spring clip	99
	32 34	Rear spring hanger	99-100
	36	Shock absorber	100
	44	Stabilizer	100-101
	46	Front propeller shaft	101
	48	Rear propeller shaft	101
	50	Balancing plate for propeller shaft	101
	56	Lock ring for propeller shaft universal joint yoke trunnion bearing	101
	58 60	Propeller shaft center bearing and mounting parts	102

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION



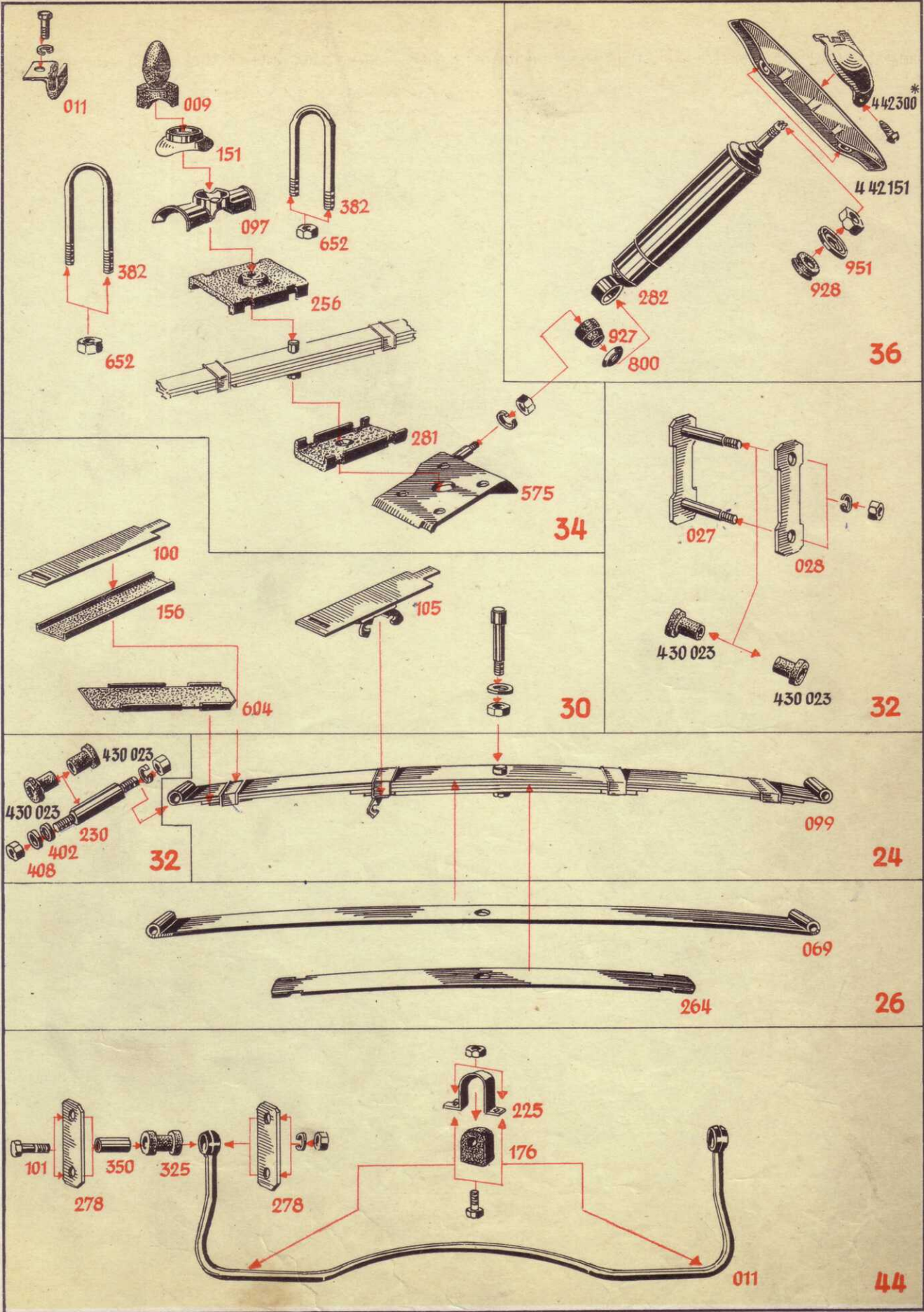
kpt 4/1 XII 62
kpt 4/1 XII 62

Revised December, 1962

Table 1

Group 4
KAPITAN-P

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION



Group 4

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 2

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 4					
REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION					
Nipple, rear axle housing ventilator	1	1	1	1	(3 04 650)
Shim with 1 groove, drive pinion (55x70.5x0.275 mm)	x	x	—	—	4 06 335
Shim with 2 grooves, drive dinion (55x70.5x0.3 mm)	x	x	—	—	4 06 336
Shim with 3 grooves, drive pinion (55x70.5x0.325 mm)	x	x	—	—	4 06 337
Shim with 4 grooves, drive pinion (55x70.5x0.35 mm)	x	x	—	—	4 06 338
Shim with 5 grooves, drive pinion (55x70.5x0.375 mm)	x	x	—	—	4 06 339
Shim with 6 grooves, drive pinion (55x36x0.05 mm)	x	x	—	—	4 06 346
Shim less groove, drive pinion (55x70.5x0.05 mm)	x	x	—	—	4 06 349
Shim with 6 grooves, drive pinion (25.5x36x0.25 mm)	x	x	—	—	4 06 351
Shim less groove, drive pinion (55x73.5x0.250 mm)	—	—	x	x	4 06 352
Shim with 1 groove, drive pinion (55x73.5x0.275 mm)	—	—	x	x	4 06 353
Shim with 2 grooves, drive pinion (55x73.5x0.3 mm)	—	—	x	x	4 06 354
Shim with 3 grooves, drive pinion (55x73.5x0.325 mm)	—	—	x	x	4 06 355
Shim with 4 grooves, drive pinion (55x73.5x0.350 mm)	—	—	x	x	4 06 356
Shim with 5 grooves, drive pinion (55x73.5x0.375 mm)	—	—	x	x	4 06 357
Shim with 1 flattening, drive pinion (55x73.5x0.05 mm)	16 04 016	—	x	x	4 06 358

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5l		2.6l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
4 06 559	Tension sleeve, drive pinion	1	1	1	1
(4 12 107)	Washer (25x67x1 mm)	1	1	1	1
4 06 665	Roller bearing, drive pinion - outer	—	—	1	1
4 06 666	Roller bearing, drive pinion - inner	—	—	1	1
4 06 674	Roller bearing, drive pinion - inner (in conjunction with 4 06 675)	1	1	—	—
4 06 675	Roller bearing, drive pinion - outer (in conjunction with 4 06 674)	1	1	—	—
4 06 741	Oil seal, drive pinion	—	—	1	1
4 06 753	Oil seal, drive pinion	1	1	—	—
≈(16 04 107)		—	—	—	—
(16 04 109)	Parts for rear axle overhauling (ratio 35:9) from chassis No. 1258094 (large kit)	—	—	1	1

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Case, differential	1	1	—	—	4 10 203
Case, differential	—	—	1	1	4 10 204
Screw, hex. head, ring gear on differential case (M 10x1x20)	8	8	8	8	4 10 432
Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	8	8	8	8	
Gear, differential side, on rear axle shaft 2.6 l up to chassis No. 1258093	2	2	2	2	4 10 489
Gear, differential side, on rear axle shaft from chassis No. 1258094 to chassis No. 2230704 only to be used in pairs and together with 4 10 539	—	—	2	2	4 10 493
Gear, differential pinion mark: 1 groove	2	2	—	—	4 10 538
Gear, differential pinion from chassis No. 1258094 to chassis No. 2230704 only to be used in pairs and together with 4 10 493	—	—	2	2	4 10 539
Shaft, differential pinion gear	1	1	1	1	4 10 583
Washer, differential pinion gear (arched, 17.8x36 mm)	2	2	2	2	4 10 650
x Washer, less groove, differential side gear (38x59x1 mm)	2	2	2	2	4 10 675
x Washer, with 1 groove, differential side gear (38x59x1.1 mm)	2	2	2	2	4 10 677
x Washer, with 4 grooves, differential side gear (38x59x1.2 mm)	2	2	2	2	4 10 679
x Washer, differential side gear (38x59x1.3 mm) mark: 6 grooves x = for optional use	2	2	2	2	4 10 681
Straight pin (5x32 mm) 20 86 008	1	1	1	1	
Roller bearing, differential case side	—	—	2	2	4 10 886
Roller bearing, differential case side	2	2	—	—	4 10 889
Shim, less groove, readjusting (41x50x0.15 mm) (6 635 140)	x	x	x	x	4 10 950
Shim, with 1 groove, readjusting (41x50x0.175 mm)	x	x	x	x	4 10 951
Shim, with 2 grooves, readjusting (41x50x0.2 mm)	x	x	x	x	4 10 952
Shim, with 3 grooves, readjusting (41x50x0.225 mm)	x	x	x	x	4 10 953
Shim, with 4 grooves, readjusting (41x50x0.250 mm)	x	x	x	x	4 10 954
Shim, with 5 grooves, readjusting (41x50x0.275 mm)	x	x	x	x	4 10 955
Shim, with 6 grooves, readjusting (41x50x0.5 mm)	x	x	x	x	4 10 956
Shim, with 7 grooves, readjusting (41x50x1 mm)	x	x	x	x	4 10 965
Shim (41x50x2 mm)	—	—	1	1	4 10 966
Flange, with safety ring, drive pinion	1	1	1	1	4 12 023
Washer, drive pinion flange (27x18x1.5 mm) (see also page 114, Overdrive)	1	1	1	1	4 12 105
Washer, drive pinion flange (25x67x1 mm) (see also 4 06...)	1	1	1	1	4 12 107
Washer, drive pinion flange (18.3x30x1.5 mm) (see also page 114, Overdrive)	1	1	1	1	4 12 109
Slotted nut (M 18x1.5) (see also page 114, Overdrive) (See 4 48..., 7 74..., and Overdrive)	1	1	1	1	4 12 131
Shaft, rear axle, with ball bearing, dust cap and wheel hub bolts	1	1	—	—	4 14 081

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5l		2.6l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
≈4 14 085					
4 14 088	Shaft, rear axle, with ball bearing, dust cap and wheel hub bolts from chassis No. 1258094	—	—	2	2
	Shim, rear axle shaft (64x71x0.10 mm) 20 80 604	x	x	x	x
4 14 310	Ball bearing, rear axle shaft — to chassis No. 2013063 also use 4 14 383 —	2	2	2	2
4 14 383	Retainer, for rear axle shaft ball bearing — to chassis No. 2013063 also use 4 14 310 —	2	2	2	2
4 14 596	Oil seal, rear axle shaft (36x58x10 mm)	2	2	2	2
4 14 656	Dust cap, rear axle shaft	2	2	—	—
4 14 678	Water deflector, rear axle shaft	—	—	2	2
4 14 680	Water deflector, rear axle shaft	—	—	2	2
(3 26 441)	Bolt, rear wheel hub	10	10	10	10
4 14 975	(See 9 06...)				
4 16 003	Cover, rear axle housing (hole for oil filler plug changed from M 24 into M 18) to chassis No. 1105541	1	1	—	—
4 16 005	Cover, rear axle housing from chassis No. 1105542	1	1	1	1
4 16 106	Gasket, rear axle housing cover (cork) to chassis No. 1105541	1	1	—	—
4 16 107	Gasket, rear axle housing cover (cork) from chassis No. 1105542	1	1	1	1
	Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 8x15) 20 08 152	9	9	9	9
	Screw, hex. head (M 8x25) 20 00 258	1	1	1	1
4 16 156	Plug screw, oil filler (M 24x1.5)	1	1	1	1
	Plug, square head (M 18x1.5) 20 60 726	1	1	1	1
	Seal ring (24.3x31.9x2 mm) 20 91 023	1	1	1	1
≈4 24 095					
4 24 097	Spring, rear (4 leaves) from chassis No. 1007836 (to chassis No. 1007835 use in pairs only)	2	2	—	—
4 24 099	Spring, rear (4 leaves) to chassis No. 1453009	—	—	2	2
4 24 101	Spring, rear (5 leaves) (for ambulance car)	—	—	2	—
4 24 102	Spring, rear (4 leaves) from chassis No. 1453010 (to chassis No. 1453009 use in pairs only)	—	—	2	2
4 26 069	Leaf No. 1, rear spring to chassis No. 1453009	2	2	2	2
4 26 073	Leaf No. 1, rear spring from chassis No. 1453010	—	—	2	2

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Leaf No. 2 for rear spring 2.5 l from chassis No. 1007836		2	2	2	2	4 26 267
Leaf No. 5 for rear spring 4 24 102 (for car with trailer)		—	—	2	2	4 26 850
Bushing , rear spring hanger – front and rear (rubber)		12	12	12	12	4 30 023
Clip, rear spring – front (170 mm long)		2	2	2	2	4 30 100
Clip, rear spring with brake cable guide retainer – front center (193 mm long)		2	2	2	2	4 30 105
Clip, rear spring – rear (180 mm long)		2	2	2	2	4 30 106
Clip, rear spring – rear (193 mm long) (for car with trailer)		—	—	2	2	4 30 116
Screw, spring (M 8x45, head height 14 mm)	20 54 013	—	—	2	2	
(For cars with trailer)						
Strap, rear spring clip (rubber, 28 mm in width) (sold per meter)		x	x	x	x	4 30 156
Screw, rear spring leaf (M 8 40) to chassis No. 865937	20 54 008	2	2	—	—	
Screw, rear spring leaf (M 8x40) from chassis No. 865938	20 54 009	2	2	2	2	
Washer (8.4x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 230	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 231	2	2	2	2	
Bushing , rear spring hanger – front and rear (rubber)		12	12	12	12	4 30 604
Shackle, with bolt , rear spring hanger – rear		2	2	2	2	4 32 027
Shackle, rear spring hanger (counter plate) – rear		2	2	2	2	4 32 028
Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 176	4	4	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 339	4	4	4	4	
Bolt, rear spring hanger – front		2	2	2	2	4 32 230
Thrust washer, rear spring hanger bolt – front (12 mm hole)		2	2	2	2	4 32 402
Thrust washer, rear spring hanger bolt – front (10 mm hole)		2	2	2	2	4 32 408
Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 176	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 339	4	4	4	4	
Bumper , rear spring on rear axle (rubber)		2	2	2	2	4 34 009
(Rubber bumper on retainer)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 8x18)	20 08 153	1	1	1	1	

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5l		2.6l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
4 34 151	Spacer, rear spring rubber bumper	2	2	2	2
4 34 257	Damper plate, rear spring – upper (rubber) to chassis No. 865937	2	2	—	—
4 34 281	Damper plate, rear spring (rubber, 145 mm long) from chassis No. 865938	4	4	4	4
4 34 282	Damper plate, rear spring – lower (rubber) to chassis No. 865937	2	2	—	—
4 34 378	U-Bolt, rear spring (M 12x1x160) (for ambulance car)	4	—	4	—
4 34 382	U-Bolt, rear spring (M 12x1x154) to be used in conjunction with: 4 34 281 and 4 34 256	4	4	4	4
4 34 575	Spacer plate, rear spring U-bolt – left from body No. 15014	1	1	1	1
4 34 620	Spacer plate, rear spring U-bolt – right from body No. 15014	1	1	1	1
4 34 652	Nut, hex. (M 12x1)	16	16	16	16
4 36 380	Shock absorber , rear (telescope type) with mounting parts – left and right	2	2	2	2
4 36 800	Washer (special), rear shock absorber damper	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 339	2	2	2	2
4 36 926	(See 3 42 ...)				
4 36 927	Damper ring, shock absorber, on rear spring U-bolt spacer plate (rubber) 16 04 068/069	4	4	4	4
(3 42 202)	Bumper, rear shock absorber (rubber)	8	8	8	8
4 36 951	Cup, rear shock absorber rubber bumper (see also 3 42 ...)	4	4	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 326	4	4	4	4
4 44 176	Sleeve , stabilizer shaft (rubber)	2	2	2	2
4 44 225	Cover, stabilizer shaft	2	2	2	2
	Screw, hex. head (M 8x20) 20 00 210	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 231	2	2	2	2
4 44 278	Link, stabilizer shaft	4	4	4	4
4 44 325	Damper bushing, stabilizer shaft (rubber)	4	4	4	4

REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Spacer tube (10x13x24 mm)		4	4	4	4	4 44 350
Screw, hex. head (M 10)	20 00 429	4	4	4	4	
Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 176	4	4	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 326	4	4	4	4	
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.8x13 mm) to body No. 15013	20 36 304	6	6	—	—	
Shaft, propeller with intermediate bearing - front and rear		1	1	1	1	4 46 025
(See Hydramatic transmission)						4 46 026
(See Hydramatic transmission)						4 46 027
Shaft, propeller - front		1	1	1	1	4 46 097
Shaft, propeller - front (only for cars with Overdrive)		1	1	1	1	4 46 098
(See Hydramatic transmission)						4 46 101
Shaft, propeller - rear		1	1	1	1	4 48 009
(Front and rear propeller shaft on transmission and rear axle)						
Screw, hex. head (M 7x18)	20 00 151	8	8	8	8	
Plate, lock	16 04 082	4	4	4	4	(4 12 226)
						≈4 50 506 E
						≈4 50 507 E
						≈4 50 508 E
						≈4 50 509 E
						≈4 50 510 E
Lock ring, propeller shaft universal joint yoke trunnion bearing - front 2.397-2.425 mm = .0943"-.0953" white mark (only for export)		x	x	x	x	4 56 653 E

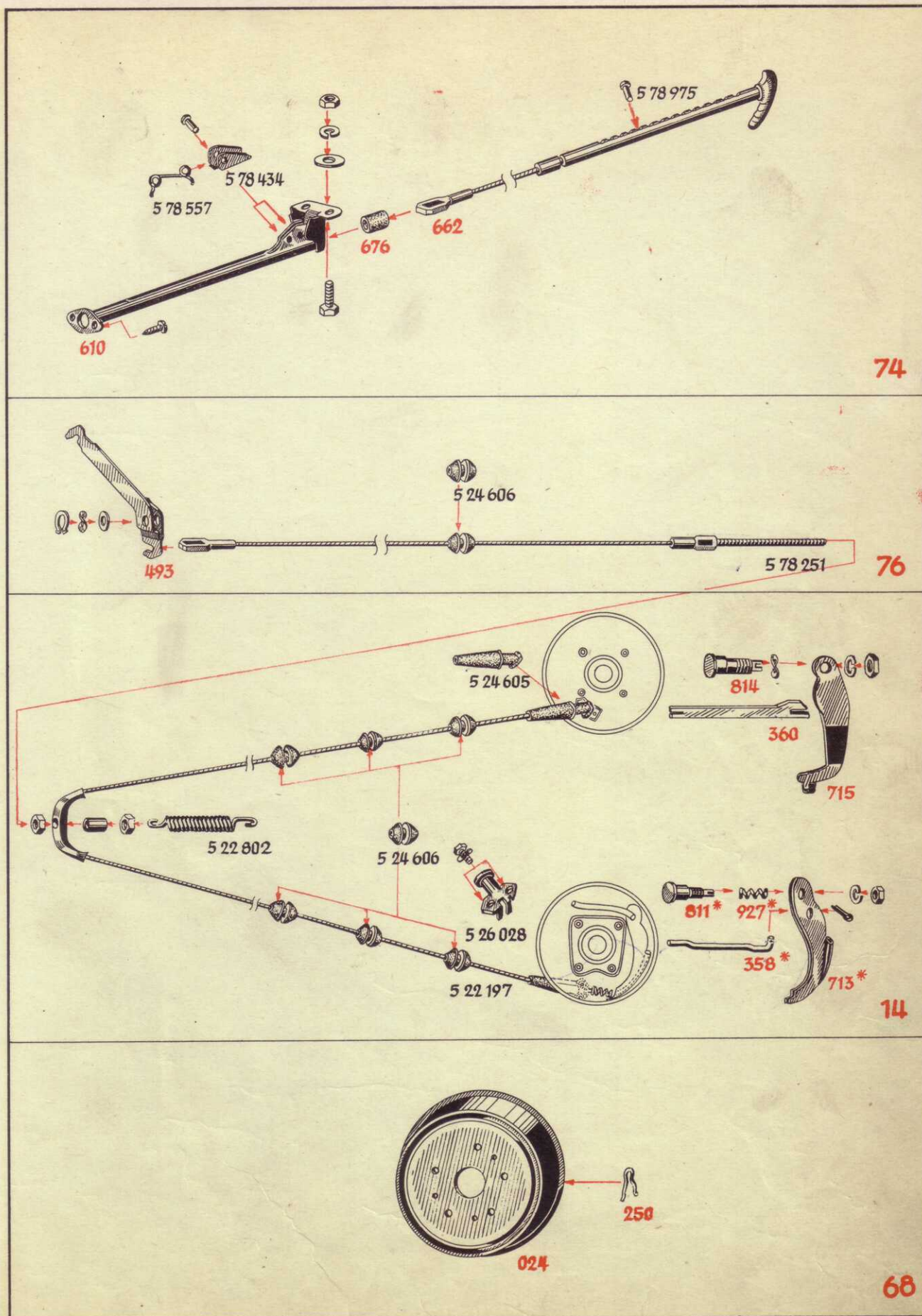
REAR WHEEL SUSPENSION

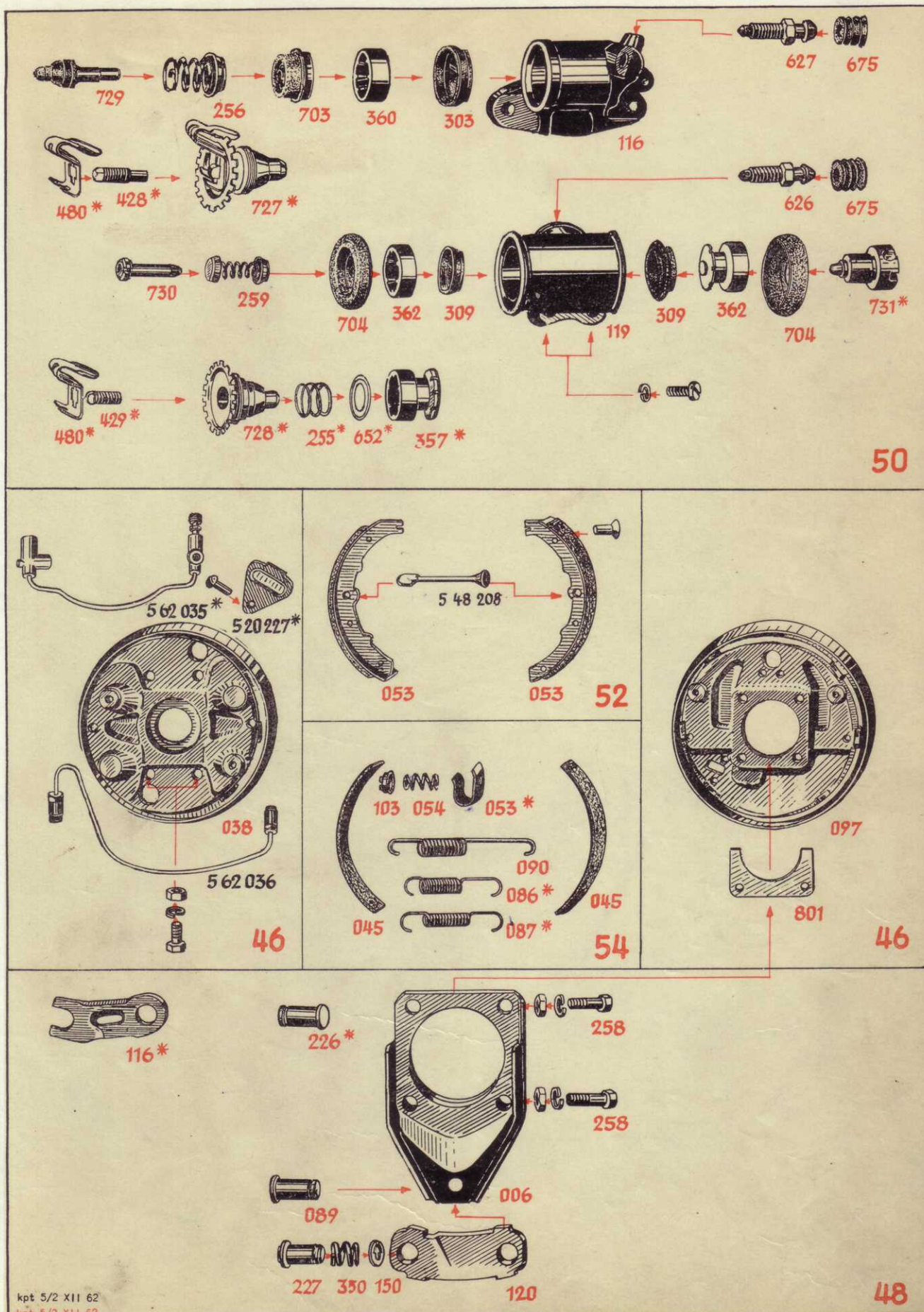
Catalog No.	Part Name	2.6 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
4 58 075	Ring, front propeller shaft slinger (rubber)	1	1	1	1
4 58 105	Bearing with retainer, propeller shaft ball - center 16 04 077	1	1	1	1
4 58 554	Ring, propeller shaft ball bearing support damper (rubber cushion)	1	1	1	1
4 58 700	Ring, deflector - rear (9.5 mm high - 53.5 mm O. D.)	1	1	1	1
(16 04 073) E	Propeller shaft parts (only for export) for rear propeller shaft - front	x	x	x	x
(16 04 074) E	Propeller shaft parts (only for export) for rear propeller shaft - rear for front propeller shaft - front	x	x	x	x
4 60 327	Hex. nut, propeller shaft ball bearing (M 30x1.5)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm) 20 36 201	2	2	2	2
(1 22 400)	Grommet, mounting hole in center propeller shaft bracket (35 mm O. D.)	1	1	1	1

MAIN GROUP 5

SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

5	14	Brake push rod, brake cable lever	Page 105
	22	Brake cable	105
	24	Brake cable hose sleeve	105
	26	Brake cable guide bracket	105
	46	Brake flange plate	105-106
	48	Brake carrier bolt, brake shoe link	106-107
	50	Wheel brake cylinder	107-108
	52	Brake shoe	108
	54	Brake shoe lining	108-109
	58	Brake main cylinder	109-110
	60	Brake pedal	110
	62	Brake fluid pipe	110-111
	64	Brake pipe fittings	111
	68	Brake drum	112
	74 76 78	Hand brake	112





kpt 5/2 XII 62
kpt 5/2 XII 62

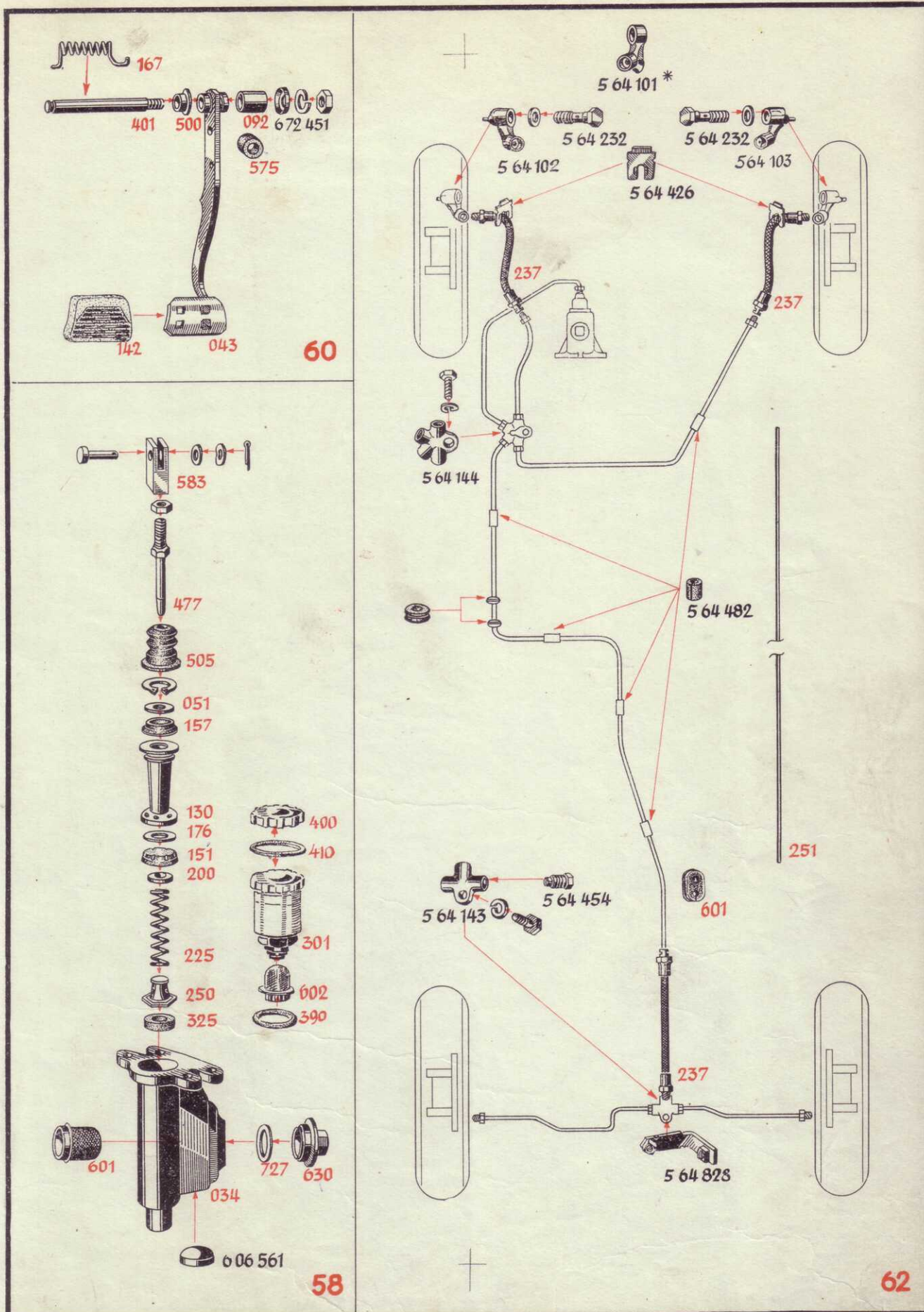
Revised December, 1962

Table 2

Group 5

KAPITAN-P

Archived and scanned by Aapje.info



Group 5

Revised edit. April, 1961

Table 3

BRAKES

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 5						
BRAKES						
Push rod, brake shoe to brake cable lever - left		1	1	—	—	5 14 358
Push rod, brake shoe to brake cable lever - right		1	1	—	—	5 14 359
Cotter pin (3x18 mm)	20 78 010	2	2	—	—	
Push rod, brake shoe to brake cable lever		—	—	2	2	5 14 360
Lever, brake cable - rear, left		—	—	1	1	5 14 715
Lever, brake cable - rear, right		—	—	1	1	5 14 716
Bolt,, brake cable lever eccentric on brake shoe (M 8x1.25x25.2) — on 2.5 l to chassis No. 1136189 also use 20 80 807 —		2	2	2	2	5 14 813
Tension washer (10.5x15x0.4 mm)	20 80 807	2	2	2	2	
2.5 l from chassis No. 1136190						
Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	—	—	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 231	—	—	2	2	
(See 5 46...)						5 20 227
Cable, brake - rear (2880 mm long)		—	—	1	1	5 22 197
Spring, rear brake cable return - LHD (RHD = 2 each)		—	—	1	1	5 22 802
(See 5 78...)						5 22 803
Grommet, brake cable (not slotted, Polyamide) (see also 5 78...)		4	4	6	6	5 24 607
Bracket, brake cable guide on brake flange plate		2	2	2	2	5 26 028
Screw, hex. head with spring washer (M 6x12)	20 18 050	4	4	4	4	
(See 3 50...)						5 44 354
Plate, front brake flange - left		—	—	1	1	5 46 038
Plate, front brake flange - right		—	—	1	1	5 46 039

BRAKES

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Front brake flange plate and wheel brake cylinder on steering knuckle)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x1x35) 20 00 417	—	—	4	4
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x1x30) 20 00 411	—	—	4	4
	Spring washer (10.5x18x1.5 mm) 20 82 107	—	—	8	8
<5 46 581	Hex. nut (M 10x1)	—	—	8	8
	Replaced by 5 46 581 •20 64 330				
5 46 097	Plate, rear brake flange — left	—	—	1	1
5 46 098	Plate, rear brake flange — right	—	—	1	1
(5 20 227)	Cover, brake adjusting hole - front and rear	6	6	—	—
	Rivet, round head (3x33.5 mm) 20 84 300	6	6	—	—
5 46 801	Retainer, rear brake flange plate to rear axle shaft bearing	4	4	4	4
5 46 581	(See 3 12 ..., 3 52 ..., 6 80 ..., 7 62 ...)				
5 46 582	(See 6 80 ..., 7 45 ...)				
5 48 006	Support plate, rear brake shoe anchor less bolt	—	—	2	2
5 48 027	Support plate, rear brake shoe anchor with brake flange plate bolt	2	2	—	—
	(Front brake flange plate, wheel brake cylinder and tie rod lever on steering knuckle)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x1x35) 20 00 417	4	4	—	—
	Spring washer (10.5x18x1.5 mm) 20 82 107	8	8	—	—
	Hex. nut (M 10x1) 20 64 330	8	8	—	—
5 48 089	Bolt, rear brake shoe anchor plate	—	—	2	2
	Spring clip 20 72 651	—	—	2	2
5 48 114	Link, brake shoe - rear, left and right, front inner	2	2	—	—
5 48 115	Link, brake shoe - rear, left and right, front outer	2	2	—	—
5 48 116	Link, brake shoe - rear, left and right, rear inner	2	2	—	—
5 48 205 } 5 48 208 }	(See 5 54 ...)				
5 48 117	Link, brake shoe — rear, left and right, outer	2	2	—	—
5 48 120	Link, brake shoe — rear, left and right, outer	—	—	4	4
5 48 121	Link, brake shoe — rear, left and right, inner	—	—	4	4
5 48 150	Lock, brake shoe link safety on bolt	4	4	4	4
5 48 226	Bolt, brake shoe link	4	4	4	—
5 48 227	Bolt, brake shoe link	—	—	—	4

BRAKES

Part Name		2,5 l		2,6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Rear brake flange plate, brake shoe anchor plate and retainer on rear axle)						
Screw, hex. head (head flattened, M 10x1x30)		4	4	—	—	5 48 257
Screw, hex. head (head flattened, M 10x1x32)		4	4	8	8	5 48 258
Spring washer (10.5x18x1.5 mm)	20 82 107	8	8	8	8	
Hex. nut (M 10x1)	20 64 330	8	8	8	8	
Spring, brake shoe link		4	4	4	4	5 48 350
Cylinder complete, front wheel brake — left (1 1/8")		—	—	2	2	5 50 025
Cylinder complete, front wheel brake — right		—	—	2	2	5 50 026
Cylinder complete, rear wheel brake — left and right from chassis No. 2060485		—	—	2	2	5 50 027
Cylinder complete, rear wheel brake — left and right to chassis No. 2060484		—	—	2	2	5 50 035
Cylinder complete, front wheel brake — left		2	2	—	—	5 50 049
Cylinder complete, front wheel brake — right		2	2	—	—	5 50 050
Cylinder complete, rear wheel brake — left		1	1	—	—	5 50 051
Cylinder complete, rear wheel brake — right		1	1	—	—	5 50 052
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 6x12)	20 18 050	4	4	4	4	
Thrust spring, rear wheel brake cylinder to chassis No. 2060484		—	—	2	2	5 50 257
Thrust spring, rear wheel brake cylinder from chassis Nr. 2060485 — use also 2 each 550282 —		—	—	2	2	5 50 265
Spring cup, rear wheel brake cylinder thrust spring		—	—	4	4	5 50 282
Cup, front wheel brake cylinder (rubber)		—	—	4	4	5 50 303
Cup, rear wheel brake cylinder (rubber) to chassis No. 2060484		—	—	4	4	5 50 308
Cup, rear wheel brake cylinder (rubber) from chassis No. 2060485		—	—	4	4	5 50 309
Cup, front and rear wheel brake cylinder (rubber)		8	8	—	—	5 50 315
Piston, rear wheel brake cylinder		4	4	—	—	5 50 357
Piston, front wheel brake cylinder		4	4	—	—	5 50 359
Piston, front wheel brake cylinder	16 05 021	—	—	4	4	5 50 360
Piston, rear wheel brake cylinder to chassis No. 2060484		—	—	4	4	5 50 361
Piston, rear wheel brake cylinder from chassis No. 2060485		—	—	4	4	5 50 362
Stop spring, front and rear wheel brake cylinder adjusting screw		6	6	—	—	5 50 480

BRAKES

Catalog No.	Part Name	25 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
5 50 626	Bleeder screw, rear wheel brake cylinder	2	2	2	2
5 50 627	Bleeder screw, front wheel brake cylinder, to connecting pipe (see also 5 62...)	2	2	2	2
5 50 675	Cap, bleeder screw (rubber) (see also 5 62...)	4	4	4	4
5 50 702	Cap, front wheel brake cylinder	4	4	—	—
	rear wheel brake cylinder	2	2	—	—
5 50 703	Cap, front wheel brake cylinder	—	—	4	4
5 50 704	Cap, rear wheel brake cylinder	—	—	4	4
5 50 710	Cap, rear wheel brake cylinder	2	2	—	—
5 50 727	Thrust unit, front wheel brake cylinder	4	4	—	—
≈5 50 728					
5 50 729	Thrust unit, front wheel brake cylinder	—	—	4	4
5 50 730	Thrust unit, rear wheel brake cylinder	—	—	4	4
5 50 731	Thrust unit, rear wheel brake cylinder also use 5 50 705, 5 50 258	2	2	—	—
5 52 053	Shoe with lining, front brake (7) (use in sets)	—	—	4	4
•5 52 104	Replaced by 5 52 205				
5 52 111	Shoe with lining, rear brake (7) (use in sets)	4	4	—	—
5 52 205	Shoe less lining, rear brake (use in sets) — use also 16 05 067 or 16 05 066 resp. 5 54 212 or 5 52 213 and 12 each 20 84 406 —	—	—	4	4
5 54 043	Lining, front brake shoe (8) (5 mm thick) (for repair-shops without grinding machine)	16 05 054	—	4	4
5 54 045	Lining, front brake shoe (8) (5.6 mm thick) (only for repair-shops with grinding machine)	—	—	4	4
5 54 053	Spring, front and rear brake shoe retaining	8	8	—	—
5 54 054	Spring, rear brake shoe retaining (26 mm long, 6 turns) (wire thickness: 1.8 mm dia.)	—	—	4	4
5 54 055	Spring, front brake shoe retaining (31 mm long, 6 turns) (wire thickness: 1.25 mm dia.) to chassis No. 1243290 drill new hang-up holes for return spring on brake shoe. Installation order see technical service bulletin.	—	—	4	4
5 54 085	Return spring, rear brake shoe (158 mm long, 14 turns)	2	2	—	—
5 54 086	Return spring, rear brake shoe (84.5 mm long)	2	2	—	—
5 54 087	Return spring, rear brake shoe (82 mm long, 13 turns)	2	2	—	—
5 54 090	Return spring, front brake shoe (165.5 mm long, 32 turns)	—	—	4	4
5 54 091	Return spring, rear brake shoe (176 mm long, 30 turns)	—	—	2	2

BRAKES

Teile-Name		2,5 l		2,6 l		Katalog Nr.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Pivot, front and rear brake shoe retaining spring		8	8	—	—	(5 48 205)
Pivot, front and rear brake shoe retaining spring		—	—	8	8	(5 48 208)
Cup, brake shoe retaining spring – front (rear = 4 each)		—	—	8	8	5 54 103
o Lining, rear brake shoe (8) (5.6 mm thick) from chassis No. 1860327	16 05 067	—	—	4	4	5 54 212
Lining, rear brake shoe (8) (5 mm thick)	16 05 066	—	—	4	4	5 54 213
Lining, front and rear brake shoe (use in sets) (5 mm thick)		8	8	—	—	5 54 224
o Lining, front and rear brake shoe (8) (use in sets) (5.6 mm thick)		8	8	—	—	5 54 225
o = Only for repair-shops with grinding machine						
Rivet, flat head (4x7 mm)	20 84 406	96	96	96	96	
Main brake cylinder complete, less brake fluid tank		1	1	1	1	5 58 019
(Brake main cylinder and brace on dash panel)						
Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	4	4	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 231	4	4	4	4	
Ring, brake main cylinder piston stop		1	1	1	1	5 58 051
Lock ring, stop ring (27 mm I. D.)	20 76 305	1	1	1	1	
Piston, brake main cylinder	16 05 081	1	1	1	1	5 58 130
Cup, brake main cylinder piston primary, on spring cup (rubber)		1	1	1	1	5 58 151
Cup, brake main cylinder piston secondary (rubber)		1	1	1	1	5 58 157
Washer, brake main cylinder piston		1	1	1	1	5 58 176
Cup, brake main cylinder valve spring		1	1	1	1	5 58 200
Spring, brake main cylinder valve		1	1	1	1	5 58 225
Valve, brake main cylinder check		1	1	1	1	5 58 250
Tank, brake fluid from chassis No. 1547965		—	—	1	1	5 58 301
Seat, brake main cylinder check valve (rubber)		1	1	1	1	5 58 325
(Brake fluid tank on brake main cylinder)						
Seal ring (20x30 mm) from chassis No. 1547965		—	—	1	1	5 58 390
Tension washer (32.5x45x2 mm) from chassis No. 1547965	20 80 815	1	1	1	1	
Cover, brake fluid tank from chassis No. 1547965		—	—	1	1	5 58 400
Gasket, brake fluid tank cover (rubber) from chassis No. 1547965		—	—	1	1	5 58 410
Rod, brake main cylinder piston		1	1	1	1	5 58 477
Boot, brake main cylinder (rubber)		1	1	1	1	5 58 505

BRAKES

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Piston rod on brake pedal)				
	Clevis pin (10x23 mm)	1	1	1	1
	Tension washer (10.5x15x0.15 mm)	1	1	1	1
	Cotter pin (3x18 mm)	1	1	1	1
5 58 585	End, brake main cylinder piston rod yoke – 5 58 810 is also to be used –	1	1	1	1
5 58 602	Strainer, brake fluid tank from chassis No. 1547965	—	—	1	1
5 58 630	Screw, brake main cylinder plug to chassis No. 1547964 – for brake main cylinder less separate fluid tank –	1	1	1	1
≈5 58 727	Hex. nut (M 10)	1	1	1	1
5 58 810	Safety bolt, piston rod	1	1	1	1
5 60 010	Pad, brake pedal (Asphalt gray, rubber) (see also 674...)	1	1	1	1
5 60 092	Bushing, brake pedal (see also 674...)	1	1	1	1
5 60 164 E	Spring, brake pedal return – RHD (185 mm long, 33 turns)	1	1	1	1
≈5 60 167					
5 60 401	Shaft, brake pedal – LHD (see also 670...)	1	1	1	1
(6 72 451)	Washer, brake pedal shaft cup (17.5x25x4 mm)	1	1	1	1
5 60 500	Sleeve, brake pedal shaft – LHD	1	1	1	1
(6 78 402) E	Bushing, clutch operating linkage, in pedal shaft sleeve – RHD	1	1	1	1
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	1	1	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 10)	1	1	1	1
5 60 575	Stop, brake pedal on stop lamp switch hexagon nut (plastic bushing) (see also 12 40...)	1	1	1	1
5 62 036	Pipe with fitting, front wheel brake cylinder connecting – left (white marked)	—	—	1	1
≈5 62 082					
5 62 083	Pipe with fitting, front wheel brake cylinder connecting – right	—	—	1	1
(5 50 627)	Bleeder screw, connecting pipe	2	2	2	2
(5 50 675)	Cap, connecting pipe bleeder screw (rubber)	2	2	2	2

BRAKES

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Hose, front and rear brake (6 638 676)		3	3	3	3	5 62 237
Lock, brake hose safety		3	3	3	3	(5 64 426)
Pipe, brake (4.75 mm dia.) (supplied in length of 10 m) - to chassis No. 1989280 also use 20 92 101 -		x	x	x	x	5 62 255
Grommet, rear brake pipe through cross member		—	—	2	2	5 62 601
Connector, front wheel brake cylinder - right		1	1	—	—	≈5 64 100
Connector, front wheel brake cylinder - left		—	—	1	1	5 64 101
Connector, front wheel brake cylinder - right		—	—	1	1	5 64 102
Seal ring (10.2x13.9x1 mm)	20 91 006	4	4	4	4	5 64 103
Connector, rear brake pipe on rear axle housing (with 3 connectors) on front fender wheel skirt, LHD (Connector on bracket)		1	1	1	1	5 64 143
Replaced by 20 26 104		—	—	2	2	•(5 44 354)
Screw, hex. head notch (M 8x28)	20 26 104	1	1	1	1	
Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	1	1	1	1	
(Connector on front fender wheel skirt)						
Screw, hex. head notch (M 8x28)	20 26 104	—	—	2	2	
Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	—	—	2	2	
Connector, front brake pipe on underbody (with 4 connectors) on front frame side member, right - RHD		1	1	—	—	5 64 144
Screw, hex. head (M 8x22)	20 00 212	1	1	1	1	
Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	1	1	1	1	
Hollow screw, connecting pipe on front wheel brake cylinder		2	2	2	2	5 64 232
(See 5 62...)						5 64 426
Screw, coupling fitting (M 10x1)	20 92 101	x	x	x	x	
(See 8 22... and power steering)						5 64 479
Grommet, brake pipe on underbody and frame side member (12 mm O. D.) (use in conjunction with clamp 7 53 475)		8	8	5	5	5 64 486
Grommet, rear brake pipe through cross member	20 90 002	2	2	—	—	
through front fender wheel skirt		—	—	1	1	
through cross member		—	—	1	1	

BRAKES

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
5 68 023	Drum, rear brake	2	2	—	—
5 68 031	Drum, rear brake	—	—	2	2
5 68 250	Clip, rear brake drum spring, on rear axle shaft	4	4	4	4
5 74 662	Ratched rod with handle and cable, hand brake — LHD	1	1	1	1
5 74 676	Grommet, hand brake ratchet rod — upper (rubber, 11x24x15 mm)	1	1	1	1
5 74 750	(See 1 89 ...)				
(5 78 434)	Pawl, hand brake (6 639 255)	2	2	2	2
(5 78 557)	Spring, hand brake pawl (6 639 256)	1	1	1	1
	Rivet, round head tubular (5x20 mm) 20 84 306	2	2	2	2
(5 78 975)	Pin, toggle grooved, hand brake ratchet rod stop (4.3x10 mm)	1	1	1	1
5 78 251	Cable, hand brake	1	1	1	1
5 78 602	(See power steering)				
5 78 434 } 5 78 557 } 5 78 975 }	(See 5 74 ...)				
	(Hand brake cable on brake cable equalizer)				
	Tube, spacer (8.6x11x15 mm) 20 89 026	1	1	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 231	2	2	2	2
(5 24 607)	Grommet, hand brake cable (not slotted, Polyamide)	2	2	2	2
(5 22 803)	Spring, brake cable return (122 mm long, 19 turns)	1	1	1	1

MAIN GROUP 6 SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

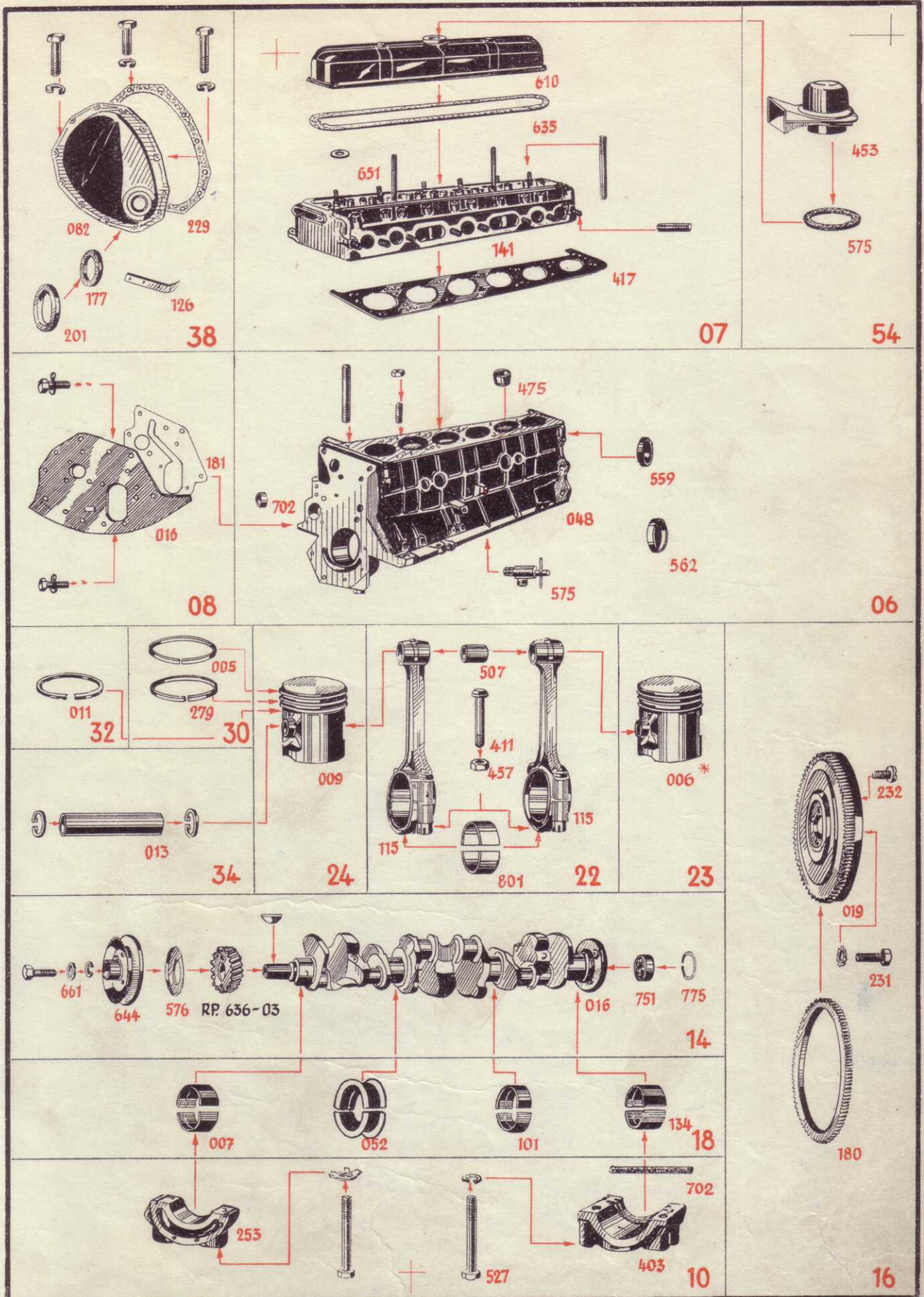
6	02	Engine and clutch	Page 117
	04	Partial engine	118
	06	Cylinder block	118b
	07	Cylinder head	118c
	08	Engine front support plate (timing gear housing back plate)	118c
	10	Crankshaft bearing cap	118c
	14	Crankshaft	119
	16	Flywheel	119
	18	Crankshaft bearing unit	120
	22	Connecting rod	120a
	23	Piston complete	122
	24	Piston less rings and pin	122b
	30	Piston ring	122c
	32	Piston oil control ring	122c
	34	Piston pin	122c
	36	Camshaft	123
	38	Timing gear cover	123
	40	Valve lifter - Valve rocker arm	123
	42	Valve	125
	44	Valve push rod cover	126
	46 48	Oil pump	126 126a
	50	Oil delivery pipe	126a
	52	Oil pan	127
	54	Oil filler tube cap	127
	56	Ventilator tube	127
	58	Engine oil level indicator rod	127
	62	Clutch housing	128

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

CONTINUED

6			Page
			128
	64	Clutch disc	
	66	Clutch cover and pressure plate	128a
	68	Clutch release fork and release bearing	128a
	70	Clutch housing pan	129
	74	Clutch pedal	129
	78	Clutch auxiliary shaft	130
	80	Clutch thrust rod	131
	84	Engine mounting parts	131

ENGINE AND CLUTCH



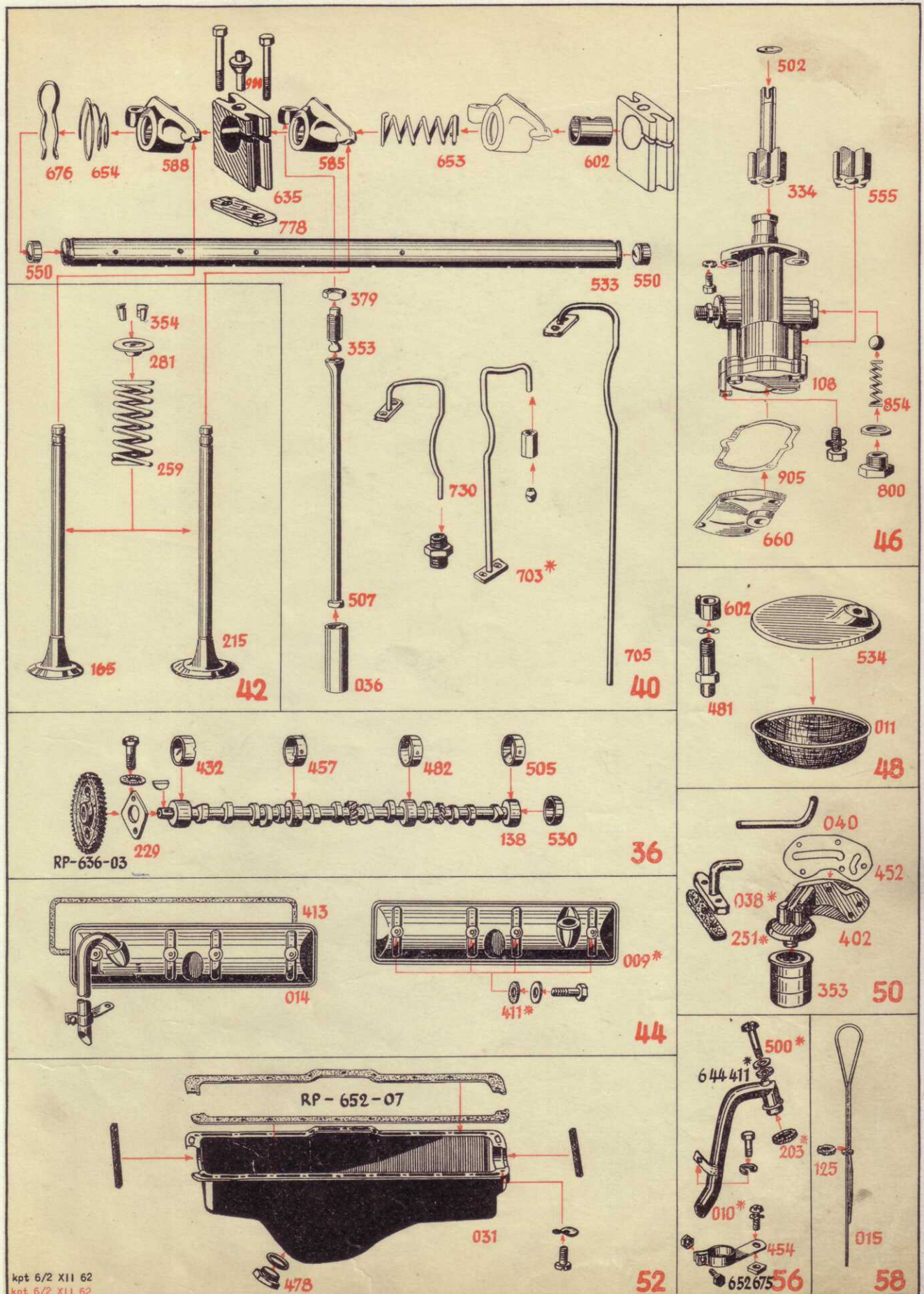
Group 6

Revised ed. April, 1961

Table 1

KAPITAN-P

ENGINE AND CLUTCH



kpt 6/2 XII 62
kpt 6/2 XII 62

Revised December, 1962

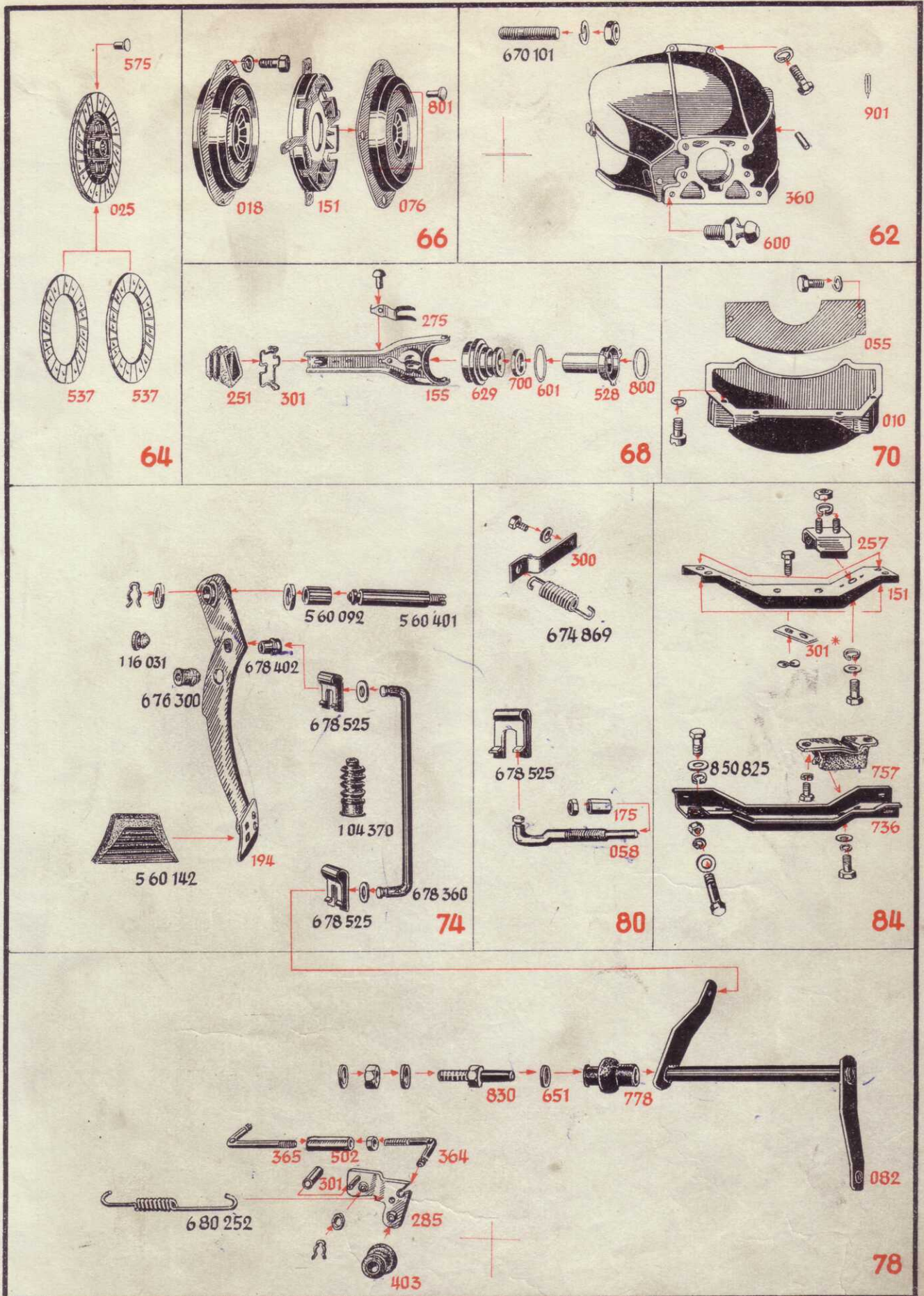
Table 2

Group 6

KAPITAN-P

Archived and scanned by Aapje.info

ENGINE AND CLUTCH



Revised ed. April, 1961

Group 6

KAPITAN-P

Table 3

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 6					
ENGINE AND CLUTCH					
Partial engine, 2.5 l (use in connection with completion parts 6 04 814 if necessary) to engine No. *2.5-32212*	1	1	—	—	6 04 017
+ Partial engine, 2.6 l (use in connection with completion parts 6 04 826, 6 04 827 if necessary) (only for cars with Hydra-Matic transmission) (see also page 148a) from engine No. *26-87224*	—	—	1	1	6 04 023
+ Partial engine, 2.6 l (use in connection with completion parts 6 04 824, 6 04 825 if necessary) from engine No. *26-87224*	—	—	1	1	6 04 024
+ Partial engine, 2.6 l (use in connection with completion parts 6 04 823 if necessary) to engine No. *26-87223*	—	—	1	1	6 04 033
Partial engine, 2.5 l (use in connection with completion parts 6 04 815 if necessary) from engine No. *2.5-32213*	1	1	—	—	6 04 036
+ = When installing the new oil pump 6 46 108 with cover 6 46 662 (42 mm high) for the partial engine remove the spacer 6 48 602 and use also suction tube 6 48 479.					
Completion parts, for partial engine 6 04 033 - 2.6 l (1 set) to engine No. *26-87223*	—	—	1	1	6 04 823
Completion parts, for partial engine 6 04 024 - 2.6 l (1 set) from engine No. *26-87224*	—	—	1	1	6 04 824
to engine No. *26-119907*					
Completion parts, for partial engine 6 04 024 - 2.6 l (1 set) from engine No. *26-119908*	—	—	1	1	6 04 825
Completion parts, for partial engine 6 04 023 - 2.6 l (1 set) (only for Hydra-Matic transmission) (see also page 148a) to engine No. *26-119907*	—	—	1	1	6 04 826
Completion parts, for partial engine 6 04 023 - 2.6 l (1 set) (only for Hydra-Matic transmission) (see also page 148a) from engine No. *26-119908*	—	—	1	1	6 04 827
Plug, engine oil level indicator rod bore, in cylinder block	1	1	1	1	6 06 475
Expansion plug, core hole and water jacket (42 mm dia.) (oversize for 6 06 559)	x	x	x	x	(6 07 732)
Expansion plug, water jacket (26 mm dia.) (oversize for 6 06 560)	x	x	x	x	6 06 558
Expansion plug, core hole and water jacket (40 mm dia.) (see 6 07 ...)		3	3	3	6 06 559 6 06 561 6 06 562 6 06 577
Expansion plug, water jacket (24 mm dia.)	3	3	3	3	
Square head plug on cylinder block water drain (M 14x1.5) 20 60 700	1	1	1	1	
Plug, oil main pipe	2	2	2	2	6 06 702
Blind flange, for closing of windshield wiper drive connecting hole (for cylinder block 6 06 043)	1	1	—	—	6 06 926
Gasket, for blind flange 6 06 926	1	1	—	—	(12 78 225) ≈ 6 06 929
Gasket, oil filter element base on cylinder block (use only in connection with cylinder block 6 06 048) to engine No. *26-119907*	—	—	1	1	(6 50 454)
Screw, fillister head, with internal tooth and spring washer (M 8x22) to engine No. *26-119907*	—	—	5	5	

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
6 07 160	Cylinder head, with mounting parts to engine No. *2.5-24598* contents: 6 07 156 Cylinder head 13 38 105 Housing, thermostat 13 38 203 Gasket 13 36 340 Flange, water outlet 8 50 694 Gasket 8 50 581 Guide ring 6 40 634 Support 6 40 705 Oil pipe 6 40 730 Oil return pipe 6 40 778 Hole plate 6 42 227 Valve, exhaust	1	1	—	—
6 07 163	Cylinder head, less heater hose connecting flange (contained in cylinder head unit 6 07 165) Also use: 6 Springs, exhaust valve 6 Rotators, exhaust valve	1	1	1	1
6 07 165	Cylinder head, with mounting parts 2.5 Kapt.-P from engine No. *2.5-24599* When installing from engine No. *26-115546* exchange support 6 40 634 for support 6 40 635 contents: 6 07 163 Cylinder head 8 50 694 Gasket 8 50 581 Guide ring 6 40 634 Support 6 40 705 Oil pipe 6 40 730 Oil return pipe 6 40 778 Hole plate 6 42 235 Valve, exhaust 6 42 261 Spring, exhaust valve 6 42 600 Rotator, exhaust valve	1	1	1	1
(6 06 561)	Expansion plug, water jacket (35 mm dia.)	1	1	1	1
(6 06 562)	Expansion plug, water jacket (37 mm dia.) (oversize for 6 06 561)	x	x	x	x
	Pin, toggle grooved - valve rocker arm shaft on cylinder head (5x12 mm) Plug, square head - heat line connection hole (M 18x1.5) to engine No. *2.5-39388*	6	6	6	6
6 07 417	Gasket, cylinder head	—	—	1	1
6 07 418	Gasket, cylinder head (Cylinder head on cylinder block)	1	1	—	—
	Screw, hex. head (M 12x98)	17	17	17	17
6 07 610	Cover, valve rocker arm	1	1	1	1
6 07 635	Gasket, valve rocker arm cover 16 06 013/014/019/028/031/051/057	1	1	1	1
	Screw, hex. head slotted, with spring washer (M 6x12)	6	6	6	6
6 07 732	(see 6 06 ...)				
6 08 181	Gasket, engine front support plate	1	1	1	1
	Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 8x18)	2	2	3	3
	Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 8x15)	1	1	—	—
6 10 254	Cap, crankshaft front bearing (71.5 mm high) also use: Hex. head screw 20 00 626	1	1	1	1
≈6 10 329					
≈6 10 378					

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Screw, hex. head (M 12x98) – crankshaft front bearing and cap (71.5 mm high)	20 00 626	4	4	4	4	
Washer (13x24x3 mm)	20 80 376	2	2	2	2	
Spring washer (12,75x24 mm)	20 82 114	2	2	2	2	
Screw, hex. head, crankshaft bearing cap, front center rear center and rear		6	6	6	6	6 10 527
Lockwasher (12.2 mm)	20 74 225	6	6	6	6	
Gasket, crankshaft rear bearing cap		2	2	2	2	6 10 702
Crankshaft		1	1	—	—	6 14 013
Crankshaft		—	—	1	1	6 14 023
Engine timing gear kit		1	1	1	1	(16 06 108)
Woodruff key (6x9 mm)	20 86 505	1	1	1	1	
Oil slinger, crankshaft		1	1	1	1	6 14 576
Pulley with harmonic balancer, crankshaft		1	1	1	1	6 14 644
Woodruff key (6x9 mm)	20 86 505	1	1	1	1	
Screw, hex. head (M 14x1.5x30)	20 00 700	1	1	1	1	
Washer (14.5x40x5 mm)		1	1	1	1	6 14 661
Lockwasher (14.2 mm)	20 74 250	1	1	1	1	
Ball bearing, crankshaft clutch pilot		1	1	1	1	6 14 751
Lock ring, crankshaft clutch pilot ball bearing		1	1	1	1	6 14 775
Flywheel with ring gear (for cars with and without Overdrive)		1	1	1	1	6 16 019
2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223*						
– for cars with Overdrive to engine No. *26-37583*						
also use 6 64 028, 7 74 050, 7 28 095, 4 12 226, 20 00 152 –						
Flywheel with ring gear (for 9" clutch) from engine No. *26-87224*		—	—	1	1	6 16 021
Ring gear, flywheel (117 teeth)		1	1	1	1	6 16 180
Screw, hex. head, flywheel on crankshaft (M 10x1x25.5; thread 14 mm long)		3	3	3	3	6 16 231
for cars with Overdrive from engine No. *26-37584*		—	—	3	3	
Screw, hex. head (fitting screw), flywheel on crankshaft (M 10x1x25.5; thread 11 mm long, marked "P")		1	1	1	1	6 16 232
for cars with Overdrive from engine No. *26-37584*		—	—	1	1	
Shakeproof washer, external toothed (10.5 mm)	20 74 502	4	4	4	4	

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
6 18 007	Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (standard) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 010	Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (standard) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 052	Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (standard) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 053	Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (standard) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 101	Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (standard) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 102	Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (standard) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 134	Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (standard) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 137	Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (standard) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 175	Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (0.25 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 177	Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (0.25 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 200	Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (0.25 mm undersize, 31.90 mm wide) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-111494*	1	1	1	1
6 18 203	Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (0.25 mm undersize, from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 225	Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (0.25 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 226	Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (0.25 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 250	Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (0.25 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 252	Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (0.25 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 282	Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (0.5 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 284	Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (0.5 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 327	Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (0.5 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1
6 18 328	Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (0.5 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1
6 18 376	Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (0.5 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (0.5 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 377
Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (0.5 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1	6 18 409
Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (0.5 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 412
Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (0.75 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 457
Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (0.75 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 478
Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (0.75 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1	6 18 526
Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (0.75 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 527
Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (0.75 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 560
Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (1 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1	6 18 581
Bearing, crankshaft front – upper and lower (1 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 582
Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (1 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1	6 18 602
Bearing, crankshaft front center – upper and lower (1 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 603
Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (1 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1	6 18 651
Bearing, crankshaft rear center – upper and lower (1 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 652
Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (1 mm undersize) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-131221*	1	1	1	1	6 18 683
Bearing, crankshaft rear – upper and lower (1 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-131222*	—	—	1	1	6 18 685
Rod, connecting, less bearing shells (standard) (use in sets)	—	—	6	6	6 22 122
Rod, connecting less bearing shells (0.2 mm oversize in width)	—	—	6	6	6 22 606

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Rod, connecting, less bearing shells (0.4 mm oversize in width)	—	—	6	6	6 22 652
Bolt, connecting rod	12	12	—	—	6 22 410
Bolt, connecting rod	—	—	12	12	6 22 411
Hex. nut (M 10x1)	12	12	—	—	6 22 456
Hex. nut (M 9x1)	—	—	12	12	6 22 457
Bushing, connecting rod	6	6	—	—	6 22 504
Bushing, connecting rod	—	—	6	6	6 22 508
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (standard) (only in conjunction with 6 22 113)	6	6	—	—	6 22 708
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (standard) (only in conjunction with 6 22 122) to engine No. *26-119907*	—	—	x	x	6 22 709
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (standard) (only in conjunction with 6 22 122) from engine No. *26-119908*	—	—	x	x	6 22 710
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.25 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 113)	6	6	—	—	6 22 938
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.25 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 122) to engine No. *26-119907*	—	—	6	6	6 22 939
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.25 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 122) from engine No. *26-119908*	—	—	6	6	6 22 940
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.5 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 600)	x	x	—	—	6 22 776
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.5 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 602) to engine No. *26-119907*	—	—	x	x	6 22 777
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.5 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 602) from engine No. *26-119908*	—	—	x	x	6 22 778
Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.75 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 600)	x	x	—	—	6 22 843

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
6 22 844	Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.75 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 602) to engine No. *26-119907*	—	—	x	x
6 22 845	Bearing shell package, connecting rod (0.75 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 602) from engine No. *26-119908*	—	—	x	x
6 22 888	Bearing shell package, connecting rod (1 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 650)	6	6	—	—
6 22 889	Bearing shell package, connecting rod (1 mm undersize) (only in conjunction with 6 22 652) to engine No. *26-119907*	—	—	6	6
6 22 890	Bearing shell package, connecting rod (1 mm undersize) from engine No. *26-119908*	—	—	6	6
6 23 062	Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard, size 79.97 mm)	6	6	—	—

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard, size 84.93 mm)	—	—	6	6	6 23 078
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard, size 84.95 mm)	—	—	6	6	6 23 079
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard, size 84.97 mm)	—	—	6	6	6 23 080
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard, size 84.99 mm)	—	—	6	6	6 23 081
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard, size 85.01 mm)	—	—	6	6	6 23 082
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard, size 85.03 mm)	—	—	6	6	6 23 083
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard, size 85.07 mm)	—	—	6	6	6 23 085
					≈ 6 23 086
+Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (standard)	6	6	—	—	6 23 099
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (0.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—	6 24 100
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (0.5 mm oversize, light metal)	—	—	6	6	6 24 102
+Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (0.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—	6 24 104
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (1.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—	6 24 315
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (1.0 mm oversize, light metal)	—	—	6	6	6 24 317
+Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (1 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 24 319
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (1.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—	6 24 500
+Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (1.5 mm oversize) + = only for partial engine ("25 K") 6 04 017	6	6	—	—	6 24 503
Piston with rings, pin and lock rings (2.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—	6 24 600

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
6 26 150	Piston (0.5 mm oversize, light metal)				
6 26 250	Piston (1.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 254	Piston (1 mm oversize, light metal) — only for partial engine ("25 K") 6 04 017 —	6	6	—	—
6 26 350	Piston (1.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 450	Piston (2.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 550	Piston (2.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 650	Piston (3.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 750	Piston (3.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 850	Piston (4.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 950	Piston (4.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1050	Piston (5.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1150	Piston (5.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1250	Piston (6.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1350	Piston (6.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1450	Piston (7.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1550	Piston (7.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1650	Piston (8.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1750	Piston (8.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1850	Piston (9.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 1950	Piston (9.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2050	Piston (10.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2150	Piston (10.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2250	Piston (11.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2350	Piston (11.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2450	Piston (12.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2550	Piston (12.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2650	Piston (13.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2750	Piston (13.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2850	Piston (14.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 2950	Piston (14.5 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—
6 26 3050	Piston (15.0 mm oversize, light metal)	6	6	—	—

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Ring, piston - upper (standard)	6	6	—	—	6 30 004
Ring, piston - upper (standard)	—	—	6	6	6 30 005
+ Ring, piston - upper (standard)	6	6	—	—	6 30 007
Ring, piston - upper (0.5 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 30 104
Ring, piston - upper (0.5 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 30 105
					≈ 6 30 107
Ring, piston - upper (1.0 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 30 154
Ring, piston - upper (1.0 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 30 155
					≈ 6 30 157
Ring, piston - upper (1.5 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 30 202
Ring, piston - upper (1.5 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 30 203
					≈ 6 30 252
Ring, piston - lower (standard)	6	6	—	—	6 30 278
Ring, piston - lower (standard)	—	—	6	6	6 30 279
+ Ring, piston - lower (standard)	6	6	—	—	6 30 281
Ring, piston - lower (0.5 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 30 378
Ring, piston - lower (0.5 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 30 379
+ Ring, piston - lower (0.5 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 30 381
Ring, piston - lower (1.0 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 30 428
Ring, piston - lower (1.0 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 30 429
					≈ 6 30 431
Ring, piston - lower (1.5 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 30 476
Ring, piston - lower (1.5 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 30 477
Ring, piston oil control (standard)	6	6	—	—	6 32 010
Ring, piston oil control (standard)	—	—	6	6	6 32 011
+ Ring, piston oil control (standard)	6	6	—	—	6 32 013
Ring, piston oil control (0.5 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 32 210
Ring, piston oil control (0.5 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 32 211
+ Ring, piston oil control (0.5 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 32 213
Ring, piston oil control (1.0 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 32 310
Ring, piston oil control (1.0 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 32 311
Ring, piston oil control (1.5 mm oversize)	6	6	—	—	6 32 458
Ring, piston oil control (1.5 mm oversize)	—	—	6	6	6 32 459
					≈ 6 32 558
Pin, piston (marked blue) (only for piston with blue marked pin bore)	6	6	—	—	6 34 010
Pin, piston (marked yellow) (only for piston with yellow marked pin bore)	6	6	—	—	6 34 011
Pin, piston (marked green) (only for piston with green marked pin bore)	6	6	—	—	6 34 012
Pin, piston (marked blue) (only for piston with blue marked pin bore)	—	—	6	6	6 34 013
Pin, piston (marked yellow) (only for piston with yellow marked pin bore)	—	—	6	6	6 34 014
Pin, piston (marked green) (only for piston with green marked pin bore)	—	—	6	6	6 34 015
					≈ 6 34 021
Lock ring, piston pin	20 76 301	12	12	12	12

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Camshaft to engine No. *26-109070* also use 12 12 045, 6 36 229		—	—	1	1	6 36 138
Camshaft (only for partial engine 6 04 127, 6 04 134, 6 04 156) also use 12 12 409, 6 36 229		1	1	—	—	6 36 140
						≈ 6 36 144
Thrust plate, camshaft		1	1	1	1	6 36 229
Screw, fillister head, with internal tooth and spring washer (M 8x18)	20 48 751	2	2	2	2	
Washer, fan-shaped (8.2 mm)	20 74 709	2	2	—	—	
Engine timing parts		1	1	1	1	(16 06 108)
Woodruff key (5x7.5 mm)	20 86 504	1	1	1	1	
Bearing, camshaft front (pre-drilled)		1	1	—	—	6 36 431
Bearing, camshaft front (pre-drilled)		—	—	1	1	6 36 432
Bearing, camshaft front center (pre-drilled)		1	1	—	—	6 36 456
Bearing, camshaft front center (pre-drilled)		—	—	1	1	6 36 457
Bearing, camshaft rear center (pre-drilled)		1	1	—	—	6 36 481
Bearing, camshaft rear center (pre-drilled)		—	—	1	1	6 36 482
Bearing, camshaft rear (pre-drilled)		1	1	—	—	6 36 504
Bearing, camshaft rear (pre-drilled)		—	—	1	1	6 36 505
Plug, camshaft rear bearing hole (cup type, 49 mm dia.)		1	1	—	—	6 36 529
Plug, camshaft rear bearing hole (50 mm dia.)		—	—	1	1	6 36 530
Cover, timing gear		1	1	1	1	6 38 082
Oil seal, timing gear cover (cork, 43.2x57x10.2 mm) to engine No. *26-128853*, retainer for oil seal 6 38 203 should also be used.		1	1	1	1	6 38 180
Retainer, timing gear cover oil seal from engine No. *26-128853*, also use 6 38 180		1	1	1	1	6 38 203
Gasket, timing gear cover		1	1	1	1	6 38 229
Screw, hex. head (M 8x15)	20 00 202	3	3	—	—	
*Screw, hex. head (M 8x15)	20 18 101	—	—	4	4	
*Screw, hex. head (M 8x20)	20 00 210	1	1	—	—	
Screw, hex. head (M 8x25)	20 00 214	2	2	—	—	
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 8x18)	20 18 102	4	4	5	5	
*Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	1	1	—	—	
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 231	4	4	4	4	
*Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 229	1	1	1	1	
* for ground strap mounting						

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
6 40 036	Lifter, valve (standard) ($\frac{21,993}{21,986}$) marked blue	12	12	12	12
6 40 040	Lifter, valve (standard) ($\frac{22,007}{22,000}$) marked white	12	12	12	12
6 40 041	Lifter, valve (standard) ($\frac{22,014}{22,021}$) marked brown	12	12	12	12
6 40 353	Screw, with ball end, valve rocker arm adjusting (M 11x1)	12	12	12	12
6 40 379	Nut, valve rocker arm adjusting screw check	12	12	12	12
6 40 505	Rod, valve push	12	12	—	—
6 40 507	Rod, valve push	—	—	12	12
6 40 531	Shaft, valve rocker arm (19 mm dia.) to engine No. *26-115545*	1	1	1	1
6 40 533	Shaft, valve rocker arm (21 mm dia.) from engine No. *26-115546*	—	—	1	1
	Pin, toggle grooved - valve rocker arm shaft on cylinder head (5x12) 20 86 152	6	6	6	6
6 40 550	Plug, valve rocker arm shaft (cylindric)	2	2	2	2
6 40 584	Rocker arm, with bushing, valve - left to engine No. *26-115545*	6	6	6	6
6 40 585	Rocker arm, with bushing, valve - right to engine No. *26-115545*	6	6	6	6
6 40 588	Rocker arm, less bushing, valve - left from engine No. *26-115546*	—	—	6	6
6 40 589	Rocker arm, less bushing, valve - right from engine No. *26-115546*	—	—	6	6
6 40 602	Bushing, valve rocker arm to engine No. *26-115545*	12	12	12	12
6 40 634	Support, valve rocker arm shaft to engine No. *26-115545* and for cylinder head unit 6 07 160, 6 07 161 — to engine No. *26-55212* also use 6 40 705, 6 40 730, 6 40 778 —	6	6	6	6
6 40 635	Support, valve rocker arm shaft from engine No. *26-115546*	—	—	6	6
	Screw, hex. head - valve rocker arm shaft support on cylinder head (M 8x72) 20 00 238	12	12	12	12
6 40 650	Spring, valve rocker arm shaft (42 mm high) to engine No. *26-115545*	5	5	5	5
6 40 651	Spring, valve rocker arm shaft (10.5 mm high) to engine No. *26-115545*	2	2	2	2
6 40 653	Spring, valve rocker arm shaft (46 mm high) from engine No. *26-115546*	—	—	5	5
6 40 654	Spring, valve rocker arm shaft (12.5 mm high) from engine No. *26-115546*	—	—	2	2
6 40 675	Retainer spring, valve rocker arm shaft to engine No. *26-115545*	2	2	2	2
6 40 676	Retainer spring, valve rocker arm shaft from engine No. *26-115546*	—	—	2	2
6 40 704	Oil pipe, with connector, valve rocker arm shaft to engine No. *26-115545*	—	—	1	1
6 40 705	Oil pipe, with connector, valve rocker arm shaft from engine No. *26-55213* and for cylinder head 6 07 160, 6 07 161	—	—	1	1

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Sleeve, ball	20 92 151	1	1	1	1	
Coupling nut	20 92 075	1	1	1	1	
Connector, threaded sleeve - valve rocker arm shaft oil pipe on cylinder block	20 92 000	1	1	1	1	
Oil return pipe, with connector, valve rocker arm shaft from engine No. *26-55213* and for cylinder heads 6 07 160, 6 07 161		—	—	1	1	6 40 730
Hole plate, valve rocker arm shaft support from engine No. *26-55213* and for cylinder heads 6 07 160, 6 07 161		—	—	6	6	6 40 778
Pin, valve rocker arm shaft lock		1	1	1	1	6 40 900
Valve, inlet (standard)		6	6	6	6	6 42 165
Valve, inlet (0.075 mm oversize, stamped "1")		6	6	6	6	6 42 166
Valve, inlet (0.15 mm oversize, stamped "2")		6	6	6	6	6 42 167
Valve, inlet (0.3 mm oversize, stamped "A")		6	6	6	6	6 42 168
Valve, exhaust (0.075 mm oversize, mark: 1)		6	6	6	6	6 42 228
Valve, exhaust (0.15 mm oversize)		6	6	6	6	6 42 229
Valve, exhaust (standard) (for cylinder heads 6 07 160, 6 07 161)		6	6	6	6	6 42 227
Valve, exhaust (standard) (for cylinder heads 6 07 163, 6 07 165)		6	6	6	6	6 42 235

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
6 42 259	Spring, valve	12	12	12	12
6 42 269	Spring, exhaust valve (for cylinder heads 6 07 163, 6 07 165)	6	6	6	6
6 42 281	Cup, valve spring, with seal ring to engine No. *26-107680* exchange in sets	—	—	12	12
6 42 354	Key, valve stem to engine No. *26-107680* exchange in sets	24	24	24	24
6 42 426	*Cup, valve spring	6	6	6	6
6 42 450	*Seal ring, inlet valve with 2 grooves	6	6	6	6
6 42 475	*Cap, valve spring cup * = parts are only to be used together; on special orders only	6	6	6	6
6 42 600	Rotator, exhaust valve (for cylinder head 6 07 165)	6	6	6	6
6 44 015	Cover, valve push rod, with ventilator tube	—	—	1	1
6 44 409	Gasket, valve push rod cover	1	1	—	—
6 44 413	Gasket, valve push rod cover	—	—	1	1
6 44 415	Gasket, valve push rod cover (1 package consists of 25 pieces — 6 44 413)	—	—	x	x
	Screw, hex. head (M 6x55)	20 14 001	4	4	4
6 44 411	Washer (rubber, 5.5x18x2 mm) (see 6 56 ...)	4	4	4	4
	Washer (6.4x18x1.5 mm)	20 80 132	4	4	4
≈ 6 46 106					
6 46 108	Pump, oil, less screen (with cover 6 46 662) from engine No. *26-136824*	—	—	1	1
6 46 110	Pump, oil, less screen from engine No. *2.5-32313*	1	1	—	—
6 46 111	Pump, oil, less screen (only for partial engines 6 04 127, 6 04 157) to engine No. *2.5-32312*	1	1	—	—
6 46 112	Pump, oil, less screen (only for partial engines 6 04 134, 6 04 156) from engine No. *2.5-32313*	1	1	—	—
6 46 114	Pump, oil, less screen (with cover 6 46 660) to engine No. *2.5-32312*	—	—	1	1
6 46 333	Shaft, with driving gear, oil pump	1	1	—	—
6 46 334	Shaft, with driving gear, oil pump	—	—	1	1

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Thrust ring, oil pump drive shaft		—	—	1	1	6 46 502
Gear, oil pump driven to engine No. *26-59420*		1	1	1	1	6 46 555
Gear, oil pump driven from engine No. *26-59421*		—	—	1	1	6 46 556
Cover, oil pump to engine No. *2.5-32312*		1	1	—	—	6 46 656
Cover, oil pump from engine No. *2.5-32313* — to engine No. *26-136823* also use 6 48 479 —		1	1	1	1	6 46 662
Gasket, oil pump cover		1	1	1	1	6 46 905
Screw, hex. head slotted, with spring washer (M 6x15)	20 14 152	4	4	4	4	
Plug screw with seat, oil pressure relief valve spring		1	1	1	1	6 46 800
Seal ring, plug screw (16.2x21.9x2 mm)	<20 91 013	1	1	1	1	
Spring, oil pressure relief valve		1	1	1	1	6 46 859
Ball (14 mm dia.)	20 88 008	1	1	1	1	
Connector, threaded sleeve - oil delivery pipe (M 15x1.5 and M 16x1.5)	20 92 002	1	1	1	1	
Screen, oil pump		1	1	1	1	6 48 011
Suction tube for oil pump cover 6 46 662 from engine No. *26-136824*		—	—	1	1	6 48 479
Suction pan, oil pump to engine No. *2.5-32312*		1	1	—	—	6 48 531
Suction pan, oil pump from engine No. *2.5-32313*		1	1	1	1	6 48 535
(Oil pump on support)						
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer	20 18 104	2	2	2	2	

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Oil delivery pipe on cylinder block)						
+ Screw, hex. head slotted, with spring washer (M 8x18)	20 18 102	—	—	2	2	
+ Ball sleeve	20 92 155	1	1	1	1	
+ Coupling nut	20 92 077	1	1	1	1	
+ = 2.6 l to engine No. *26-119907*						
Gasket, oil delivery pipe (paper)		1	1	1	1	6 50 251
2.6 l to engine No. *26-119907*						
Screw, hex. head slotted, with spring washer (M 8x18)	20 18 102	1	1	1	1	
Element, oil filter		—	—	1	1	6 50 353
from engine No. *26-119908*						
Element, oil filter		—	—	x	x	6 50 358
from engine No. *26-119908*						
(package of 10 each — 6 50 353)						
Base complete, oil filter element		—	—	1	1	6 50 402
from engine No. *26-119908*						
Gasket, oil filter element base on cylinder block		—	—	1	1	6 50 452
from engine No. *26-119908*						
Gasket, oil filter element base on cylinder block		—	—	1	1	6 50 454
to engine No. *26-119907*						
(see also 6 06 ...)						
Screw, fillister head with internal fluted socket and	20 48 752	—	—	5	5	
spring washer (M 8x22)						
from engine No. *26-119908*						
Pipe, oil delivery (10 mm O. D.)		—	—	1	1	6 50 040
from engine No. *26-119908*						
(Main oil pipe on cylinder block and oil pump)						
* Connector, threaded sleeve (M 16x1.5 and M 14x1.5)	20 92 002	—	—	1	1	
* Coupling nut (M 16x1.5)	20 92 077	—	—	2	2	
* Ball sleeve (10.1x12x7.5 mm)	20 92 155	—	—	2	2	
* = from engine No. *26-119908*						
Connector, oil filter on base		—	—	1	1	6 50 426
Plug screw, oil pan drain (M 32x1.5)		1	1	1	1	6 52 478
Seal ring, plug screw (32.3x37.9x2.5 mm)	20 91 029	1	1	1	1	
Gasket set, oil pan		1	1	1	1	(16 06 136)
(Oil pan on cylinder block)						
Screw, oval head, with spring washer (M 6x12)	20 34 776	15	15	—	—	
Screw, hex. head slotted, with spring washer (M 6x12)	20 14 151	x	x	x	x	
Screw, hex. head slotted, with spring washer (M 6x15)	20 14 153	x	x	x	x	
Cap, oil filler tube		1	1	1	1	6 54 453
Gasket, oil filler tube cap		1	1	1	1	6 54 575
Ventilator tube, valve push rod cover		1	1	—	—	6 56 010
Gasket, valve push rod cover ventilator tube (cork)		1	1	—	—	6 56 203
(Ventilator tube on valve push						
rod cover and cylinder block)						
Washer (rubber, 5.5x18x2 mm)		1	1	—	—	(6 44 411)
Washer (6.4x12x1.5 mm)	20 80 129	1	1	—	—	
Screw, hex. head (M 10x18)	20 00 404	1	1	—	—	
Clamp, with bracket, ventilator tube		—	—	1	1	6 56 454
Screw, hex. head (M 5x12)	20 00 052	—	—	1	1	
Screw, hex. head slotted with spring washer (M 6x15)	20 14 153	—	—	1	1	

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
6 58 015	Rod, engine oil level indicator from engine No. *2.5-32313*	1	1	1	1
6 58 125	Gasket, engine oil level indicator rod	1	1	1	1
6 62 367	Housing, clutch – LHD 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223* – to engine No. *2.5-13666* also use 6 68 251, 6 68 301 –	1	1	1	1
6 62 368 E	Housing, clutch – RHD – to engine No. *2.5-13666* also use 6 68 251, 6 68 302 –	1	1	1	1
(6 70 101)	Stud, clutch housing on cylinder block (M 12x1.5x30)	2	2	2	2
	Screw, hex. head (M 12x35)	4	4	4	4
	Lockwasher (12.2 mm)	6	6	6	6
<(3 20 550)	Hex. nut (M 12x1.5)	2	2	2	2
	Straight pin (10x28 mm)	2	2	2	2
	Replaced by 3 20 550	•20 64 402			
6 62 600	Ball stud, clutch release fork (M 12x1.75) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223*	1	1	1	1
6 62 901	Pointer, ignition timing	1	1	1	1
6 64 023	Disc with facings, clutch driven – LHD (only for cars with Overdrive) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-37583*	1	1	1	1
6 64 028	Disc with facings clutch driven (203.7 mm dia.) (mark: GS* clutch) for cars less Overdrive 2.5 l and 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223* also for cars with Overdrive 2.6 l from engine No. *26-37584* to engine No. *26-87223*	1	1	1	1
6 64 046	Disc with facings, clutch driven (mark: L) from engine No. *26-87224*	—	—	1	1
6 64 450	Rivet, fillister head (5 mm dia.) (for balancing of clutch driven disc) For cars with Overdrive from engine No. *26-37584* (see also Overdrive)	x	x	x	x
(16 06 144)	Facings with rivets for clutch driven disc 6 64 023 to engine No. *26-37583* (only for cars with Overdrive)	x	x	x	x
(16 06 192)	Facings with rivets for clutch driven disc 6 64 027 from engine No. *26-87224*	—	—	x	x
(16 06 222)	Facings with rivets for clutch driven disc 6 64 025 and 6 64 028 for cars less Overdrive 2.5 l and 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223* also for cars with Overdrive from engine No. *26-37584* to engine No. *26-87223*	x	x	x	x
		—	—	x	x

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Rivet, clutch driven disc facing 2.6 l to engine No. *26-54594*	16	16	16	16	6 64 581
For cars with Overdrive from engine No. *26-37584*	—	—	16	16	
Rivet, clutch driven disc facing from engine No. *26-54595* to *26-87223*	—	—	16	16	6 64 578
from engine No. *26-87224*	—	—	18	18	
Cover and pressure plate, clutch (marked "K" on end of clutch spring and white dot on cover) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223*	1	1	1	1	6 66 018
Cover and pressure plate, clutch from engine No. *26-87224*	—	—	1	1	6 66 038
					≈ 6 66 076
Plate, clutch pressure 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223*	1	1	1	1	6 66 151
(Clutch on flywheel)					
+Screw, hex. head (M 10x30)	20 00 412	4	4	4	4
+Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 152	4	4	4	4
*Screw, hex. head (M 8x24)	20 02 213	—	—	4	4
*Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	—	—	4	4
+ = 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223*					
* = from engine No. *26-87224*					
Shim, clutch on flywheel - LHD (only for cars with Overdrive) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-37583*	4	4	4	4	6 66 205
(see also Overdrive transmission)					
(Clutch cover on clutch pressure plate)					
Rivet, flat head (6 mm dia.)	4	4	4	4	6 66 801
Fork, clutch release, with spring for ball stud 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223*	1	1	1	1	6 68 155
Fork, clutch release, with spring for ball stud from engine No. *26-87224*	—	—	1	1	6 68 159
(Release fork on clutch housing)					
Screw, internal hex. socket (M 8x18) from engine No. *26-87224*	20 24 050	—	—	1	1

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Spring, clutch release fork ball stud		1	1	1	1	6 68 278
Rivet, round head (5x10 mm)	20 84 005	1	1	1	1	6 68 250
Boot, clutch release fork to engine No. *2.5-13666*		1	1	—	—	6 68 251
Boot, clutch release fork from engine No. *2.5-13667*		1	1	1	1	6 68 300
Insert, clutch release fork boot spring wire, in clutch housing to engine No. *2.5-13666*		1	1	—	—	6 68 301
Insert, clutch release fork boot spring wire, in clutch housing - LHD from engine No. *2.5-13667*		1	1	1	1	6 68 302 E
Insert, clutch release fork boot spring wire, in clutch housing - RHD from engine No. *2.5-13667*		1	1	1	1	6 68 382
Ball nut, clutch release fork from engine No. *26-87224*		—	—	1	1	6 68 535
Seal ring (8.2x11.9 mm) from engine No. *26-87224*	20 91 002	—	—	1	1	6 68 601
Guide, with flange, clutch release ball bearing for 2.5 l and 2.6 l to engine No. *87223* also use 7 14 076		1	1	1	1	6 68 629
Gasket, clutch ball bearing guide (paper, 55.6x61.6x0.5 mm)		1	1	1	1	6 68 630
Ball bearing, clutch release from engine No. *26-87224*		1	1	1	1	6 68 700
Ball bearing, clutch release to engine No. *26-87223*		—	—	1	1	6 68 800
Oil seal, clutch release ball bearing		1	1	1	1	6 70 010
Spring washer (48x61.5 mm)		1	1	1	1	6 70 055
Dust shield, clutch housing		1	1	1	1	20 18 050
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 6x12)	20 18 050	1	1	1	1	20 14 152
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 6x15)	20 14 152	1	1	1	1	6 70 101
(See 6 62 ...)						6 72 451
(See 5 60 ...)						(5 60 092)
Bushing, clutch pedal - LHD		1	1	1	1	(5 60 401)
Shaft, clutch pedal - LHD		1	1	1	1	

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name		2.5l		2.6l	
			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
6 74 869	(See 6 80 ...)					
(6 78 402)	Bushing, in clutch pedal on clutch auxiliary shaft link - LHD (see also Overdrive)		1	1	1	1
(6 76 300)	Bushing, clutch pedal link to intermediate lever (see also Overdrive)		1	1	1	1
	Shim, clutch pedal on shaft - LHD (15x24x1 mm)	20 80 401	2	2	2	2
	Spring, retainer - LHD	20 72 625	1	1	1	1
(5 60 010)	Pad, clutch pedal (Asphalt gray, rubber)		1	1	1	1
(1 16 031)	Bumper, clutch pedal (rubber)		1	1	1	1
6 78 082	Shaft, clutch auxiliary - LHD to engine No. *26-87223*		1	1	1	1
6 78 086	Shaft, clutch auxiliary - LHD from engine No. *26-87224*		—	—	1	1
6 78 230	Pin, clutch auxiliary shaft on clutch housing		1	1	1	1
6 78 285	Lever, clutch operating intermediate, on connecting brace		—	—	1	1
	Shim (10.5x18x1 mm)	20 80 302	—	—	1	1
	Spring, retainer	20 72 575	—	—	1	1
6 78 301	Sleeve, intermediate lever pin		—	—	1	1
6 78 364	Link, intermediate lever to clutch pedal - upper (57 mm long)		—	—	1	1
6 78 365	Link, intermediate lever to clutch pedal - lower, LHD (87 mm long)		—	—	1	1
6 78 402	(See 5 60 ..., 6 74 ...)					
6 78 403	Bushing, intermediate lever damper		—	—	1	1
6 78 502	Nut, link turnbuckle (M 8x1x40) (see also Hydra-Matic transmission)		—	—	1	1
6 78 525	Lock spring, link on clutch auxiliary shaft and clutch pedal (see also 6 80 ...)		2	2	2	2
	Shim (10.5x22x1 mm)	20 80 309	2	2	2	2
6 78 651	Washer, clutch auxiliary shaft pivot (11.6x18x0.75 mm)		1	1	1	1
	Washer (13x24x3 mm)	20 80 376	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 12x1.5)	20 64 404	2	2	2	2
6 78 652 E	Washer, clutch auxiliary shaft to pivot - inner, RHD		1	1	1	1
6 78 778	Bushing, clutch auxiliary shaft damper (rubber)		2	2	2	2
6 78 830	Pivot, clutch auxiliary shaft on bracket (76 mm long - M 10x1.5)		1	1	1	1

ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Hex. nut (M 8x1)		—	—	1	1	(5 46 582)
Hex. nut (check nut) - left (M 8x1)	20 66 152	—	—	1	1	
Replaced by 5 46 582	•20 64 227					
(Link on intermediate lever and clutch pedal)						
Shim (8.4x15x1 mm)	20 80 228	—	—	4	4	
(See 6 80 ...)						6 78 525
Return spring, clutch operating - intermediate lever to clutch pedal (174 mm long - 29 turns)		—	—	1	1	(6 80 252)
Push rod, clutch operating - auxiliary shaft to release fork (118 mm long)		1	1	1	1	6 80 058
Lock spring, clutch operating push rod on auxiliary shaft		1	1	1	1	(6 78 525)
Screw, clutch release fork push rod adjusting		1	1	1	1	6 80 175
Replaced by 5 46 581	•20 64 330					
Hex. nut (M 10x1)		1	1	1	1	<(5 46 581)
Return spring, clutch release fork (76 mm long - 23 turns)		1	1	1	1	(6 74 869)
(See 6 78 ...)						6 80 252
Retainer, clutch release fork return spring 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87233*		1	1	1	1	6 80 300
Screw, hex. head (M 6x15)	20 00 125	1	1	1	1	
Lockwasher (6.1 mm)	20 74 100	1	1	1	1	
Boot, clutch linkage, on steering mast jacket passage cover (pedal board)		1	1	1	1	(1 04 370)
Support, engine front mounting		—	—	1	1	6 84 151
(Front support on side member)						
Screw, hex. head (M 10x25)	20 00 418	4	4	4	4	
Spring washer (10.5x21x1.5 mm)	20 82 109	4	4	4	4	
Damper block, engine front mounting to chassis No. 873530 use damper blocks in sets only. If required on 2.5 Kapt.-P LV, LVL also use 6 84 757, 20 00 600, 20 00 403, 20 80 310, 20 74 176		2	2	2	2	6 84 258

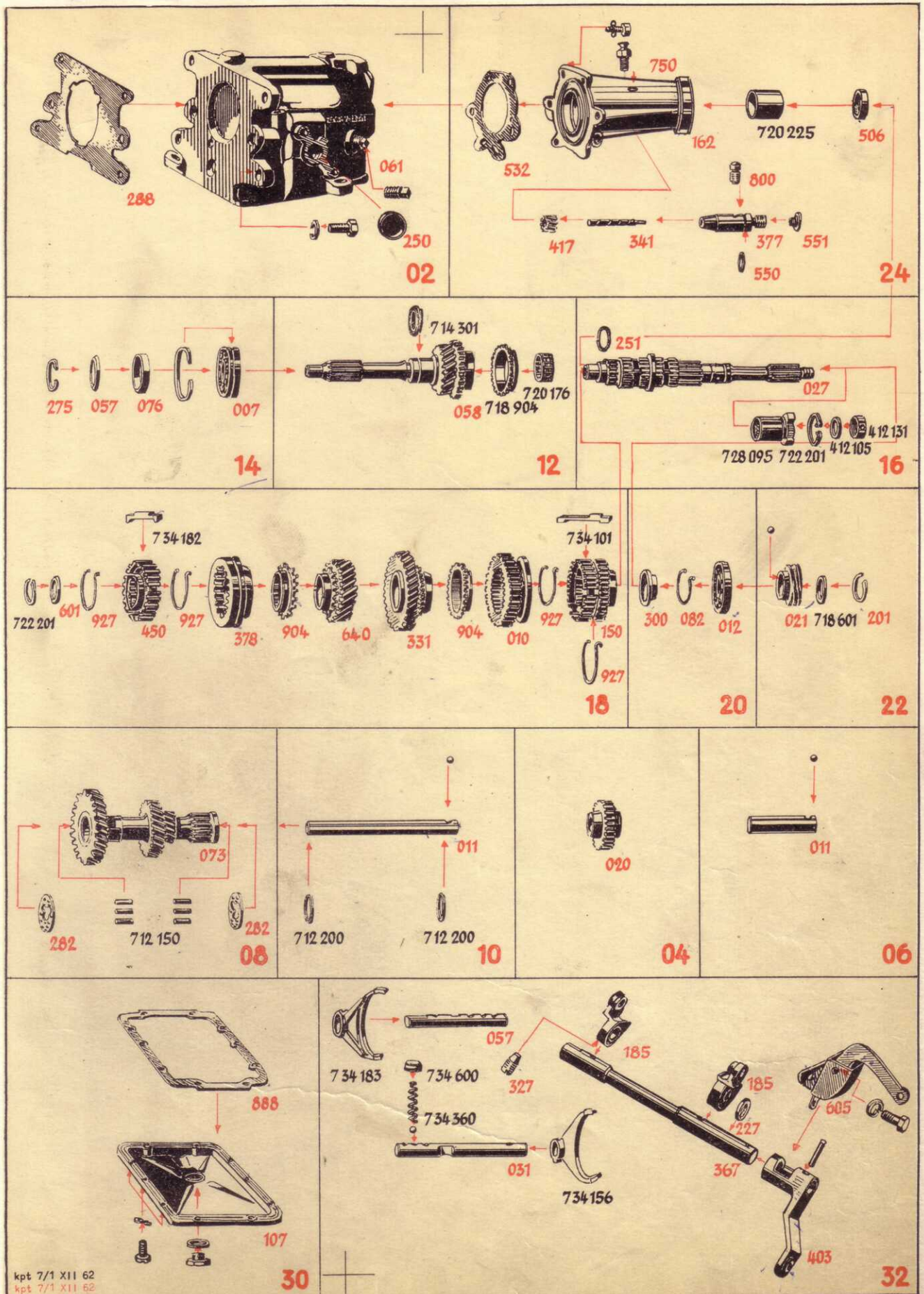
ENGINE AND CLUTCH

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Damper block on engine front mounting support)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 12x25) 20 00 604	2	2	—	—
	Screw, hex. head (M 12x20) 20 00 600	—	—	2	2
	Washer (13x30x3 mm) 20 80 377	2	2	—	—
	Lockwasher (12.2 mm) 20 74 225	2	2	—	—
	(Engine front mounting damper block on engine front support plate)				
	Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 152	4	4	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 231	4	4	4	4
6 84 737	Support, engine rear mounting	1	1	1	1
	(Engine rear mounting support on underbody)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x25) 20 00 418	2	2	2	2
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x75) 20 00 450	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	4	4	4	4
	Washer (10.5x21x2.5 mm) 20 80 305	4	4	4	4
(8 50 825)	Washer (10.3x23.8x4 mm)	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 328	2	2	2	2
6 84 757	Damper block, engine rear mounting to chassis No. 1279253 use in pairs only	2	2	2	2
	(Damper block on engine rear mounting support)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 12x25) 20 00 604	2	2	—	—
	Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 10x17) 20 08 226	—	—	2	2
	Washer (13x30x3 mm) 20 80 377	2	2	—	—
	Washer (10.5x26x2.5 mm) 20 80 310	—	—	2	2
	Lockwasher (12.2 mm) 20 74 225	2	2	—	—
	(Rear damper block on clutch housing pan)				
	Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 8x20) 20 08 155	4	4	4	4

MAIN GROUP 7 **SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE**

7			Page
00	Transmission complete		135
02	Transmission case		135
04	Reverse idler gear		135
06	Reverse idler gear shaft		135
08	Countershaft gear		135
10	Countershaft		135
12	Main drive gear		136
14	Ball bearing for main drive gear		136
16	Main shaft		136
18	Sliding gear and sleeve		136
20	Ball bearing for main shaft		136
22	Speedometer drive gear		137
24	Speedometer drive gear housing		137
30	Transmission case cover		138
32	Gear shifter shaft and shift shaft		138
34	Shifter yoke		139
62	Gearshift control rod and selector rod to gearshift control tube		140
64	Gearshift control tube lever, gearshift selector control lever		141
66	Gearshift control tube		141
68	Gearshift hand lever		141
	Overdrive Transmission		143
	Hydra-Matic Transmission		148a

TRANSMISSION

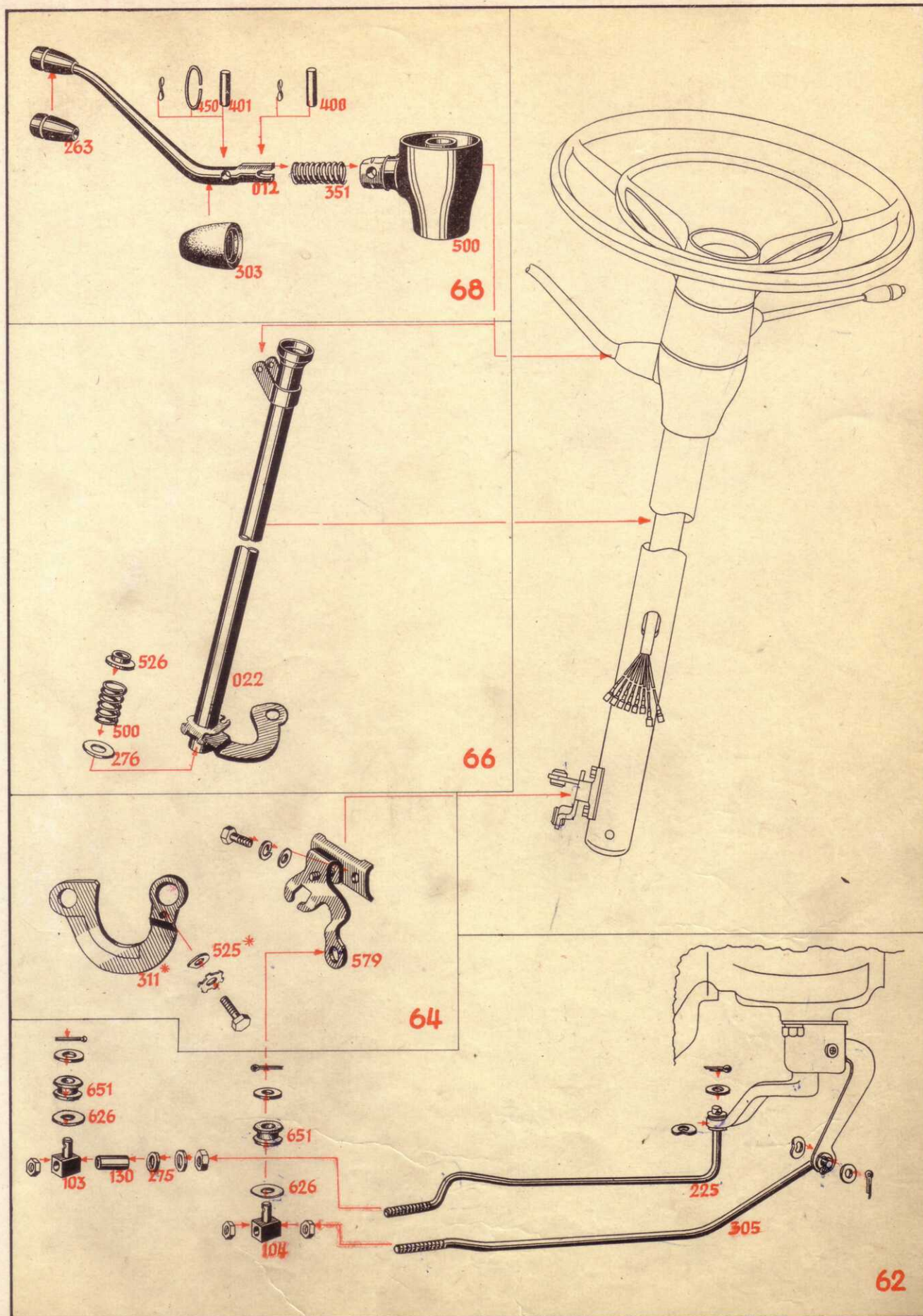


Group 7

Revised December, 1962

Table 1

TRANSMISSION

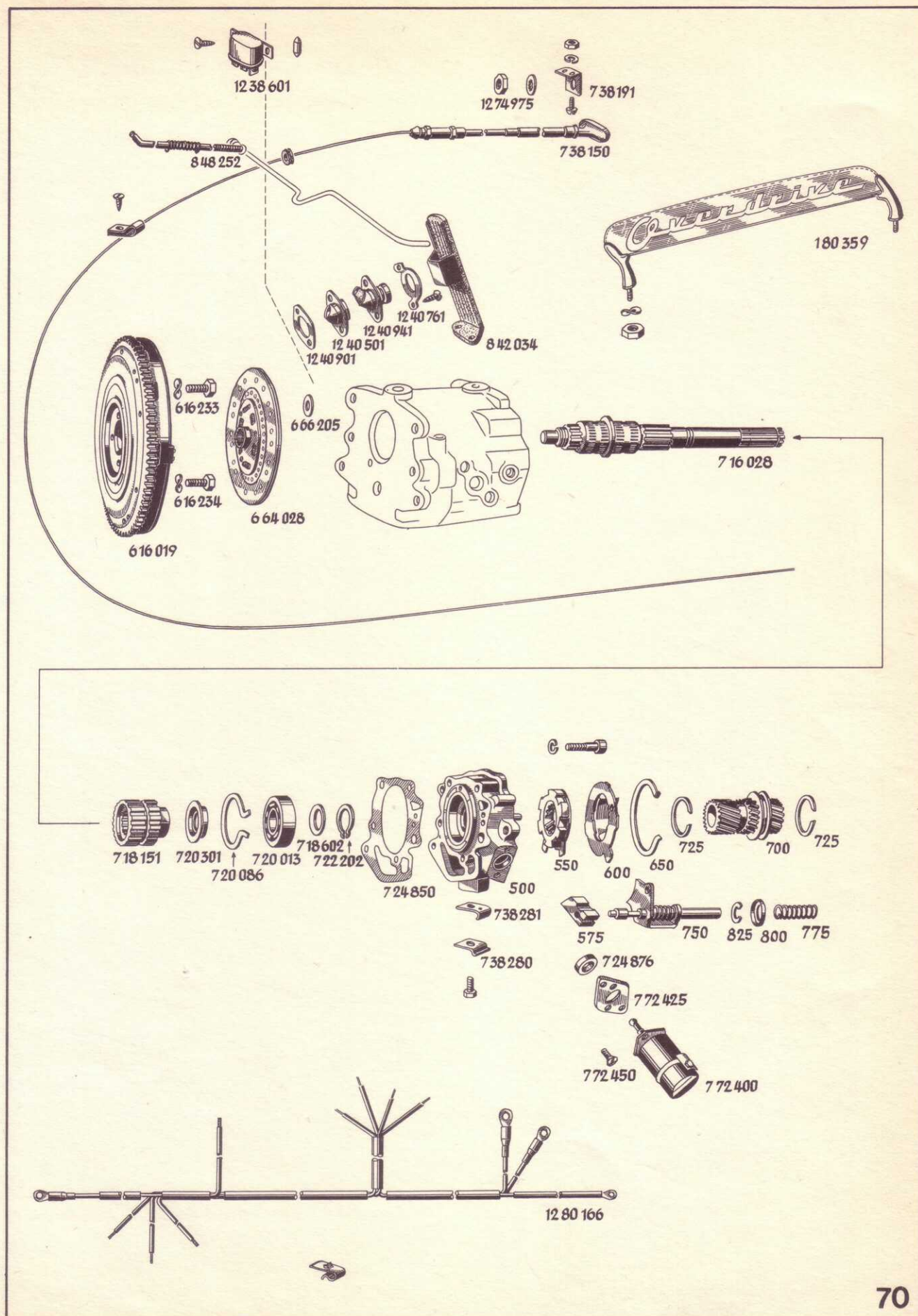


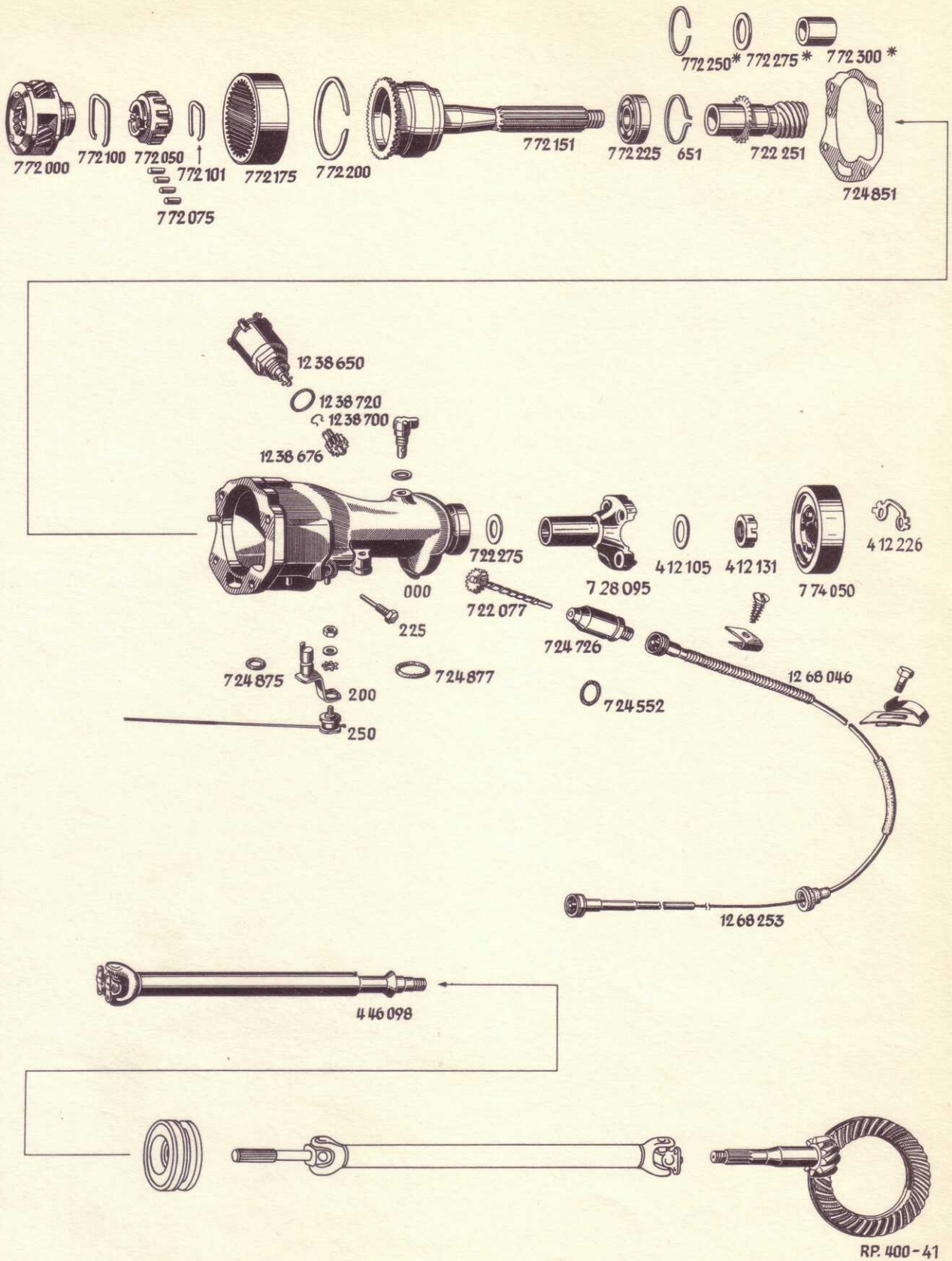
Group 7

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 2

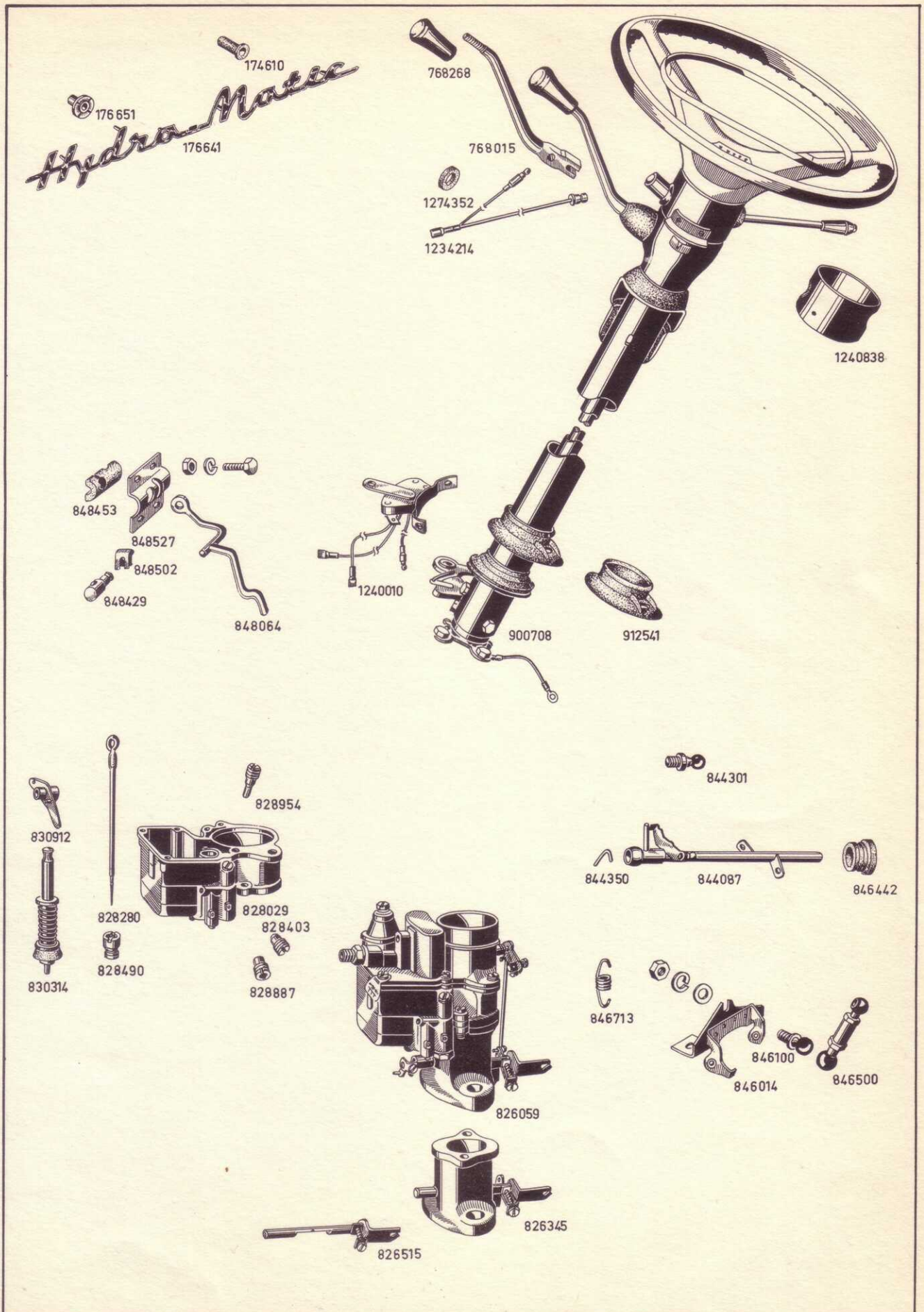
KAPITAN-P

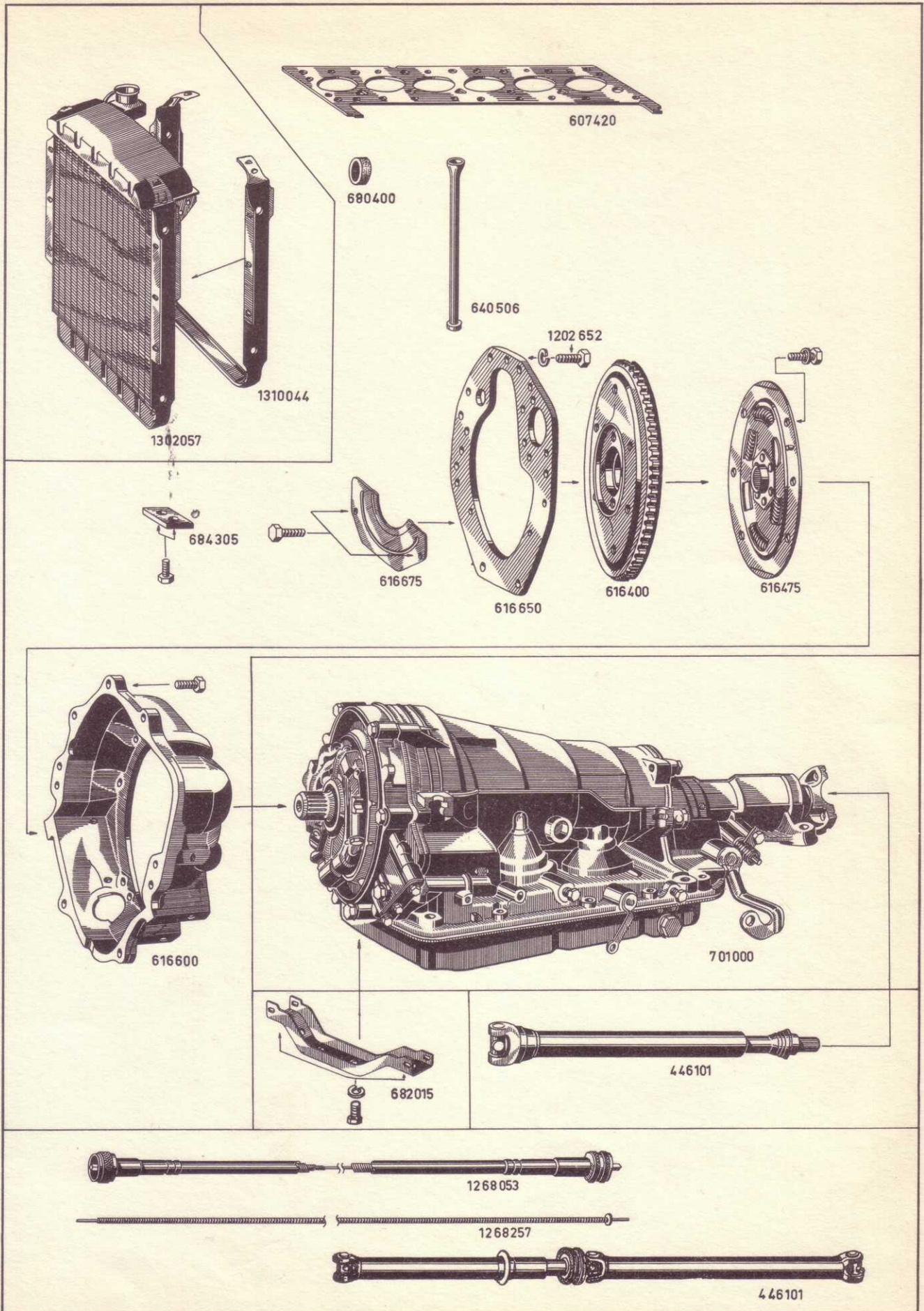




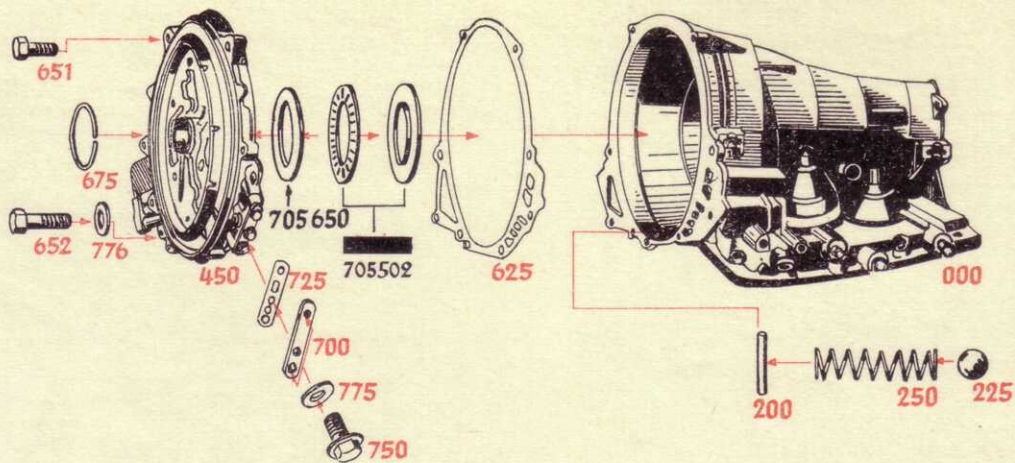
* KAM NUR VEREINZELT BEI MODELL KPT.-P- ZUM EINSATZ
ONLY INSTALLED IN SOME CARS OF THE KPT.-P- SERIES

70

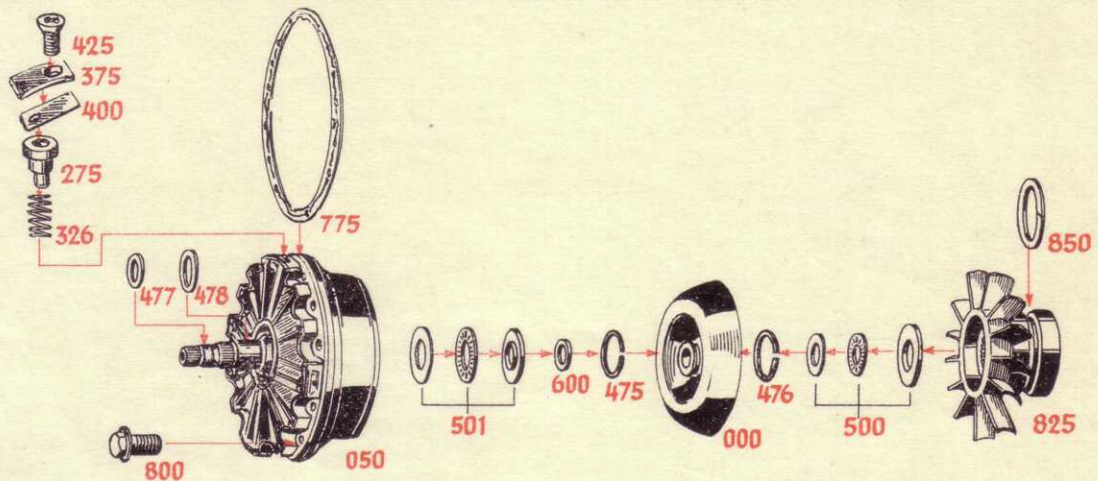




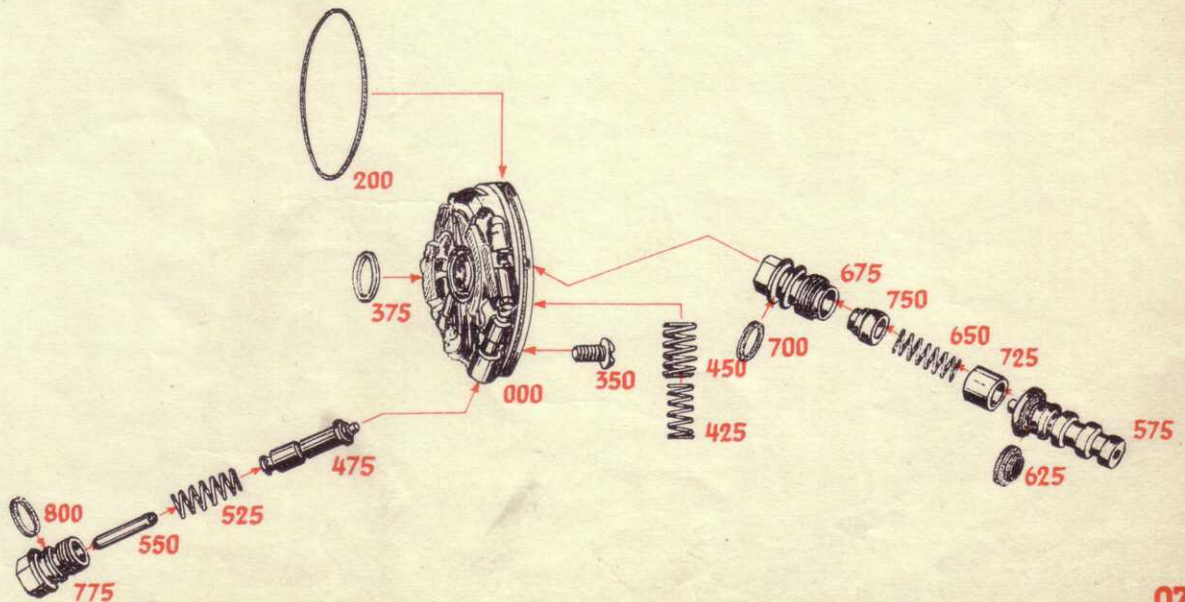
HYDRA-MATIC-GETRIEBE HYDRA-MATIC-TRANSMISSION



03

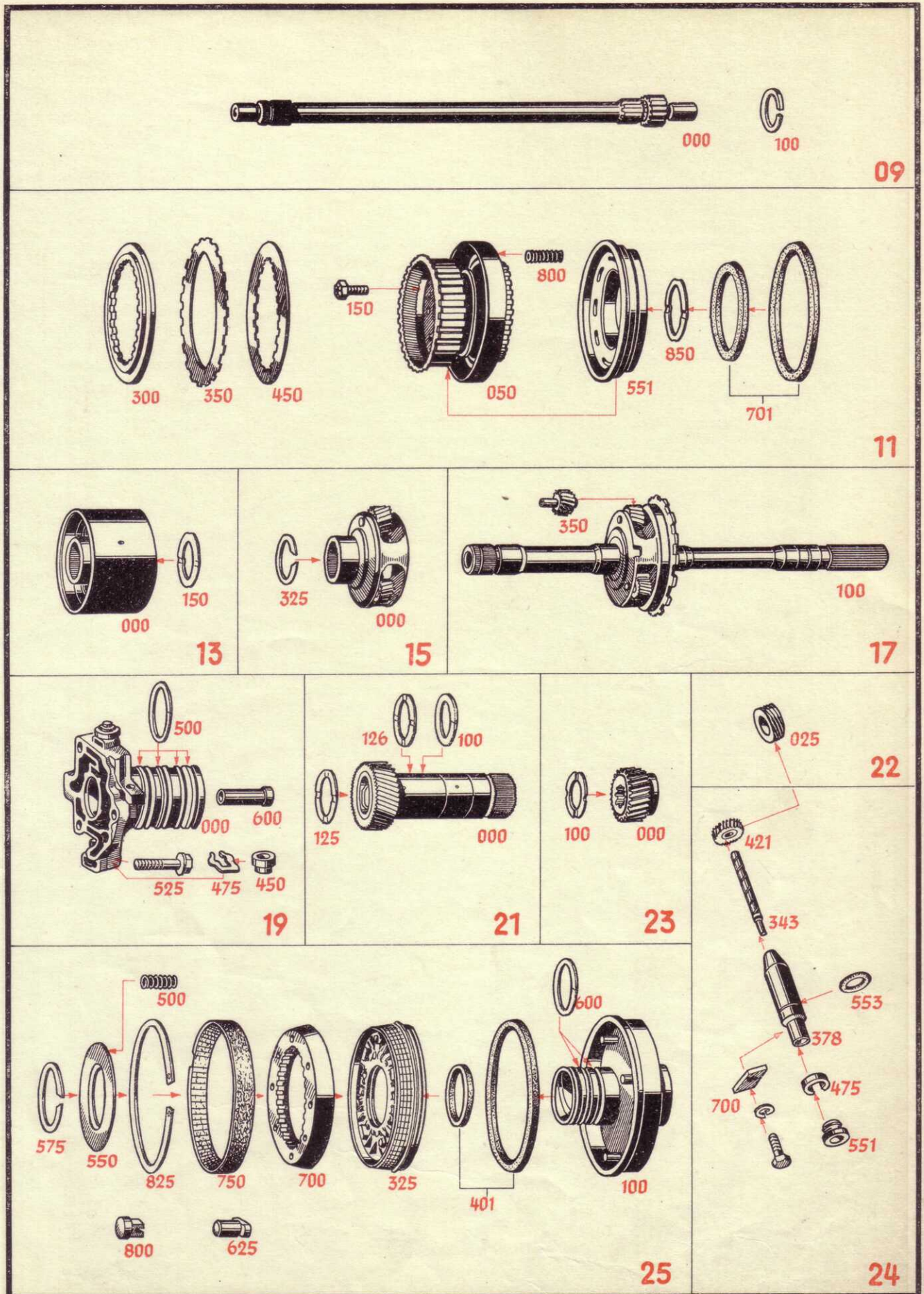


05

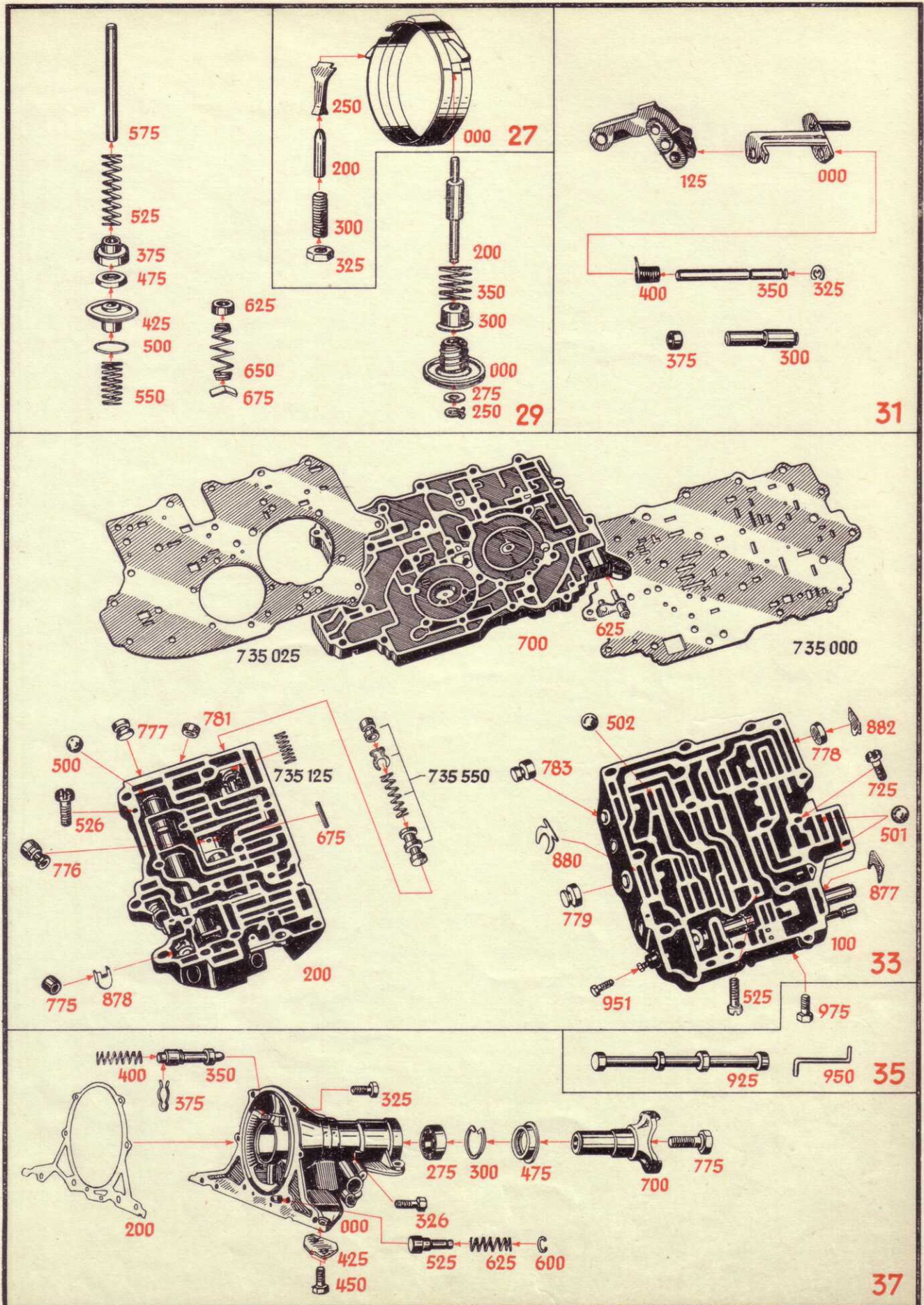


07

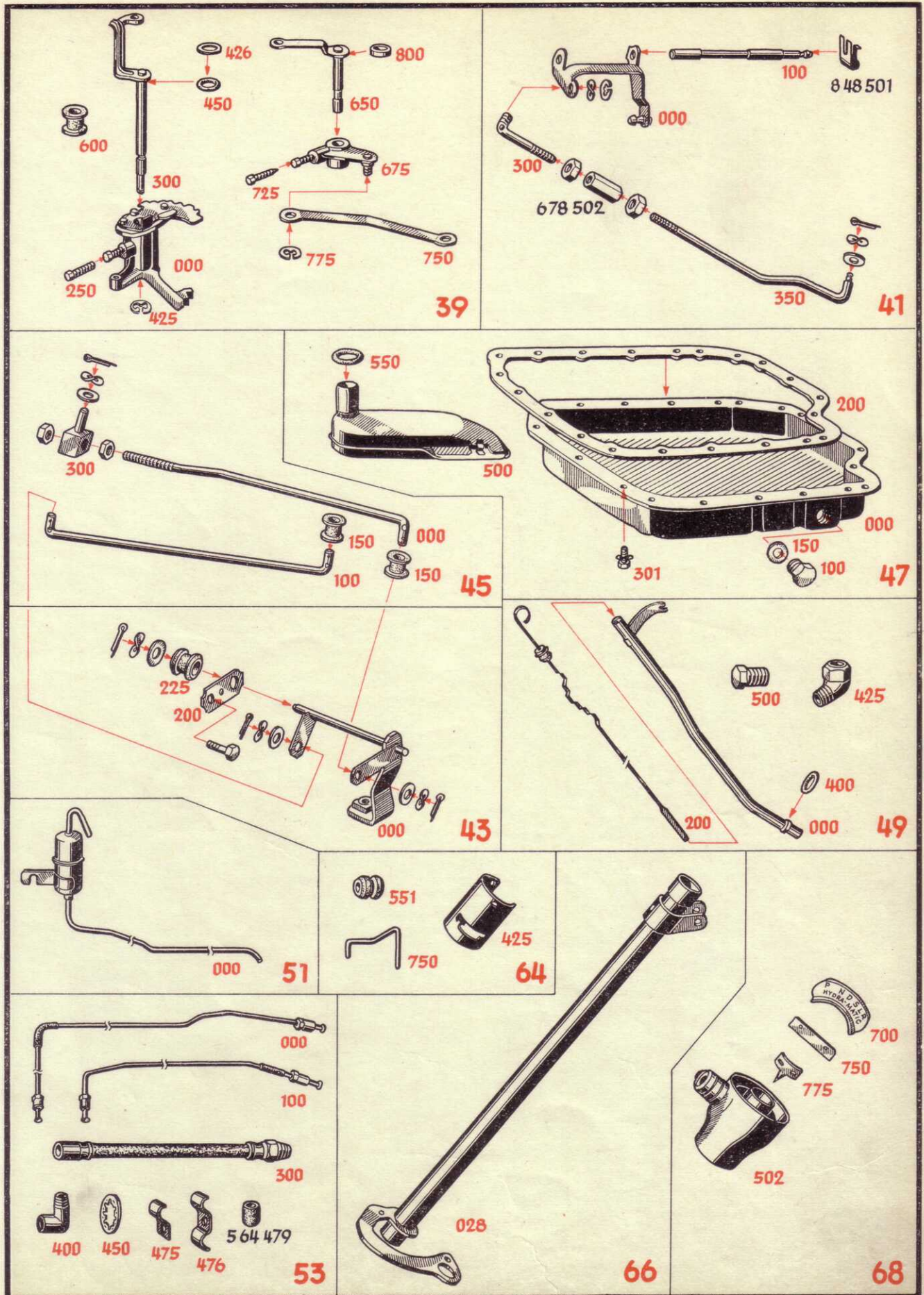
HYDRA-MATIC-GETRIEBE HYDRA-MATIC-TRANSMISSION



HYDRA-MATIC-GETRIEBE HYDRA-MATIC-TRANSMISSION



HYDRA-MATIC-GETRIEBE HYDRA-MATIC-TRANSMISSION



TRANSMISSION

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 7					
TRANSMISSION					
Case, transmission - LHD	1	1	1	1	7 02 061
Case, transmission - RHD	1	1	1	1	7 02 064 E
Plug - oil filler (M 18x1.5)	20 60 726	1	1	1	
Screw, oil drain plug (M 16x1.5)	20 60 000	1	1	1	
Seal ring (16.2x21.9x1.5 mm)	20 91 013	1	1	1	
Expansion plug, transmission case (26 mm dia.)		1	1	1	7 02 250
Gasket, transmission case to clutch housing 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223*		1	1	1	7 02 286
Gasket, transmission case to clutch housing from engine No. *26-87224*			1	1	7 02 288
(Transmission on clutch housing)					
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 10x30)	20 08 233	4	4	4	
Gear, with bushings, reverse idler		1	1	1	7 04 020
Shaft, reverse idler gear		1	1	1	7 06 011
Ball, reverse idler gear shaft (6 mm dia.)	20 88 003	1	1	1	
Gear, countershaft (14, 14, 19, 22 teeth) to engine No. *2.5-37852*		1	1	—	7 08 068
Gear, countershaft (14, 13, 19, and 22 teeth) from engine No. *2.5-37853* — to engine No. *26-114100* LHD to engine No. *26-115322* RHD also use 7 18 331 —		1	1	1	7 08 073
Thrust washer, countershaft gear		2	2	2	7 08 286
Washer, countershaft gear bearing roller (17x20.8x2 mm)		4	4	4	(7 12 200)
Countershaft		1	1	1	7 10 011
Ball, countershaft lock (6 mm dia.)	20 88 003	1	1	1	

TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
≈ 7 12 058					
7 12 200	(See 7 08 . . .)				
7 14 007	Ball bearing , main drive gear	1	1	1	1
7 14 057	Washer, main drive gear ball bearing deflector	1	1	1	1
7 14 076	Deflector ring, main drive gear ball bearing (30x44x6 mm) (beading edge = 6 mm) Use only on conjunction with flange 6 68 531	1	1	1	1
7 14 275	Lock ring, main drive gear ball bearing	1	1	1	1
	Snap ring (59.6 mm I. D.)	20 76 507	1	1	1
7 14 301	Seal ring, main drive gear	1	1	1	1
7 16 027	Shaft , main (pivot 19.5 mm) (on 2.5 l only in conjunction with ring 7 16 251)	1	1	1	1
7 16 251	Snap ring, main shaft - front (19.6x24.6x2.5 mm)	—	—	1	1
7 18 010	Sliding gear , reverse speed (24 and 33 teeth)	1	1	1	1
7 18 150	Guide unit, 1st and reverse speed sliding gear	1	1	1	1
7 18 151	(See Overdrive-transmission)				
7 18 327	Gear, 1st speed (24 and 31 teeth) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-114100* LHD 2.6 l to engine No. *26-115322* RHD	1	1	1	1
7 18 331	Gear, 1st speed (32 teeth) from engine No. *26-114101* LHD from engine No. *26-115323* RHD	—	—	1	1
7 18 378	Sleeve, transmission shifter	1	1	1	1
7 18 450	Carrier, transmission shifter sleeve (gear)	1	1	1	1
7 18 601	Spring washer, transmission shifter sleeve (see also 7 22 . . .)	1	1	1	1
(7 22 201)	Snap ring, transmission shifter sleeve	1	1	1	1
7 18 638	Gear, 2nd speed (24 and 24 teeth) to engine No. *2.5-37852*	1	1	—	—
7 18 640	Gear, 2nd speed (24 and 24 teeth) from engine No. *2.5-37853*	1	1	1	1
(7 34 101)	Shoe, 1st speed shifter	3	3	3	3
(7 34 182)	Shoe, 2nd and 3rd speed shifter	3	3	3	3
7 18 904	Cone, 1st, 2nd and 3rd speed synchronizer	3	3	3	3
7 18 938	Spring, synchronizer (51.3 mm dia.)	4	4	4	4
7 20 013	(See Overdrive-transmission)				
7 20 018	Ball bearing , main shaft - inner	1	1	1	1

TRANSMISSION

Part Name	2.51		2.61		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
x Snap ring, main shaft ball bearing (1.825 – 1.850 mm thick, marked: a)	x	x	x	x	7 20 082
x Snap ring, main shaft ball bearing (1.850 – 1.875 mm thick, marked: b)	x	x	x	x	7 20 083
x Snap ring, main shaft ball bearing (1.875 – 1.900 mm thick, marked: c)	x	x	x	x	7 20 084
x Snap ring, main shaft ball bearing (1.900 – 1.925 mm thick, marked: d)	x	x	x	x	7 20 085
x = for optional use (see Overdrive)					7 20 086
Needle bearing, main shaft, in main drive gear	1	1	1	1	7 20 181
Bushing, main shaft – outer (Transmission case end unit)	1	1	1	1	7 20 225
Stop ring, main shaft ball bearing – inner (56 mm O.D., 25.2 mm I.D.) (see Overdrive)	1	1	1	1	7 20 300
					7 20 301
Worm gear, speedometer drive (6 teeth)	1	1	1	1	7 22 021
Ball, speedometer drive gear (5 mm dia.)	1	1	1	1	20 88 001
Spring washer, speedometer drive gear (25.3x36 mm) (see Overdrive)	1	1	1	1	(7 18 601) 7 22 075 7 22 076 7 22 077
Snap ring, speedometer drive gear (see also 7 18 ..., 7 28 ...) (See Overdrive)	1	1	1	1	7 22 201
					7 22 202
Housing, speedometer drive gear (transmission case end unit)	1	1	1	1	7 24 162
Oil seal, speedometer drive gear housing	1	1	1	1	7 24 513
Gasket, speedometer drive gear housing on transmission case (paper)	1	1	1	1	7 24 532
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 8x25)	5	5	5	5	20 18 107

TRANSMISSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
7 24 377	Guide, speedometer driven gear shaft	1	1	1	1
7 24 341	Shaft, speedometer driven gear	1	1	1	1
7 24 417	Gear, speedometer driven	1	1	1	1
7 24 550	Seal ring, speedometer driven gear shaft guide (rubber) (17.5 mm I. G.)	1	1	1	1
7 24 551	Seal, speedometer driven gear shaft guide	1	1	1	1
7 24 750	Breather, speedometer drive gear housing (M 10x1)	1	1	1	1
7 24 800	Lock pin, speedometer driven gear shaft guide	1	1	1	1
7 24 850 7 24 851 7 24 875 7 24 877	(see Overdrive)				
7 28 092	Flange, main shaft (see also Overdrive)	1	1	1	1
7 28 095	(see Overdrive)				
7 30 113	Cover, transmission case with magnet	1	1	1	1
7 30 888	Gasket, transmission case cover	1	1	1	1
7 30 926	Screw, oval head with spring washer (M 6x12)	10	10	10	10
7 32 031	Shaft, 1st and reverse speed gear shifter – LHD	1	1	1	1
7 32 032 E	Shaft, 1st and reverse speed gear shifter – RHD	1	1	1	1
7 32 055	Shaft, 2nd and 3rd speed gear shifter – LHD 2.6 l to engine No. *26-4792*	1	1	1	1
7 32 056 E	Shaft, 2nd and 3rd speed gear shifter – RHD 2.6 l to engine No. *26-4792*	1	1	1	1
7 32 057	Shaft, 2nd and 3rd speed gear shifter – LHD from engine No. *26-4793*	—	—	1	1
7 32 058 E	Shaft, 2nd and 3rd speed gear shifter – RHD from engine No. *26-4793*	—	—	1	1
7 32 185	Lever, gear shifter intermediate for 2.5 l up to engine No. *2.5-37761* also use 7 32 327	2	2	2	2
7 32 326	Screw, gear shifter intermediate lever lock, on selector shift shaft (M 10x1) up to engine No. *2.5-37761*	2	2	—	—
7 32 327	Screw, gear shifter intermediate lever lock, on selector shift shaft (M 10x1.5) from engine No. *2.5-37762*	2	2	2	2
7 32 363	Shaft, selector shift – LHD 2.6 l to engine No. *26-4792*	1	1	1	1
≈ 7 32 364 E					
7 32 367	Shaft, selector shift – LHD from engine No. *26-4793*	—	—	1	1
7 32 403	Lever, selector shift shaft – LHD	1	1	1	1
≈ 7 32 404 E					
	Spiral pin (4.8x24x5.5 mm)	20 86 000	1	1	1
7 32 231	Oil seal, selector shift shaft in transmission	1	1	1	1

TRANSMISSION

Part Name	2.5l		2.6l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Lever with support, gearshift selector on transmission case – outer, LHD	1	1	1	1	7 32 605
Lever with support, gearshift selector on transmission case – outer, RHD	1	1	1	1	7 32 606
(Support on transmission case)					
Screw, hex. head with spring washer (M 8x12)	2	2	2	2	7 34 101
(See 7 18...)					
Yoke, 1st and reverse speed shifter	1	1	1	1	7 34 156
(See 7 18...)					7 34 182
Yoke, 2nd and 3rd speed shifter	1	1	1	1	7 34 183
Spiral pin (4.8x24x5.5 mm)	2	2	2	2	
Thrust spring, gearshift interlock	2	2	2	2	7 34 360
Ball, gearshift interlock (8 mm dia.)	2	2	2	2	
Plug, gearshift interlock	2	2	2	2	7 34 600
(See Overdrive and Hydra-Matic)					7 38 150

TRANSMISSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
7 62 225	Shift rod, gearshift control shaft lever on gear shift control tube lever - LHD	1	1	1	1
7 62 275	Ring, spacer sleeve	1	1	2	2
	Shim, spacer sleeve (10.5x22x1 mm) 20 80 309	1	1	2	2
7 62 305	Rod, gearshift selector control lever to gearshift control tube selector lever - LHD	1	1	1	1
7 62 103	Swivel, gearshift control shaft rod (14 mm dia.)	1	1	1	1
7 62 104	Swivel, gearshift control rod (10.3 mm dia.)	1	1	1	1
7 62 130	Spacer sleeve, gearshift control shaft rod swivel (10.2x13.9x28 mm)	1	1	1	1
	Replaced by 5 46 581 ●20 64 330				
<(5 46 581)	Hex. nut (M 10x1)	4	4	4	4
	(Gearshift control rod and selector control rod on transmission)				
	Washer (8.4x15x1.5 mm) 20 80 230	4	4	4	4
	Tension washer (8.4x16 mm) 20 80 802	2	2	2	2
	Cotter pin (3x18 mm) 20 78 010	2	2	2	2

TRANSMISSION

Part Name	2.5 l	2.6 l	Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
(Gearshift control rod and selector control rod on gearshift control tube)			7 68 037
Washer (9.4x19x1.5 mm)	4	4	7 62 626
Cotter pin (3x18 mm)	2	2	20 78 010
Damper bushing	2	2	7 62 651
Lever, with retainer, gearshift selector control, on steering mast jacket - LHD	—	1	7 64 579
(Gearshift selector control lever on steering mast jacket)			7 68 500
Screw, hex. head (M 6x15)	2	2	20 00 106
Lockwasher (6.1 mm)	2	2	20 74 100
Washer (6.4x14x1 mm)	1	1	20 80 130
Tube, with lever, gearshift control - LHD	—	1	7 66 022

TRANSMISSION

Catalog No.	Part Name				2.5l		2.6l	
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	LV	LVL
7 68 037					—	—	1	1
7 68 303					1	1	1	1
7 68 355					1	1	1	1
≈7 68 380								
7 68 400					1	1	1	1
7 68 500					1	1	1	1
7 68 506					—	—	1	1
≈7 68 530								

TRANSMISSION

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
OVERDRIVE					
Installing and spare parts (Special equipment)					
Spare parts for Overdrive and parts relating to the installation and adaption of the Overdrive. These parts are different from the regular spare and installing parts for cars without Overdrive.					
Parts for rear axle overhauling, ratio 38:9 (Ring gear and drive pinion)	1	1	—	—	(16 04 123)
Parts for rear axle overhauling, ratio 35:9 (Ring gear and drive pinion) from chassis No. 1258094	—	—	1	1	(16 04 109)
Shaft, propeller, with intermediate bearing — front and rear	1	1	1	1	4 46 027
Shaft, propeller — front	1	1	1	1	4 46 098
Flywheel, with ring gear — to engine No. *26-37583* also use 6 64 028, 7 74 050, 7 28 095, 4 12 226, 20 00 152 — (Flywheel on crankshaft)	1	1	1	1	6 16 019
Screw, hex. head (10x1x25.5, thread 14 mm long) from engine No. *26-37584*	—	—	3	3	6 16 231
Screw, hex. head (fitting screw) (M 10x1x25.5 — thread 11 mm long) from engine No. *26-37584*	—	—	1	1	6 16 232
Spring washer (10.5x21x1 mm)	20 82 108	4	4	4	4
Disc, with facing, clutch driven — LHD to engine No. *26-37583*	1	1	1	1	6 64 023
Disc, with facings, clutch driven (mark: G) from engine No. *26-37584* to engine No. *26-87223*	—	—	1	1	6 64 028
Facings for clutch driven disc to engine No. *26-37583*	x	x	x	x	(16 06 144)
Facings for clutch driven disc from engine No. *26-37584* to engine No. *26-87223*	—	—	x	x	(16 06 222)
Rivet, fillister head (5 mm dia.) (for balancing of clutch driven disc) from engine No. *26-37584* to *26-87223*	—	—	x	x	6 64 450
Shim, clutch on flywheel — LHD to engine No. *26-37583*	4	4	4	4	6 66 205
Guide, 1st and reverse speed sliding gear	1	1	1	1	7 18 151

TRANSMISSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
7 20 013	Ball bearing, main shaft – inner	1	1	1	1
7 20 301	Stop ring, main shaft ball bearing – inner	1	1	1	1
7 22 202	Snap ring, speedometer drive gear	1	1	1	1
7 24 850	Gasket, adapter on transmission case (paper)	1	1	1	1
7 28 092	Flange, main shaft 2.6 l to engine No. *26-37583* – 2.5 l up to transmission No. 2063 also use 7 72 151 –	1	1	1	1
7 28 095	Flange, main shaft from engine No. *26-37584*	—	—	1	1
(7 22 201)	Snap ring, main shaft flange	1	1	1	1
(4 12 105)	Washer, main shaft flange (18.3x30x1.5 mm)	1	1	1	1
(4 12 131)	Nut, slotted (M 18x1.5)	1	1	1	1
(4 12 109)	Washer, main shaft flange (18.3x30x1.5 mm)	1	1	1	1
7 38 150	Cable, control catch, with handle ("Overdrive") LHD (see also Hydra-Matic transmission)	1	1	1	1
	(Control catch cable on bracket)				
	Washer, fan-shaped, internal toothed (12.5 mm I. D.)	20 74 755	1	1	1
(12 74 975)	Hex. nut (M 12x1)	1	1	1	1
7 45 200	(See 14 08 ...)				

TRANSMISSION

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
7 20 013	Ball bearing, main shaft – inner	1	1	1	1
7 20 301	Stop ring, main shaft ball bearing – inner	1	1	1	1
7 22 202	Snap ring, speedometer drive gear	1	1	1	1
7 24 850	Gasket, adapter on transmission case (paper)	1	1	1	1
7 28 092	Flange, main shaft 2.6 l to engine No. *26-37583* – 2.5 l up to transmission No. 2063 also use 7 72 151 –	1	1	1	1
7 28 095	Flange, main shaft from engine No. *26-37584*	—	—	1	1
(7 22 201)	Snap ring, main shaft flange	1	1	1	1
(4 12 105)	Washer, main shaft flange (18.3x30x1.5 mm)	1	1	1	1
(4 12 131)	Nut, slotted (M 18x1.5)	1	1	1	1
(4 12 109)	Washer, main shaft flange (18.3x30x1.5 mm)	1	1	1	1
7 38 150	Cable, control catch, with handle ("Overdrive") LHD (see also Hydra-Matic transmission)	1	1	1	1
	(Control catch cable on bracket)				
(12 74 975)	Washer, fan-shaped, internal toothed (12.5 mm I. D.)	1	1	1	1
7 45 200	Hex. nut (M 12x1)	1	1	1	1
	(See 14 08 ...)				

TRANSMISSION

		Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
IV	V		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
		(Control catch cable through dash panel)					
		Grommet (8x12x1.6 mm) 20 90 211	1	1	1	1	
		(Control catch cable on front fender skirt)					
		Mounting clamp 20 94 150	1	1	—	—	
		Screw, oval head sheet metal (5.6x10 mm) 20 36 450	1	1	—	—	
		(Control catch cable on engine rear mounting support — LHD)					
		Mounting clamp 20 94 150	1	1	1	1	
		Screw, hex. head (M 6x15) 20 00 105	1	1	1	1	
		Lockwasher (6.1 mm) 20 74 100	1	1	1	1	
		Washer (6.4x18x1.5 mm) 20 80 132	1	1	1	1	
		Hex. nut (M 6) 20 64 155	1	1	1	1	
							≈ 7 70 000
		Gasket, adapter on transmission case (paper)	1	1	1	1	(7 24 851)
							≈ 7 70 500
		Gasket, adapter on transmission case (paper)	1	1	1	1	(7 24 850)
		Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 150	5	5	5	5	
		Screw, internal hex. socket (M 8x35) 20 24 051	5	5	5	5	
							≈ 7 70 550
							≈ 7 70 575

TRANSMISSION

Catalog No.	2.5l				Part Name	2.6l			
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
≈7 70 600					(Control cable through dash panel)				
≈7 70 650					Bush (Ø12.5x8 mm)				
≈7 70 651					(Control cable on front fender skirt)				
≈7 70 700									
≈7 70 725					Mounting clamp				
7 70 750					Rail with fork, spring unit, spring cup and snap ring, transmission overdrive shifting	1	1	1	1
≈7 72 000					(Control cable on engine rear mounting support - LHD)				
≈7 72 050									
≈7 72 075									
≈7 72 100					Mounting clamp				
≈7 72 101					Screw, hex. head (M 6x15)				
≈7 72 151					Lockwasher (2.1 mm)				
					Washer (6.4x18x1.5 mm)				
≈7 72 175					Hex. nut (M 6)				
≈7 72 200									
7 72 225					Bearing, output shaft	1	1	1	1
7 72 250					Snap ring, output shaft bearing	1	1	1	1
≈7 72 400									
≈7 74 050					Gasket, adaptor on transmission case (paper)				
≈(4 12 226)					Lockwasher (2.1 mm)				
					Screw, internal hex. socket (M 8x35)				

TRANSMISSION

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
					≈12 38 700
					≈12 38 720
Switch, kickdown – LHD	1	1	1	1	12 40 941
Cable, with casing, speedometer – LHD	1	1	1	1	12 68 046
					≈12 68 253
(Speedometer cable on front frame side member)					
Mounting clamp (7x14 mm)	20 94 150	1	1	1	1
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.8x9.5 mm)	20 36 301	1	1	1	1
Clamp, spring (8x12x22 mm)	20 94 001	1	1	1	1
Name plate "Overdrive"		1	1	—	—
					(1 80 356)
Spring washer (5.3x11x0.5 mm)	20 82 101	2	2	2	2
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	2	2	2	2

Part Name	2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION			
Shaft, propeller, with intermediate bearing – front and rear	1	1	4 46 026
Shaft, propeller – front	1	1	4 46 101
Partial engine – 2.6 l – (use in connection with completion parts 6 04 826, 6 04 827) When installing the new oil pump 6 46 108 with cover 6 46 662 (42 mm high) for the partial engine remove the spacer 6 48 602 and the suction tube 6 48 479 is also to be used.	1	1	6 04 023
Completion parts, for partial engine 6 04 023 – 2.6 l – (1 set) from engine No. *26-119908* – 6 07 417 is to be exchanged for 6 07 420 –	1	1	6 04 827
Gasket, cylinder head (Cylinder head on cylinder block)	1	1	6 07 420
Washer (13x20x2 mm) (use only in conjunction with: Hex. head screw (M 12x100))	20 80 375	17	17
Flywheel, with ring gear	1	1	6 16 400
Damper complete, flywheel (8 620 550) (Damper on flywheel)	1	1	6 16 475
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 8x15)	20 08 152	6	6
			≈ 6 16 600

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.6 l	
		LV	LVL
	(Guard plate on intermediate plate)		
	Screw, hex. head (M 6x12) 20 00 118	2	2
6 40 506	Rod, valve push	12	12
≈6 82 015			
	(Rear damper block on engine rear mounting support)		
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	2	2
	(Engine front mounting support on frame side member)		
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x30) 20 00 412	4	4
7 01 050	Transmission complete less flywheel housing (rebuilt)	1	1
≈7 03 000			
7 03 450	Cover, transmission case, less oil pump (8 620 941)	1	1
7 03 650	Screw, hex. head, transmission case cover on case ($\frac{3}{8}$ -16x1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (179 844)	2	2
7 03 675	Ring, oil seal hook on transmission case cover (8 620 809)	2	2
7 03 751	Screw (special), plate on transmission case cover ($\frac{3}{8}$ -16x.75" (454 905)	3	3
7 05 000	Torus, transmission fluid coupling, driven (8 720 940)	1	1
7 05 050	Torus with cover complete, transmission fluid coupling, driving (8 621 907)	1	1

Part Name	2.61		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
			≈7 05 425
Ring, oil seal hook, fluid coupling driven torus – front (1.68" O. D.) (8 619 610)	1	1	7 05 475
Ring, oil seal hook, fluid coupling driven torus – rear (1.83" O. D.)	1	1	7 05 476
Ring, transmission input shaft oil seal – front	1	1	7 05 477
Ring, transmission input shaft oil seal – rear	1	1	7 05 478
Thrust bearing with races, fluid coupling driven torus – rear	1	1	7 05 500
Thrust bearing with races, fluid coupling driven torus – front	1	1	7 05 501
Thrust bearing, transmission case cover to fluid coupling torus cover	1	1	7 05 502
Snap ring, main shaft to driven torus	1	1	7 05 600
x Thrust washer, transmission case cover to fluid coupling torus cover (.027"–.029" thick) mark color: polished	1	1	7 05 650
x Thrust washer, transmission case cover to fluid coupling torus cover (.036"–.038" thick) mark color: copper	1	1	7 05 651
x Thrust washer, transmission case cover to fluid coupling torus cover (.045"–.048" thick) mark color: black	1	1	7 05 652
x Thrust washer, transmission case cover to fluid coupling torus cover (.054"–.056" thick) mark color: polished, side flattened x = for optional use as required	1	1	7 05 653
Gasket, cover to driving torus	1	1	7 05 775
Multiplier	1	1	7 05 825
Ring, oil seal hook – multiplier	1	1	7 05 850
Oil pump complete, less coupling feed limit valve	1	1	7 07 006
Seal ring, oil pump body – outer	1	1	7 07 200
Oil seal, oil pump	1	1	7 07 375
			≈7 07 625
Oil seal, oil pump pressure regulator valve	1	1	7 07 700

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.61	
		LV	LVL
7 07 800	Ring, oil seal – coupling feed limit plug screw	1	1
7 09 050	Shaft, transmission main and sun gear (to transmission No. K 561 – runout)	1	1
≈7 09 001			
7 11 051	Gear with piston guide, front internal – outer (from transmission No. K 563 – 1001)	1	1
7 11 150	Screw, hex. head (self-locking) – front internal gear to clutch	4	4
≈7 11 300			
7 11 351	Plate, front clutch driving (external toothed)	4	4
7 11 450	Plate, front clutch driven (internal toothed)	4	4
7 11 550	Piston, front clutch annular	1	1
7 11 701	Seal ring, front clutch – inner and outer	1	1
7 11 851	Thrust washer, front internal outer gear to center support	1	1
7 13 000	Gear, rear internal – outer (to transmission No. K 562 – runout)	1	1
7 13 150	Thrust washer, rear internal gear to carrier	1	1
7 15 000	Carrier complete with planet gear unit – front (to transmission No. K 562 – runout)	1	1
7 15 001	Carrier complete with planet gear unit – front (from transmission No. K 563 – 1001)	1	1
7 15 325	Snap ring, front to rear planet carrier	1	1
≈(16 07 031)			
≈7 17 101			
7 17 350	Gear unit, rear planet with shaft, thrust washers and bearing needles to transmission No. K 561 – 1640 to be used in sets only	1	1
7 17 600	Spring, main shaft to output shaft	1	1
7 19 006	Governor, transmission to transmission No. K 561 – runout Only in connection with shift automatic K 4, for shaft automatic K 3 the present secondary valve in the old governor is to be dismantled.	1	1

Part Name	2.61		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
Ring, governor oil seal (hooked type)	3	3	7 19 500
Screen, governor feed line - in transmission case extension	1	1	7 19 600
Sun gear with bushing, front to transmission No. K 562 to run out	1	1	7 21 001
Sun gear, front from transmission No. K 563 - 1001	1	1	7 21 002
Washer, thrust backing - front sun gear - rear	2	2	7 21 100
Thrust washer, front sun gear - front (1.90" O. D.)	1	1	7 21 125
Thrust washer, front sun gear - rear (2.20" O. D.)	1	1	7 21 126
Sun gear, rear from transmission No. K 562 - 1001 to run out	1	1	7 23 001
Sun gear, rear from transmission No. K 563 - 1001	1	1	7 23 002
Thrust washer, rear sun gear (1.63" O. D.)	1	1	7 23 100
Seal, speedometer driven gear shaft guide	1	1	7 24 551
Retainer, speedometer drive gear guide	1	1	7 24 700
Screw, hex. head - retainer on transmission case end unit (1/4-20x9/16")	20 08 400	1	1

Catalog No.	Part Name	261	
		LV	LVL
7 25 550	Retainer, reverse clutch release spring	1	1
7 25 600	Ring, oil seal hook, release clutch center support	2	2
7 25 751	Cone, reverse clutch, stationary (mark: lug 12.7 mm wide)	1	1
≈7 27 000			
7 29 000	Piston, servo band with rod, snap ring and inner spring	1	1
7 29 150	Ring, oil seal, servo band piston (3.125" dia. x .093", aluminum)	1	1
7 29 200	Rod, servo band piston	1	1
7 29 251	Snap ring, servo band piston rod, width of groove: $\frac{.040"}{.050"}$	1	1
7 29 275	Washer, servo band piston rod	1	1
7 29 300	Spring cup, servo band spring	1	1
7 29 350	Spring, servo band release - outer	1	1
7 29 425	Piston, accumulator- lower	1	1
7 29 450	Piston with oil seal ring, accumulator - upper When installing to chassis No. K 561-100 use also 1 each 7 29 526	1	1
7 29 526	Spring, accumulator - upper (conical) from transmission No. K-562 - 1001	1	1

Part Name	2.61		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
Seal ring to center support	2	2	7 29 625
Spring, center support seal ring	2	2	7 29 650
Spring retainer, center support seal ring spring	2	2	7 29 676
Pawl and lever, transmission parking brake	1	1	7 31 125
Pin with sleeve, transmission parking brake pawl	1	1	7 31 302
*Valve body complete, primary control (shift automatic) to transmission No. K-561 to runout	1	1	7 33 100
*Valve body complete, primary control (shift automatic) from transmission No. K-562 - 1001	1	1	7 33 101
*Valve body complete, secondary control (shift automatic) to transmission No. K-561 to runout	1	1	7 33 200
*Valve body complete, secondary control (shift automatic) from transmission No. K-562 - 1001	1	1	7 33 201
* = Please note that only a new valve body with the same marking (K 3, K 4 or K 5 lateral stamped on valve body housing) is to be used.			
Ball, control shift valve body (0.250" dia.)	3	3	7 33 501
≈ 7 33 625			
Channel plate, control shift valve body to transmission No. K-561 to runout	1	1	7 33 700
Channel plate, control shift valve body from transmission No. K-562 - 1001	1	1	7 33 701

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.51	
		LV	LVL
7 33 880	Retainer, 1-2 governor valve to transmission No. K-561 to runout	1	1
7 33 881	Retainer, 2-3 governor valve	1	1
7 35 000	Spacer, channel plate to valve body to transmission No. K-561 to runout	1	1
7 35 001	Spacer, channel plate to valve body from transmission No. K-562 - 1001	1	1
7 35 025	Spacer, channel plate to transmission case	1	1
≈ 7 35 550			
7 33 100	*Valve body complete, primary control (shift automatic) to transmission No. K-561 to runout		
7 33 101	*Valve body complete, primary control (shift automatic) from transmission No. K-562 - 1001		
7 33 200	*Valve body complete, secondary control (shift automatic) to transmission No. K-561 to runout		
7 33 201	*Valve body complete, secondary control (shift automatic) from transmission No. K-562 - 1001		
* - Please note that only a new valve body with the same marking (K-5, K-4 or K-2 lateral stamped on valve body housing) is to be used.			
7 33 301	Bolt, control shift valve body (0.250" dia.)		
7 33 500	Channel plate, control shift valve body to transmission No. K-561 to runout		
7 33 501	Channel plate, control shift valve body from transmission No. K-562 - 1001		

Part Name	2.61		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
Retainer, transmission rear ball bearing (rear extension housing)	1	1	7 37 000
Gasket, rear bearing retainer to transmission case	1	1	7 37 200
Bearing, transmission rear retainer	1	1	7 37 275
Snap ring, rear bearing to retainer	1	1	7 37 300
			≈ 7 37 450
Seal ring, rear bearing retainer	1	1	7 37 475
Flange, output shaft	1	1	7 37 700
Screw, hex. head, companion flange (7/16-20x.99")	1	1	7 37 775
Ring, manual shaft retaining - inner	1	1	7 39 425
Bushing, manual shaft damper - outer	1	1	7 39 600
Safety washer	2	2	7 39 775

Catalog No.	Part Name	2,61	
		LV	LVL
	Washer (6.4x12x1.5 mm) 20 80 129	1	1
(8 48 501)	Lock spring, accelerator control intermediate lever on shaft	1	1
(6 78 502)	Nut, throttle valve link turnbuckle (M 8x1x40)	1	1
<(5 46 582)	Hex. nut (M 8x1)	1	1
	Hex. nut - left hand thread (M 8x1) 20 66 152	1	1
	Replaced by 5 46 582 •20 64 227		
	(Throttle valve link on lever, lower)		
	Washer (6.4x12x1.5 mm) 20 80 129	2	2
	Tension washer (6.4x13x0.2 mm) 20 80 801	1	1
	Cotter pin (2x12 mm) 20 78 006	1	1
	(Throttle valve link on intermediate lever, upper)		
	Safety washer 20 80 729	1	1
(16 07 010)	Transmission gaskets	x	x
7 45 200	(See 14 08 ...)		

182	Part Name	2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	
	Washer (8.4x15x1 mm) 20 80 228	2	2	7 45 300
	Tension washer (8.4x16x0.3 mm) 20 80 802	2	2	7 45 300
	Cotter pin (3x18 mm) 20 78 010	2	2	7 45 300
	Swivel, upper gearshift control rod on gearshift control tube	1	1	7 45 300
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 226	2	2	7 45 300
	(Lower gearshift control rod on transmission)			
	Washer (8.4x15x1 mm) 20 80 228	2	2	7 45 300
	Tension washer (8.4x16x0.3 mm) 20 80 802	1	1	7 45 300
	Cotter pin (3x18 mm) 20 78 010	1	1	7 45 300
	Gasket, oil drain screw	1	1	7 47 150
	Gasket transmission oil pan	1	1	7 47 200
	(Oil pan on transmission case and rear bearing retainer)			
	Oil filter	1	1	7 47 500
	Seal ring, oil filter	1	1	7 47 551
	Rod, engine oil level indicator	1	1	7 49 200
	Pipe complete, inlet oil pressure	1	1	7 53 000
	Pipe complete, outlet oil pressure	1	1	7 53 100
	Hose, oil pressure pipe on transmission	2	2	7 53 300
	Elbow, oil pressure pipe on radiator - lower (M 14x1.5)	2	2	7 53 400
	Safety washer, elbow	2	2	7 53 450
	(Oil pressure pipe on frame side member)			
	Clamp (radius 5 mm) (use in conjunction with grommet 5 64 486)	1	1	7 53 477
	Clamp (double)	1	1	7 53 476
	Grommet (rubber hose)	4	4	(5 64 479)
	Screw, hex. head sheet metal (4.8x9.5 mm) 20 20 001	2	2	7 64 551
	Clip, retaining, connecting rod on gearshift control tube 20 72 801	1	1	7 64 551
	Damper bushing, gearshift control tube (Vulkolan - red)	1	1	7 64 551

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.61	
		LV	LVL
7 68 268	Knob, gearshift hand lever from chassisNo. 2646875	1	1
7 68 355	Thrust spring, gearshift hand lever (22 mm long, 8.5 turns) from chassis No. 2260868	1	1
7 68 380	Thrust unit, gearshift hand lever from chassis No. 2260868	1	1
≈7 68 502	(Pointer on gearshift hand lever support)	1	1
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (3.5x6.5 mm) 20 36 051	2	2
8 26 059	Carburetor	1	1
8 26 350	Body, with valve, shaft and lever, carburetor throttle, mark: red spot of paint from engine No. *26-101243* — use only in connection with 8 28 707, 8 28 950 —	1	1
8 26 515	Shaft, with lever, carburetor throttle valve	1	1
8 26 920	Damper, carburetor throttle valve	1	1
8 26 960	Hex. nut (5/16"), carburetor throttle valve damper on bracket (Clamp on throttle valve lever)	1	1
	Screw, hex. head (M 4x10) 20 00 001	1	1
	Lockwasher (4.1 mm) 20 74 050	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 4) 20 64 051	1	1
8 28 280	Rod, metering (stamped 260)	1	1
8 28 490	Jet, main (stamped 80)	1	1
8 28 703	Jet, idle (stamped 50) to engine No. *26-101242*	1	1

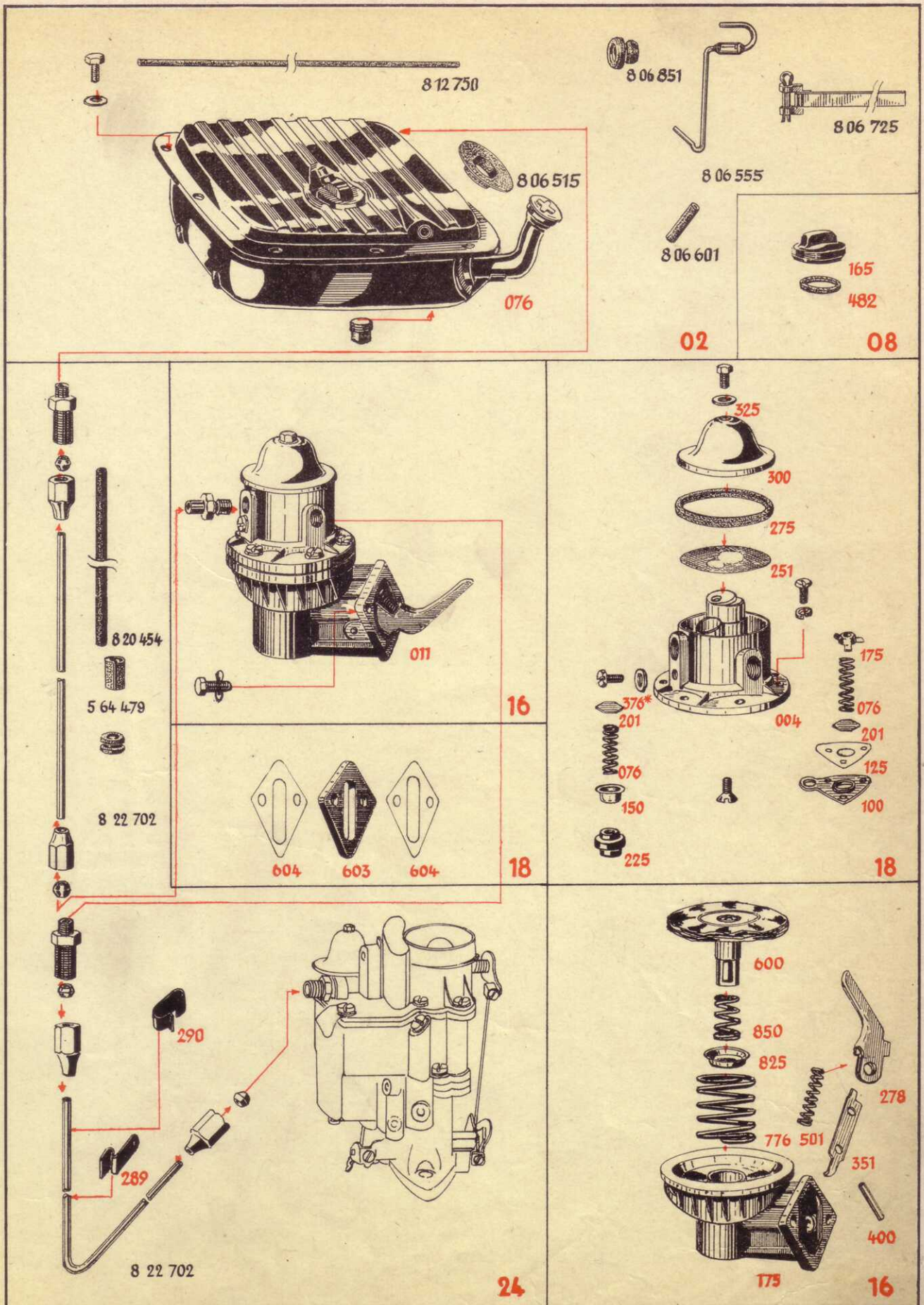
Part Name	2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
Jet, idle (stamped 55) from engine No. *26-101243*	1	1	8 28 707
Jet, full load (stamped 210)	1	1	8 28 887
Jet, pump (stamped 55) to engine No. *26-101242*	1	1	8 28 954
Jet, pump (stamped 60) from engine No. *26-101243*	1	1	8 28 950
Plunger with rod, spring and cup, carburetor pump	1	1	8 30 325
			≈ 8 30 912
Shaft, accelerator control	1	1	8 44 087
Ball pivot, accelerator control shaft lever	1	1	8 44 301
Lock spring, accelerator control shaft	1	1	8 44 350
Grommet, accelerator control shaft bedding	1	1	8 46 442
Ring, half-moon	1	1	8 46 500
Rod, accelerator control adjusting	1	1	8 46 713
Spring, accelerator control return	1	1	8 48 429
Swivel, accelerator control rod	1	1	8 48 453
Cushion, accelerator control rod (Vulkollan)	1	1	8 48 502
Lock spring, accelerator control rod – upper	1	1	
(Cushion housing on dash panel)			
Screw, hex. head (M 5x12)	20 00 052	2	2
Lockwasher (5.1 mm)	20 74 075	2	2
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	2	2

Catalog No.	1-3-1		Part Name	2-6-1	
	LV	LVL		LV	LVL
12 40 010			Switch, transmission starter and back-up lamp – LHD	1	1
			(Starter switch and back-up lamp switch on steering mast jacket)		
			Screw, hex. head with lockwasher (M 6x12)	2	2
12 74 352			Ring, cable on starter switch and back-up lamp switch (rubber)	2	2
12 68 053			Cable, with casing, speedometer – LHD	1	1
			(Speedometer cable on frame side member)		
			Mounting clamp	1	1
			Screw, hex. head sheet metal (4.8x9.5 mm)	1	1
			Washer (5.3x11x1 mm)	1	1
13 02 057			Radiator, with mounting strap and oil pressure pipe elbow, less filler cap and water drain cock	1	1

MAIN GROUP 8 SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

8			Page
02	Fuel tank		151
06	Fuel tank ventilator tube		151
08	Fuel tank filler cap		151
12	Fuel tank sealing cord		151
16	Fuel pump		151
18			152
22	Fuel pipe		152
24			153
26			153
28	Carburetor		153
30			154
32			155
34	Air cleaner		155
36	Carburetor guard plate, on intake manifold		155
40	Choke control knob with wire		156
42	Accelerator pedal		156
44	Accelerator control shaft		157
46	Accelerator control shaft bracket		157
48	Accelerator pedal rod		157—158
50	Intake and exhaust manifold		158
52	Muffler		159
54	Exhaust pipe		159
56	Exhaust pipe mounting parts		159—160

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM



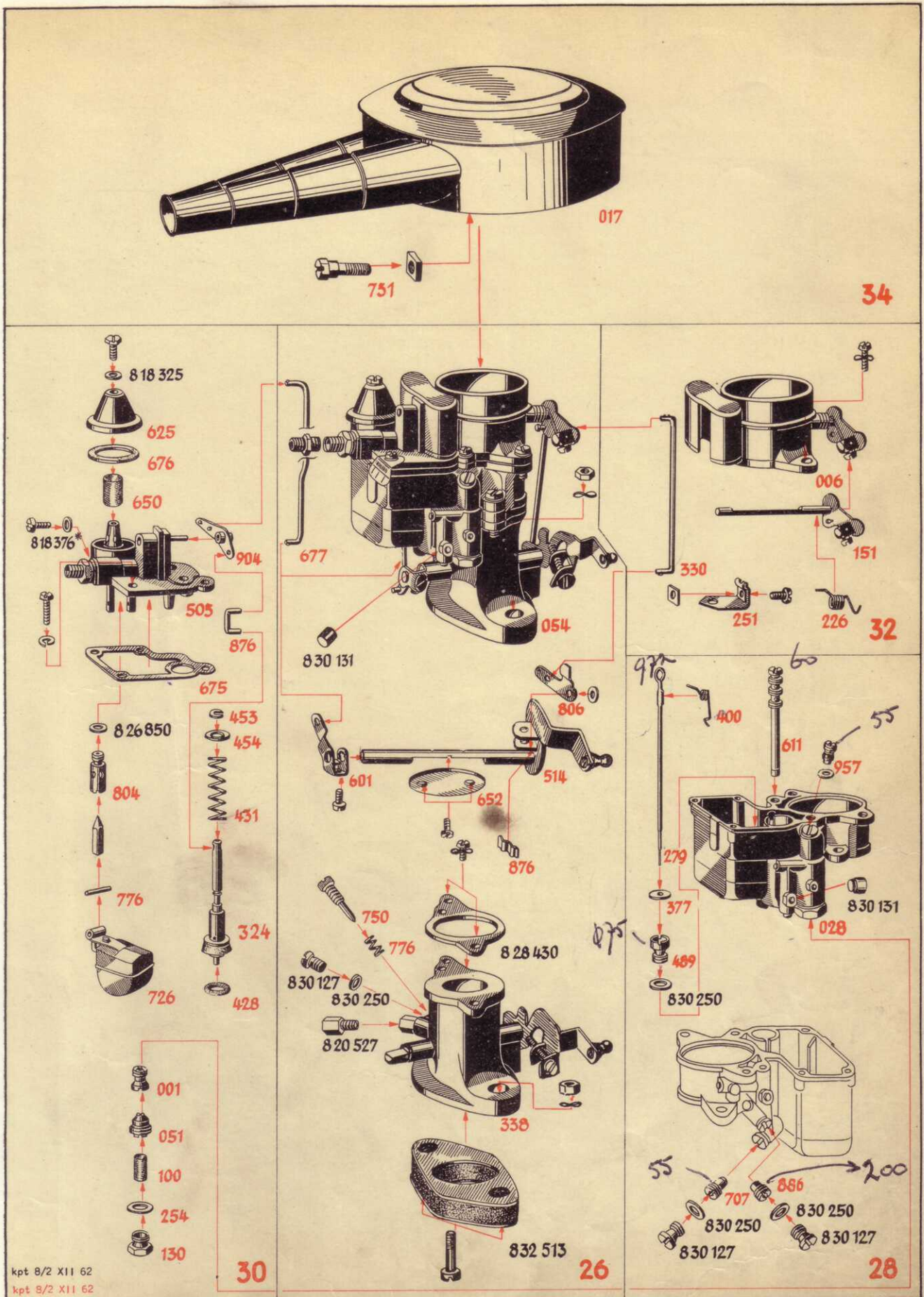
Group 8

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 1

KAPITAN-P

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM



kpt 8/2 XII 62
kpt 8/2 XII 62

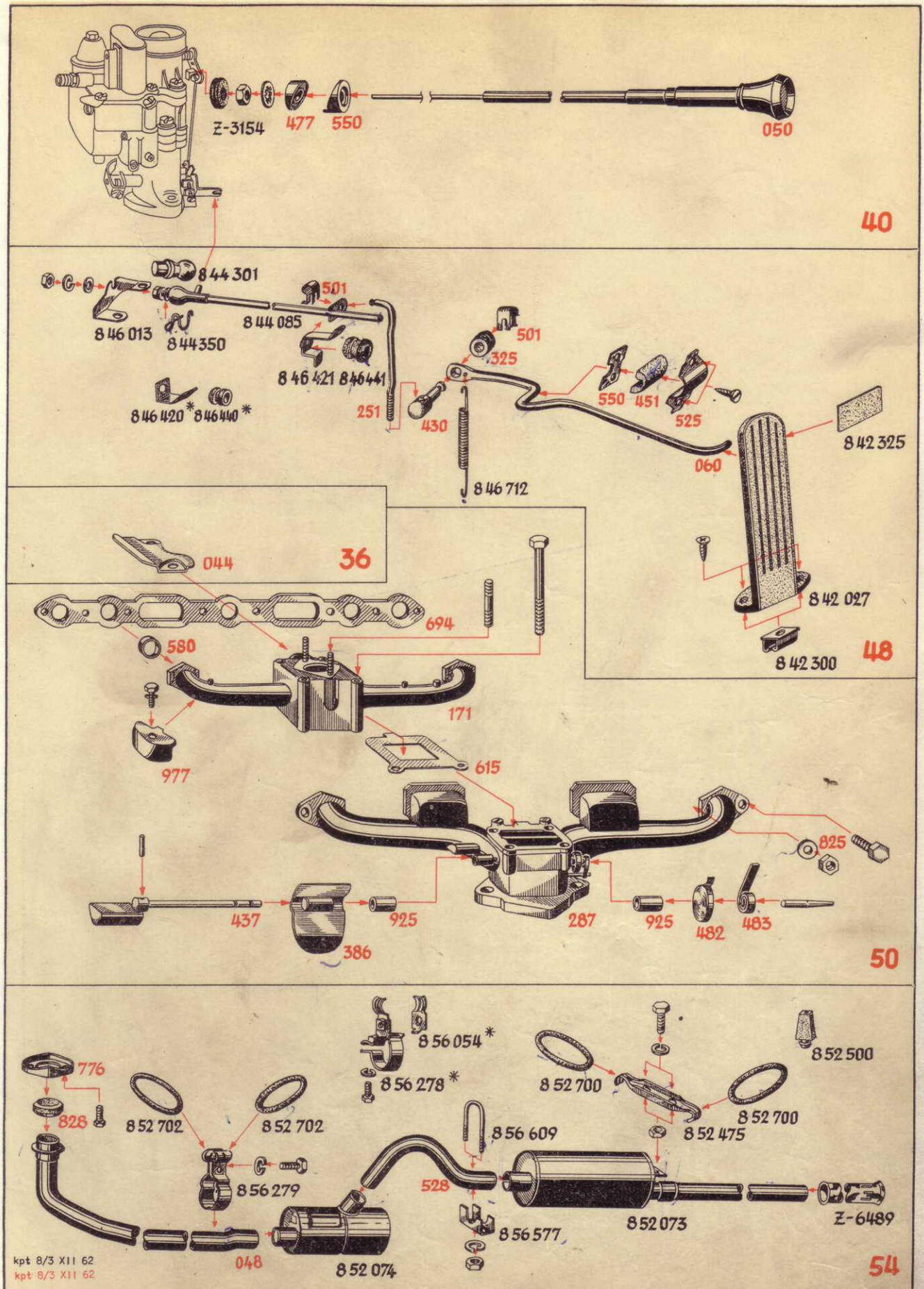
Revised December, 1962

Table 2

Group 8

KAPITAN-P

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM



Group 8

Revised December, 1962

Table 3

KAPITAN-P

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part Name	2,5 l		2,6 l		Catalog No.	
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL		
MAIN GROUP 8						
FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM						
					≈ 8 02 075	
Fuel tank with filler cap less fuel tank gauge (See 13 02...)		—	—	1	1	8 02 076
						8 02 300
(Fuel tank on underbody)						
Screw, hex. head sheet metal (8x19 mm)	20 20 201	12	12	12	12	
Screw, plug — fuel tank drain (M 10x1)	20 60 200	1	1	1	1	
Clamp, hose		2	2	2	2	8 06 725
Cap, fuel tank filler		1	1	1	1	8 08 165
Gasket, fuel tank filler cap (cork)		1	1	1	1	8 08 482
Cord, fuel tank sealing (sold per meter)		x	x	x	x	8 12 750
Fuel pump		1	1	1	1	8 16 012
(Fuel pump on cylinder block)						
Screw, fillister head with internal tooth and spring washer (M 8x22)	20 48 752	2	2	2	2	
Housing, fuel pump		1	1	1	1	8 16 175
Rocker arm for fuel pump 8 16 011 2.6 l to engine No. *26-74888*		1	1	1	1	8 16 278
Rocker arm for fuel pump 8 16 012 from engine No. *26-74889*		—	—	1	1	8 16 279
Link for fuel pump 8 16 011 2.6 l to engine No. *26-74888*		1	1	1	1	8 16 351
Link for fuel pump 8 16 012 from engine No. *26-74889*		—	—	1	1	8 16 352

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Catalog No.	Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l	
			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
8 16 501	Spring, fuel pump rocker arm		1	1	1	1
8 16 601	Diaphragm with pull rod, fuel pump to engine No. *26-87691* use also 8 16 826		1	1	1	1
8 16 776	Spring, fuel pump diaphragm		1	1	1	1
8 16 826	Oil guard for fuel pump diaphragm 8 16 601 from engine No. *26-87692*		—	—	1	1
8 16 850	Spring, fuel pump oil guard		1	1	1	1
8 16 875	Oil seal washer, fuel pump (sheet steel. 16.5 mm O. D.) from engine No. *26-87692*		—	—	1	1
8 16 876	Oil seal washer, fuel pump (18 mm O. D., 6 mm I. D.)		—	—	1	1
8 18 004	Cover with valve seat, fuel pump		1	1	1	1
	Screw, oval head with spring washer (M 5x14)	20 34 752	6	6	6	6
8 18 076	Spring, fuel pump valve		2	2	2	2
8 18 100	Plate, fuel pump valve		1	1	1	1
	Screw, countersunk (M 3.5x6)	20 44 025	3	3	3	3
8 18 125	Gasket, fuel pump valve plate		1	1	1	1
8 18 150	Retainer, fuel pump inlet valve spring		1	1	1	1
8 18 175	Retainer, fuel pump outlet valve spring		1	1	1	1
8 18 201	Valve, fuel pump (hex. fibre)		2	2	2	2
8 18 225	Seat, fuel pump inlet valve		1	1	1	1
8 18 251	Strainer, fuel pump		1	1	1	1
8 18 275	Gasket, fuel pump strainer		1	1	1	1
8 18 300	Cap, fuel pump cover		1	1	1	1
8 18 325	Gasket, fuel pump cover cap (see also 8 30...)		1	1	1	1
	Screw, hex. head (M 6x12)	20 00 118	1	1	1	1
8 18 376	Gasket, inspection hole plug screw to engine No. *2.5-18745* (see also 8 30...)		1	1	—	—
	Screw, oval head — inspection hole plug screw on fuel pump cover (M 5x8) to engine No. *2.5-18745*	20 34 101	1	1	—	—
8 18 603	Gasket, fuel pump flange — center		1	1	1	1
8 18 604	Gasket, fuel pump flange — outer		2	2	2	2
8 20 459	(See 8 22...)					
8 20 458	Connecting hose, fuel pipe on fuel pump and carburetor (50 mm installing length) (sold per meter) (see also Hydramatic)		—	—	x	x
8 22 706	Pipe, fuel (8 mm O. D.) (1 each supplied in length of 10 m.)		x	x	x	x
	Sleeve, ball (8x10x6.5 mm)	20 92 154	4	4	4	4
	Coupling nut (M 12x1)	20 92 079	4	4	4	4
	Connector, threaded sleeve — fuel pipe on fuel pump and carburetor (M 10x1 and M 12x1)	20 92 003	3	3	3	3

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Hose, fuel pipe connecting on pump, tank and carburetor (1 each = 1 m)	x	x	x	x	(8 20 459)
Grommet, fuel pipe on underbody (hose, rubber 6x13x15 mm)	3	3	4	4	(5 64 479)
Grommet, fuel pipe through cross member (see 13 42...)	20 90 008	2	2	2	8 24 288
Clamp, vacuum diaphragm pipe on fuel pipe (see also 12 12..., 13 42...)	3	3	3	3	8 24 290
Clamp, fuel pipe on cylinder block (use only in conjunction with 8 24 003)	1	1	1	1	8 24 291
Grommet, fuel pipe from engine No. *26-69513* (use only in conjunction with 8 24 291)	—	—	1	1	8 24 003
Carburetor (6 669 483)	1	1	—	—	8 26 049
Carburetor (6 669 449) (see Hydra-Matic)	—	—	1	1	8 26 054 8 26 059
Gasket, carburetor throttle body (1.6 mm thick)	1	1	1	1	(8 32 511)
Gasket, carburetor throttle body (2 mm thick) (Carburetor on intake manifold)	—	—	1	1	(8 32 513)
Spring washer (8.4x15x0.8 mm)	20 82 117	2	2	2	2
Hex. nut (M 8x1)	20 64 225	2	2	2	2
Throttle body, with valve, shaft and lever, carburetor (mark: red and white spot of paint)	1	1	1	1	8 26 338
(Throttle body on carburetor housing)					
Screw, fillister head (M 6x25)	20 46 155	2	2	—	—
Screw, fillister head, with spring washer (M 6x25) (see Hydra-Matic)	20 46 527	—	—	2	2
					8 26 350
Shaft, with lever, carburetor throttle valve (see Hydra-Matic)	1	1	1	1	8 26 514 8 26 515
Lever, pump clamp	1	1	1	1	8 26 601
Screw, oval head (M 5x8)	20 34 101	1	1	1	1
Valve, carburetor throttle (Throttle valve on shaft)	1	1	1	1	8 26 652
Screw, oval head (M 3x5)	20 34 000	2	2	2	2
Connecting rod, throttle valve shaft lever to pump lever	1	1	1	1	8 26 677
Adjusting screw, carburetor idle	1	1	1	1	8 26 750
Spring, adjusting screw (see 8 30...)	1	1	1	1	8 26 776 8 26 806 8 26 850
Clamp spring, carburetor throttle valve adjusting	1	1	1	1	8 26 876
Screw, oval head (M 5x24)	20 34 106	1	1	1	1
(see Hydra-Matic)					{ 8 26 920 8 26 930 8 26 960

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
8 28 041	Housing, with jets, carburetor When installing to engine No. *26-45120*, metering rod 8 28 279 should also be used.	—	—	1	1
8 28 275	Rod, metering (stamped 331) 2.6 l to engine No. *26-45120*	1	1	1	1
8 28 279	Rod, metering (stamped 972) from engine No. *26-45121* also use 8 28 886	—	—	1	1
8 28 280	(see Hydra-Matic)				
8 28 377	Washer, metering rod	1	1	1	1
8 28 400	Spring, metering rod	1	1	1	1
8 28 430	Gasket, throttle body to carburetor housing (Carburetor throttle body on carburetor housing)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, fillister head, with spring washer (M 6x25) 20 46 527	2	2	2	2
8 28 489	Jet, main (stamped 75)	1	1	1	1
8 28 490	(see Hydra-Matic)				
8 28 611	Jet, idle (stamped 60)	—	—	1	1
8 28 612	Jet, idle (stamped 70) to engine No. *2.5-39388*	1	1	—	—
8 28 702	Jet, idle (stamped 42) (for higher altitudes - on special request only)	—	—	1	1
8 28 703	(see Hydra-Matic)				
8 28 707	Jet, idle well (stamped 55) (see also Hydra-Matic)	1	1	1	1
8 28 886	Jet, full load (stamped 200)	—	—	1	1
8 28 887 8 28 950 8 28 954	(see Hydra-Matic)				
8 28 957	Jet, pump (stamped 55)	—	—	1	1

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Valve, pump outlet check	1	1	1	1	8 30 001
Valve, pump inlet check	1	1	1	1	8 30 051
Screen, pump	1	1	1	1	8 30 100
Plug screw, idle well jet, pump jet and full load jet circuit	3	3	—	—	8 30 127
idle well jet and pump jet circuit	—	—	2	2	
Plug screw, pump screen	1	1	1	1	8 30 130
Plug screw, full load jet circuit (M 8)	—	—	1	1	8 30 132
Seal ring, for plug screw 8 30 132	20 91 003	—	1	1	
					≈ 8 30 133
Gasket, main jet and for plug screw 8 30 127	4	4	4	4	8 30 250
Gasket, for plug screw 8 30 130	1	1	1	1	8 30 254
Plunger, with rod, carburetor pump - mark of paint = green to engine No. *2.5-29079*	1	1	—	—	8 30 323
Plunger, with rod, carburetor pump - mark of paint = blue from engine No. *2.5-29080*	1	1	1	1	8 30 324
(see Hydra-Matic)					8 30 325
Spring, pump plunger leather	1	1	1	1	8 30 428
Spring, pump plunger (37 mm long) to engine No. *2.5-29079*	1	1	—	—	8 30 429
Stick washer, pump plunger, on spring cup - upper to engine No. *26-131706*	1	1	1	1	8 30 453
Cup, plunger spring to engine No. *26-131706*	1	1	1	1	8 30 454
Cover, with pin and plug, carburetor housing to engine No. *2.5-29079*	1	1	—	—	8 30 503
Cover, with pin and plug, carburetor housing from engine No. *2.5-29080*	1	1	1	1	8 30 505

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Part No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Gasket, carburetor housing cover (Cover on carburetor housing)		1	1	1	1	8 30 675
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 4x12)	20 14 100	4	4	4	4	
Cap, carburetor housing cover		1	1	1	1	8 30 625
Screen, carburetor housing cover		1	1	1	1	8 30 651
Gasket, cap to carburetor housing cover		1	1	1	1	8 30 676
Gasket, cap mounting screw		1	1	1	1	(8 18 325)
Gasket, inspection hole plug screw to engine No. *2.5-18745*		1	1	—	—	(8 18 376)
Screw, oval head, inspection hole plug screw (M 5x8) to engine No. *2.5-18745*	20 34 101	1	1	—	—	
Float, carburetor		1	1	1	1	8 30 726
Pin, carburetor float lever		1	1	1	1	8 30 776
Needle with seat, carburetor float			1	1	1	8 30 804
Gasket, float needle seat		1	1	1	1	(8 26 850)
Link, pump plunger rod connecting		1	1	1	1	8 30 876
Pump lever, carburetor		1	1	1	1	8 30 904
						≈ 8 30 912
Air horn, carburetor		1	1	1	1	8 32 010
(Carburetor air horn on carburetor housing)						
Screw, fillister head with spring washer (M 5x16)	20 46 500	2	2	2	2	
Return spring, carburetor choke lever		1	1	1	1	8 32 226
Retainer, choke control wire		1	1	1	1	8 32 251
Screw, oval head (M 5x10)	20 34 102	1	1	1	1	
Square nut (M 5)	20 70 025	1	1	1	1	
Connecting rod, choke valve to throttle valve		1	1	1	1	8 32 330
Connector, threaded sleeve, fuel pipe on carburetor (M 10x1 and M 12x1)	20 92 003	1	1	1	1	
(See 8 26...)						(8 32 511 8 32 513)
Air cleaner		1	1	1	1	8 34 017
Air cleaner, oil bath (on special request only)		1	1	1	1	8 34 447
Connecting hose, air cleaner (supplied in length of 5 m each)		—	—	1	1	8 34 461
(Air cleaner on carburetor)						
Special screw (M 6)		1	1	1	1	8 34 751
Square nut (M 6)	20 70 050	1	1	1	1	

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Katalog Nr.	Part Name	251		261	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
8 40 050	Knob, with wire, choke control – LHD – On 2.5 l and 2.6 l to body No. 26095 also use 20 90 004 –	1	1	1	1
	(Control wire on choke valve lever)				
	Screw, oval head (M 4x8)	20 34 051	1	1	1
	Shakeproof washer (10.5x17.5x1.1 mm)	20 74 603	1	1	—
	Hex. nut (M 10x1)	20 64 333	1	1	—
8 42 059E	Pedal with rubber pad, accelerator (beige) – RHD 2.6 l to chassis No. 2507703	1	1	1	1
8 42 060 E	Pedal with rubber pad, accelerator (gray) – RHD 2.6 l to chassis No. 2507703	1	1	1	1
8 42 071 } 8 42 072 }	(See Overdrive)				
8 42 082	Pedal with rubber pad – LHD (plastic) use also 8 42 623 if required	1	1	1	1
• 8 42 083	Replaced by 8 42 086				
8 42 086 E	Pedal, with rubber pad, accelerator – RHD (plastic)	—	—	1	1
	(Accelerator pedal on underbody)				
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (5.6x25 mm)	20 40 478	2	2	2
8 42 301	Nut, fit clamp press		2	2	2
8 42 623	Return spring, accelerator pedal	1	1	1	1

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Shaft, accelerator control, less ball pivot from chassis No. 1124908 (Shaft on accelerator control rod, upper)	1	1	1	1	8 44 085
+Washer (5.3x11x1 mm)	20 80 077	2	2	—	
+Lockwasher (5.1 mm)	20 74 075	1	1	—	
+Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	1	1	—	
+ = to chassis No. 1124907					
(See Hydra-Matic)					(8 44 087 8 44 301)
(See 8 46 ...)					8 44 302
Lock spring, accelerator control shaft ball pivot from chassis No. 1124908 (see also Hydra-Matic)	1	1	1	1	8 44 350
Bracket, accelerator control shaft — to engine No. *26-61987* use only in conjunction with 8 44 301 —	1	1	1	1	8 46 013
Grommet, accelerator control (rubber) 2.6 l to body No. 5147	1	1	1	1	8 46 440
Grommet, accelerator control (rubber) from body No. 5148	—	—	1	1	8 46 441
(See Hydra-Matic)					(8 46 442 8 46 500)
Ball pivot, accelerator control shaft (use only in conjunction with 8 46 013) (See 8 48 ...) (See Hydra-Matic)	—	—	1	1	(8 44 302) 8 46 712 8 46 713
Rod, accelerator control - lower - LHD	1	1	1	1	8 48 060
Rod, accelerator control - upper (165 mm long), LHD	1	1	1	1	8 48 251 ≈ 8 48 253 E ≈ 8 48 254 E 8 48 429
(See Hydra-Matic)					
Swivel, accelerator control rod - lower (See Hydra-Matic)	1	1	1	1	8 48 430 8 48 453
Lock spring, cross shaft on accelerator control rod, upper and accelerator control rod on intermediate lever, lower LHD RHD	2 4	2 4	2 4	2 4	8 48 501
(See Hydra-Matic)					
Grommet, upper accelerator control rod on lower accelerator control rod	1	1	1	1	8 48 325
Cushion, accelerator control rod on dash (Vulkollan, 44 mm wide) LHD and RHD	1	1	1	1	8 48 451
Cushion, accelerator control rod on dash - left (Vulkollan, 26 mm wide) RHD	2	2	2	2	8 48 452 E
(See Hydra-Matic, 18 24 ...)					8 48 502
Housing, accelerator control rod cushion on dash, LHD and RHD (44 mm wide)	1	1	1	1	8 48 525

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5l		2.6l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Cushion housing on dash panel)				
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (5.6x16 mm), LHD 20 36 403	2	2	2	2
	Screw, hex. head sheet metal (5.6x16 mm), RHD 20 20 050	4	4	4	4
	Screw, hex. head (M 5x12), RHD 20 00 052	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (5.1 mm), RHD 20 74 075	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 5), RHD 20 64 102	2	2	2	2
8 48 527	(See Hydra-Matic)				
(8 46 712)	Return spring, accelerator control (145 mm long, 39 turns)	1	1	1	1
8 50 171	Manifold, intake with carburetor studs	1	1	1	1
	Stud, carburetor (M 8x1 and M 8x1.25x34) 20 56 059	2	2	—	—
	Stud, carburetor (M 8x1 and M 8x1.25x36) 20 56 060	—	—	2	2
	(Intake manifold on exhaust manifold)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x82) 20 00 453	4	4	4	4
8 50 287	Manifold, exhaust with valve	1	1	1	1
8 50 386	Valve, exhaust manifold	1	1	1	1
8 50 439	Shaft, with counterweight, exhaust manifold valve	1	1	1	1
	Pin, stick grooved - heat control spring stop (5x36x18 mm) 20 86 176	1	1	1	1
8 50 482	Spiral spring, exhaust manifold heat control valve	1	1	1	1
8 50 483	Spring, exhaust manifold valve	1	1	1	1
≈8 50 579					
8 50 580	Guide ring, intake manifold (35.5 mm dia.)	—	—	3	3
8 50 581	Guide ring, intake manifold (stepped down at 35.5 and 34 mm dia.) Only in conjunction with 6 07 151, 6 07 160, 6 07 161, 6 07 165, 8 50 694	3	3	3	3
8 50 615	Gasket, intake to exhaust manifold	1	1	1	1
8 50 694	Gasket, intake and exhaust manifold on cylinder head (also for cylinder heads 6 07 160, 6 07 161)	1	1	1	1
	(Intake and exhaust manifold on cylinder head)				
	Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer (M 10x28) 20 02 177	6	6	6	6
	Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 10x28) 20 18 229	2	2	2	2
8 50 825	(See power steering, 6 84...)				
8 50 925	Bushing, exhaust manifold valve shaft	2	2	2	2
≈8 50 977					

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

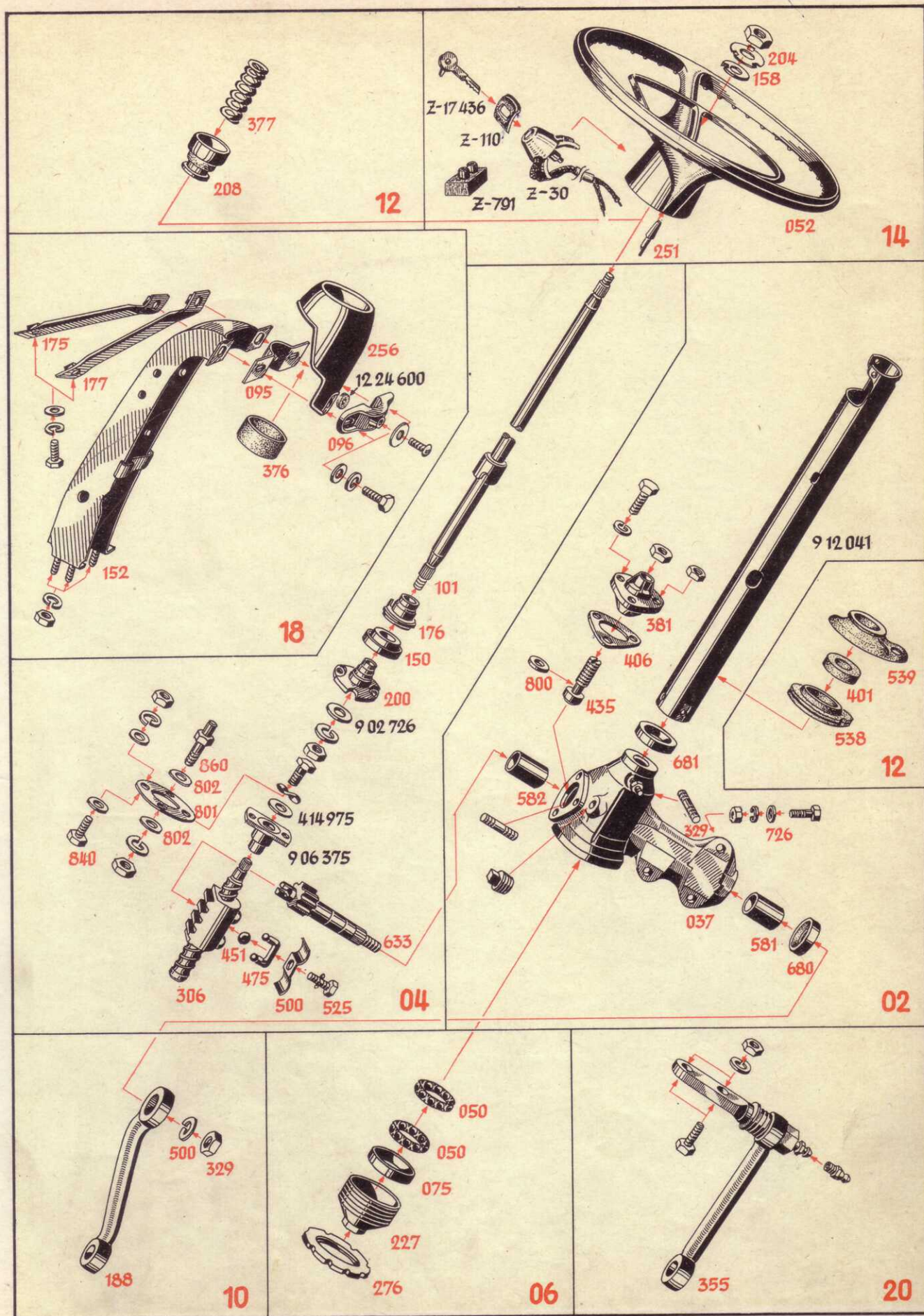
Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LV	
Muffler, rear with tail pipe	1	1	1	1	8 52 073
Muffler, front — also use 8 54 048 if required —	—	—	1	1	8 52 074
(See 8 56 ...)					8 52 475
Bumper, rear muffler mounting yoke (rubber)	—	—	1	1	8 52 500
Exhaust deflector	—	—	—	1	(17 50 903)
(See 8 56 ...)					{ 8 52 700 8 52 702
Pipe, front exhaust with muffler — LHD	1	1	—	—	8 54 045
Pipe, front exhaust — to chassis No. 1366916 remove the front center exhaust pipe 8 54 481 and rework a clamp slot on front muffler exhaust pipe flange —	—	—	1	1	8 54 048
Pipe, exhaust — front center	1	1	—	—	8 54 480
Pipe, exhaust — rear center	1	1	—	—	8 54 527
Pipe, exhaust — rear center	—	—	1	1	8 54 528
Flange, front exhaust pipe	1	1	1	1	8 54 776
Gasket, front exhaust pipe flange	1	1	1	1	8 54 828
(Front exhaust pipe on exhaust manifold)					
Screw, hex. head (M 10x25)	20 00 418	2	2	2	2
					≈ 8 56 278
Clamp, front exhaust pipe	—	—	1	1	8 56 279
Screw, hex. head with lockwasher	20 08 153	—	—	1	1
Damper ring, front exhaust pipe mounting — front (rubber, 34x53x9.5 mm)	2	2	2	2	8 56 505
Damper ring, front exhaust pipe mounting — rear (rubber, 35x51x8 mm)	—	—	2	2	(8 52 702)
(Center exhaust pipe on muffler, resp. front exhaust pipe)					
U-Bolt, front exhaust pipe on muffler	2	2	2	2	8 56 609

FUEL AND EXHAUST SYSTEM

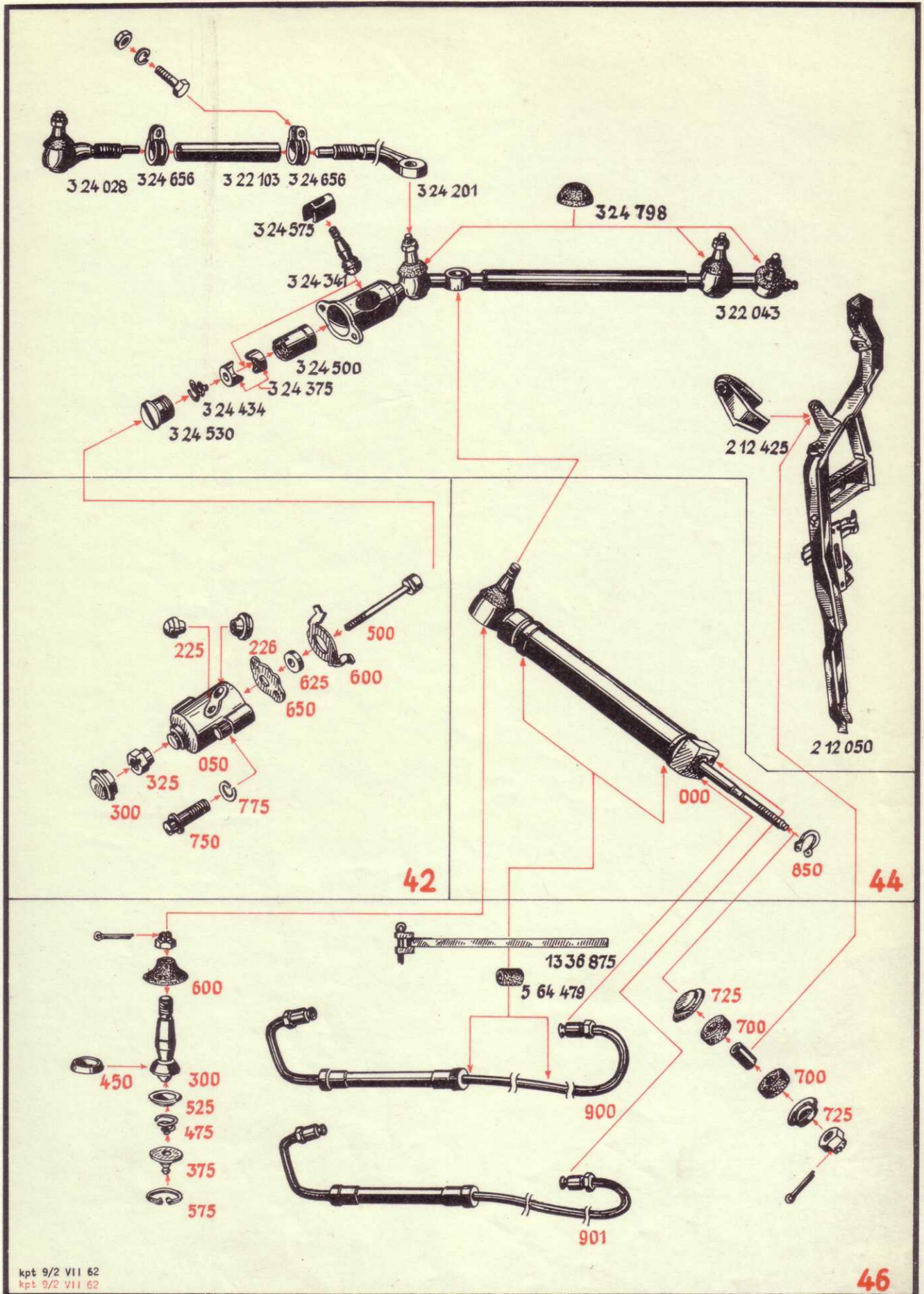
Catalog No.	Part Name				251		261	
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	LV	LVL
8 56 577			Clamp, front exhaust pipe (U-bolt)		2	2	2	2
8 56 578			Lockwasher (6.1 mm)	20 74 100	4	4	4	4
			Hex. nut (M 6)	20 64 155	4	4	4	4
(8 52 475)			Yoke, rear muffler mounting		1	1	1	1
			Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 231	2	2	2	2
			Screw, hex. head with lockwasher (M 8x15)	20 08 152	2	2	2	2
(8 52 700)			Damper ring, rear muffler mounting on yoke (rubber, 32x56x12 mm)		2	2	2	2

MAIN GROUP 9
SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

9	02	Steering gear housing	Page
			163-165
	04	Steering gear shaft, worm with nut and balls, pitman shaft with sector	165-166
	06	Steering gear worm thrust bearing, adjusting cap, worm flange	166
	10	Steering gear pitman arm	166
	12	Steering mast jacket	166-167
	13, 14	Steering wheel and steering wheel safety lock	167-168
	18	Steering mast jacket mounting parts and shell	168-169
	20	Steering intermediate lever	169
	22	Washer for thrust spring	169
		Power steering	170a



POWER STEERING GEAR

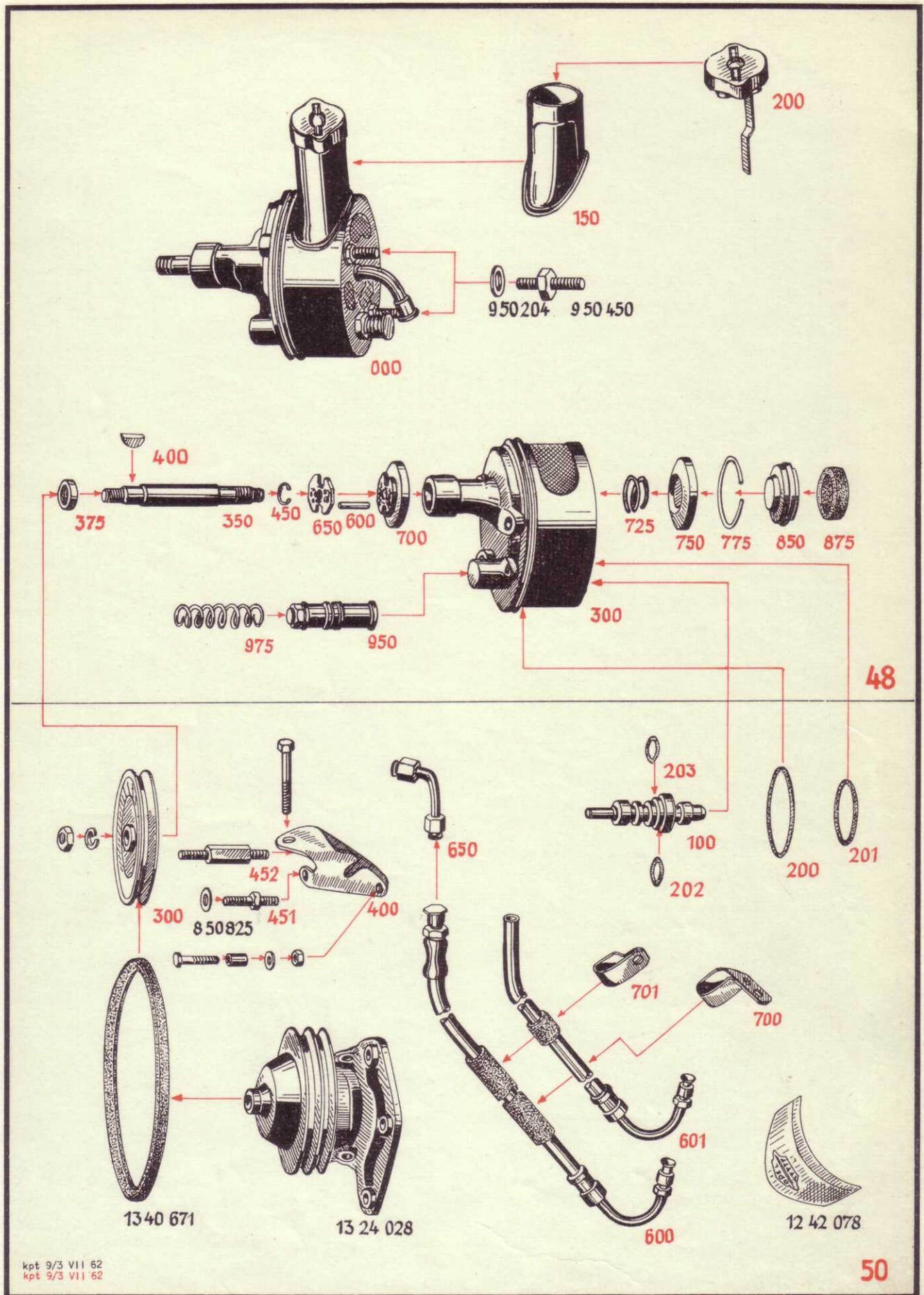


Group 9

Table 2

KAPITAN-P

POWER STEERING GEAR



Group 9

Table 3

KAPITAN-P

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 9					
STEERING					
Housing, steering gear, with bushings, oil seals and thrust bearing race - LHD	1	1	1	1	9 02 037
Stud, steering gear housing on front fender skirt (M 10x35.5)	1	1	1	1	9 02 329
Plug, oil filler (M 14x1.5) 20 60 700	1	1	1	1	
Cover, steering gear housing	1	1	1	1	9 02 381
Gasket, steering gear housing cover	1	1	1	1	9 02 406
Bushing, steering gear housing - outer	1	1	1	1	9 02 591
Bushing, steering gear housing - inner	1	1	1	1	9 02 592
Oil seal, steering gear housing (25.4x36x7.5) (for housing with 36 mm bore on side of steering gear shaft)	—	—	1	1	9 02 683
(Steering gear housing on frame side member)					
Screw, hex. head (M 10x95) 20 00 458	3	3	3	3	
Washer (10.5x22x3 mm)	6	6	6	6	9 02 726
Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	3	3	3	3	
Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 339	3	3	3	3	
(Steering gear housing on front fender skirt)					
Washer (10.5x26x2.5 mm) 20 80 310	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 339	2	2	2	2	

STEERING

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Screw, hex. head (M 8x25) - for steering gear housing with stud - 20 00 258 for steering gear housing less stud		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	
Lockwasher (8.2 mm), for steering gear housing with stud	20 74 152	3	3	3	3	
Hex. nut (M 8), for steering gear housing with stud	20 64 231	1	1	1	1	
Spring washer (8.4x15x0.8 mm), steering gear housing less stud	20 82 117	3	3	3	3	
Screw, steering gear pitman shaft adjusting		1	1	1	1	9 02 436
Hex. nut - steering gear pitman shaft adjusting screw (M 10x1) (See 9 04 ...)	20 64 338	1	1	1	1	9 02 726
x Shim, steering gear pitman shaft adjusting (10.3x15x1.60 mm, mark: 1 line)		1	1	1	1	9 02 800
x Shim, steering gear pitman shaft adjusting (10.3x15x1.65 mm, mark: 2 lines)		1	1	1	1	9 02 801
x Shim, steering gear pitman shaft adjusting (10.3x15x1.70 mm, mark: 3 lines)		1	1	1	1	9 02 802
x Shim, steering gear pitman shaft adjusting (10.3x15x1.75 mm, mark: 4 lines) x = for optional use		1	1	1	1	9 02 803
Shaft with ring, steering gear		1	1	—	—	9 04 100
Shaft with ring, steering gear		—	—	1	1	9 04 101
Bearing, steering gear shaft - lower (Retainer on steering mast jacket)		1	1	1	1	9 04 150
Screw, hex. head with lockwasher (M 6x12)	20 08 052	2	2	2	2	
Washer (6.4x12x1.5 mm)	20 80 129	—	—	—	1	
Flange, steering gear shaft		1	1	1	1	9 04 200
Washer, plain (10.5x22x3 mm)		1	1	1	1	(9 02 726)
Spring washer (10.5x18x1 mm)	20 82 102	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 326	1	1	1	1	
Worm with nut and balls, steering gear - LHD		1	1	1	1	9 04 306
Worm with nut and balls, steering gear - RHD		1	1	1	1	9 04 307 E
Balls, steering gear worm (9/32") (1 set = 54 each)		x	x	x	x	(16 09 006)
Guide, steering gear worm ball return - LHD - use also 1 each 9 04 502 if required -		4	4	4	4	9 04 477
Replaced by 9 04 478						9 04 476
Guide, steering gear worm ball return - RHD		4	4	4	4	<9 04 478 E
Clamp, steering gear worm ball return guide - RHD		1	1	1	1	9 04 501 E
Clamp, steering gear worm ball return guide - LHD		1	1	1	1	9 04 502
Screw, oval head with internal toothed washer, clamp on steering gear worm ball nut (M 6x7)		1	1	1	1	9 04 525
Shaft with sector, steering gear pitmann		1	1	1	1	9 04 633

STEERING

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
9 04 802	Shim, steering gear worm flange to steering gear shaft flange (42x81x0.5 mm - 4 holes)	3	3	3	3
9 04 801	Washer (8.5x19x2 mm)	8	8	8	8
9 04 840	Screw, hex. head (M 8x1x19)	2	2	2	2
9 04 860	Bolt, hex. head (M 8x1x23 - overall length 35.5 mm)	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	4	4	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 8x1)	4	4	4	4
9 06 050	Replaced by 9 06 054				
9 06 054	Thrust bearing, steering gear worm	2	2	2	2
9 06 075	Race, steering gear worm thrust bearing	1	1	1	1
9 06 229	Cap, complete with automatic adjusting of bearing pretension, steering gear worm	1	1	1	1
9 06 276	Nut, steering gear worm adjusting cap (octagon, M 78x1.5)	1	1	1	1
9 06 280	Retaining ring, steering gear worm cap (rigid steering)	1	1	1	1
9 06 375	Flange, steering gear worm	1	1	1	1
(4 14 975)	Washer, steering gear worm flange	1	1	1	1
	Spring washer (8.4x15x0.8 mm)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, hex. head (M 8x1x20)	1	1	1	1
9 10 188	Arm, steering gear pitman - LHD	1	1	1	1
9 10 189 E	Arm, steering gear pitman - RHD	1	1	1	1
9 10 329	Nut, steering gear pitman arm (special M 20x1.5)	1	1	1	1
9 10 500	Lockwasher, steering gear pitman arm (20.3 mm)	1	1	1	1
9 12 041	Jacket, steering mast (primed) - LHD	—	—	1	1

STEERING

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Bearing, steering gear shaft – upper	1	1	1	1	9 12 208
Guide ring in steering mast jacket – upper (6 mm high, slotted)	1	1	1	1	9 12 327
Thrust spring, steering gear shaft bearing – upper	1	1	1	1	9 12 377
Seal ring, steering mast jacket – lower (felt, 27x55x25 mm)	2	2	2	2	9 12 401
Steering wheel (Caramel beige)	—	—	1	1	9 13 018
Washer , steering wheel on steering gear shaft	—	—	1	1	9 14 158
Lock plate	—	—	1	1	9 14 204
Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 326	—	—	1	1	
Pin, grooved (for return of direction signal switch)	2	2	2	2	9 14 251
Spring washer (10.5x18x1 mm) 20 82 106	1	1	—	—	
Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 339	1	1	—	—	
Safety lock, with keys, steering wheel – LHD (26.5 mm dia.) (mounting bow 7 mm thick) – to chassis No. 2668634 also use 20 44 651 – – to chassis No. 1591719 also use 12 40 204 –	1	1	1	1	<9 14 601
Safety lock, with keys, steering wheel – RHD to chassis No. 1591719 also use 12 40 204, 20 44 651 –	1	1	1	1	<9 14 603 E
Key blank, steering wheel safety lock for Code Nos.: B 3 51–100 26 B 1–45 B 4 51–100 27 B 1–45 B 5 51–100 28 B 1–45 B 6 51–100 29 B 1–45 B 7 51–100 30 B 1–45	x	x	x	x	9 14 770
Key blank, steering wheel safety lock for Code Nos.: B 3 51–100 26 B 1–45 B 4 51–100 27 B 1–45 B 5 51–100 28 B 1–45 B 6 51–100 29 B 1–45 B 7 51–100 30 B 1–45	x	x	x	x	9 14 771

STEERING

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Ring (rubber, 4.5x12x3.5 mm)	—	—	1	1	(12 24 600)
Arm, steering intermediate	1	1	1	1	9 20 355
(Steering intermediate arm on side member)					
Screw, hex. head (M 10x82)	20 00 452	2	2	2	2
Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 176	2	2	2	2
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 339	2	2	2	2
Grease fitting (M 8x1)	20 92 350	1	1	1	1
					≈ 9 20 508
Washer, thrust spring	1	1	1	1	9 22 154

Catalog No.	Part Name	Qty	
		LV	LV
9 46 725	Cap, rubber bumper	1	1
9 46 700	Rubber bumper	1	1
9 46 603	Gasket, ball stud (2 690 943)	1	1
9 46 601	Seat rod, end plug (2 691 199)	1	1
9 46 575	Retaining ring, ball stud (2 691 300)	1	1
9 46 573	Seat, ball stud spring (2 691 937)	1	1
9 46 475	Spring, ball stud (2 684 403)	1	1
9 46 450	Ball seat, ball stud (2 691 934)	1	1
9 46 374	End plug with grease fitting, ball stud (2 691 301) to chassis No. 2467361 also use seal ring 9 46 601	1	1
9 46 300	Ball stud, hydraulic cylinder on tie rod - center (2 690 697)	1	1
9 46 280	Retaining ring, piston rod (2 685 393)	1	1
9 46 001	Cylinder, power steering gear hydraulic (booster cylinder) (2 692 097)	1	1
9 46 750	Screw, twelve-angled head (2 683 459)	3	3
9 46 600	Safety plate, hydraulic valve shaft (2 686 218)	1	1
9 46 500	Shaft, hydraulic valve (2 687 394)	1	1
9 46 302	Lock nut, hydraulic valve shaft (2 689 134)	1	1
9 46 300	Dust cap, hydraulic valve (2 687 339)	1	1
9 46 324	9 46 325		
9 46 020	9 46 001		
9 46 001	(see page 170d) Tube, spacer (10x7x8.3 mm) Hex. nut (M 6x15) Screw, hex. head (M 6x13) Tension ring, tie rod dust cap (Vulkolon)	1	1
9 46 798	Dust cap, tie rod	1	1
9 46 641	9 46 642		
9 46 641	Clamp	1	1
9 46 642	Clamp, tie rod	1	1
9 46 500	9 46 501		
9 46 434	9 46 435		
9 46 375	Ball seat, tie rod ball stud (2 691 948)	1	1
9 46 341	Ball stud, center tie rod - left	1	1
9 46 301	Eye lever, tie rod - outer left	1	1
9 46 028	End, tie rod - outer left	1	1
9 46 103	Tie rod (tube) less end and eye lever - outer left Power Steering Gear - LHD	1	1

POWER STEERING GEAR

2.6 Kapitän - Left-Hand Drive

STEERING

Catalog No.	Part Name	251	
		LV	LVL
	Power Steering Gear - LHD		
3 22 103	Tie rod (tube) less end and eye lever - outer left	1	1
3 24 028	End, tie rod - outer left	1	1
3 24 201	Eye lever, tie rod - outer left	1	1
3 24 341	Ball stud, center tie rod - left	1	1
3 24 375	Ball seat, tie rod ball stud (264 946)	2	2
3 24 434	Spring, ball seat (5 687 733)	1	1
3 24 500	Sleeve, ball seat (5 687 704)	1	1
3 24 656	Clamp, tie rod	2	2
3 24 661	Clamp	1	1
	Screw, hex. head (M 8x1x38) 20 00 226	2	2
3 24 798	Dust cap, tie rod	3	3
3 24 882	Tension ring, tie rod dust cap (Vulkollan)	1	1
	Screw, hex. head (M 6x1x35) 20 00 112	x	x
	Hex. nut (M 6x1x10) 20 66 103	x	x
	Tube, spacer (10x7x18.3 mm) 20 89 000	x	x
9 40 001	(See page 170 d)		
9 42 050	Valve, power steering gear hydraulic (5 688 499)	1	1
≈9 42 225			
≈9 42 226			
9 42 300	Dust cap, hydraulic valve (5 687 559)	1	1
9 42 325	Lock nut, hydraulic valve shaft (5 689 156)	1	1
9 42 500	Shaft, hydraulic valve (5 687 994)	1	1
9 42 600	Safety plate, hydraulic valve shaft (5 686 218)	1	1
≈9 42 625			
9 42 750	Screw, twelve-angled head (5 682 459)	2	2
9 44 001	Cylinder, power steering gear hydraulic (booster cylinder) (5 692 097)	1	1
9 44 850	Retaining ring, piston rod (5 685 393)	1	1
9 46 300	Ball stud, hydraulic cylinder on tie rod - center (5 690 899)	1	1
9 46 376	End plug with grease fitting, ball stud (5 691 201) to chassis No. 2437561 also use seal ring 9 46 601	1	1
9 46 450	Ball seat, ball stud (264 936)	1	1
9 46 475	Spring, ball stud (5 684 403)	1	1
9 46 525	Seat, ball stud spring (264 937)	1	1
9 46 576	Retaining ring, ball stud (5 691 200)	1	1
9 46 601	Seal ring, end plug (5 691 199)	1	1
9 46 602	Gasket, ball stud (5 690 942)	1	1
	Lockwasher 20 74 176	2	2
	(Hydraulic cylinder on front frame side member support)		
9 46 700	Rubber bumper	2	2
9 46 725	Cup, rubber bumper	2	2

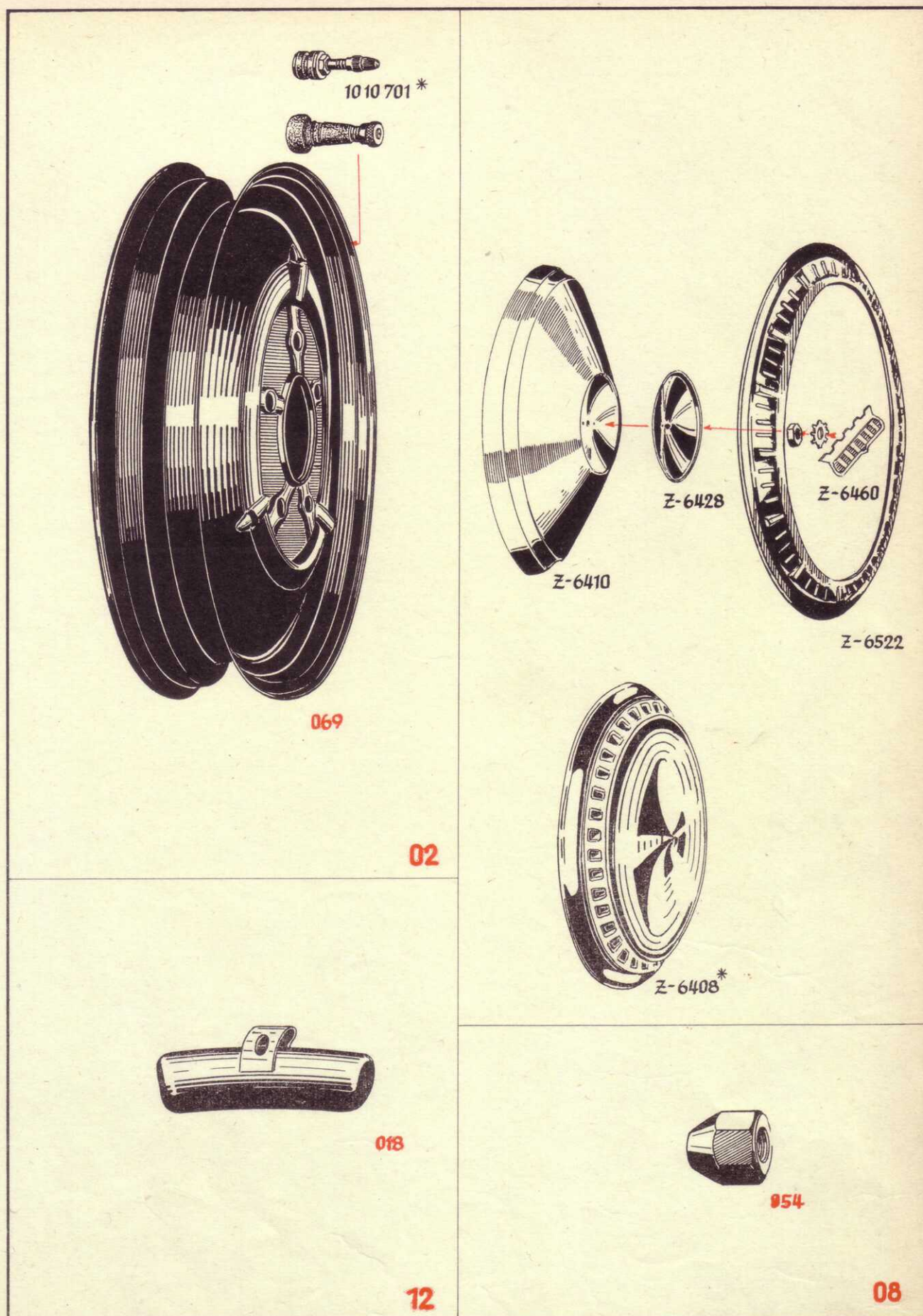
Part Name	2.61		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
Washer (15.5x10x1.5 mm) (2 866 427)	1	1	(5 78 602)
Tube, spacer (9.6x12x26 mm)	1	1	
Slotted nut (3/8")	1	1	
Cotter pin (2x22 mm)	1	1	
(Hydraulic cylinder on center tie rod)			
Slotted nut (M 12x1.5)	1	1	
Cotter pin (3x25 mm)	1	1	
Pressure hose, hydraulic cylinder - lower	1	1	9 46 902
Pressure hose, hydraulic cylinder - upper	1	1	9 46 903
(Pressure hose on hydraulic cylinder)			
Grommet, hose part (slotted, 6x13x15 mm)	4	4	(5 64 479)
Clamp, hose	2	2	(13 36 875)
Pump , power steering gear hydraulic (3 455 709) (use also 1 each 9 50 140 if required)	1	1	9 48 007
Reservoir, oil fluid, less filler cap (5 689 987)	1	1	9 48 150
Filler cap, oil fluid reservoir (5 688 258)	1	1	9 48 201
Housing, hydraulic pump (5 689 458)	1	1	9 48 300
Drive shaft for hydraulic pump (113 mm long) (5 691 606)	1	1	9 48 350
Drive shaft for hydraulic pump (118 mm long) (5 690 431) (shaft dia. 17.5)	1	1	9 48 351
Drive shaft for hydraulic pump (118 mm long) (5 697 988) (shaft dia. 19 mm) - 2 Ring grooves in shaft, safety groove (8.4/8.5 mm dia.) -	1	1	9 48 352
Drive shaft for hydraulic pump (118 mm long) (shaft dia. 19 mm) (7 809 503) less ring groove in shaft, safety groove (8.8/8.9 mm dia.)	1	1	9 48 353
Seal, hydraulic pump drive shaft (5 688 020), O. D. 31.8 mm	1	1	9 48 375
Seal, hydraulic pump drive shaft (7 808 195), O. D. 33.4 mm	1	1	9 48 377
Key, hydraulic pump drive shaft (5 687 898)	1	1	9 48 400
Retaining ring, hydraulic pump drive shaft - I. D. 8.3/8.8 mm - (C-form) (5 689 388)	1	1	9 48 451
Dowel pin, in hydraulic pump housing without oil filter (50 mm long) (5 691 490)	1	1	9 48 601
Thrust plate, control (5 688 027) for hydraulic pump only in connection with 9 48 351	1	1	9 48 650
Thrust plate, control (5 698 121) for hydraulic pump only in connection with 9 48 352	1	1	9 48 651
Pressure plate for hydraulic pump with oil filter (5 688 043)	1	1	9 48 700
Pressure plate for hydraulic pump without oil filter (5 688 879)	1	1	9 48 701
Spring, pressure plate for hydraulic pump without oil filter (5 688 877)	1	1	9 48 726
End plate for hydraulic pump with oil filter (5 689 358)	1	1	9 48 750
End plate for hydraulic pump without oil filter (5 691 489)	1	1	9 48 751
Retaining ring, end plate (5 688 014)	1	1	9 48 775
			≈ 9 48 850
Valve, oil filter flow control (5 689 395)	1	1	9 48 950
Spring, oil filter flow control valve (5 688 037)	1	1	9 48 975
Fitting, oil outlet (5 689 362)	1	1	9 50 100
Fitting, oil outlet for hydraulic pump with oil filter (5 692 841)	1	1	9 50 101
Fitting, oil outlet for hydraulic pump without oil filter (5 692 823)	1	1	9 50 102
Connector, oil outlet fitting (hydraulic pump) to pressure hose	1	1	9 50 140
Seal ring, pump housing to oil reservoir (5 688 015)	1	1	9 50 200
Seal ring, end and pressure plate (5 688 034)	2	2	9 50 201
Seal ring, oil outlet fitting (5 688 035)	1	1	9 50 202

STEERING

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.61	
		LV	LVL
9 50 203	Seal ring, oil outlet fitting to pump housing (5 688 049)	1	1
9 50 204	Seal ring, stud in pump housing (5 688 109)	2	2
9 50 450	Stud, pump mounting (5 689 546)	2	2
9 50 300	Pulley, power steering gear hydraulic pump	1	1
	(Pulley on pump)		
	Lockwasher (14.2 mm) 20 74 250	1	1
	Hex. nut (3/16") 20 66 525	1	1
9 50 401	Bracket, hydraulic pump mounting	1	1
	(Bracket with intake and exhaust manifold on cylinder head)		
9 50 451	Stud with hex. head collar (54 mm long)	1	1
(8 50 825)	Washer (10.3x23.8x4 mm)	2	2
9 50 453	Stud (104 mm long) for bracket 9 50 401	1	1
	Washer (10.5x18x1.5 mm), for stud 9 50 453 20 80 315	1	1
	(Bracket on cylinder head)		
	Screw, hex head (M 12x105) 20 00 628	1	1
	Washer (10.5x21x2.5 mm) 20 80 305	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 329	2	2
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	2	2
(13 40 671)	Belt, hydraulic pump drive	1	1
	(Pump on bracket)		
	Screw, hex. head (3/8"x28 mm) 20 00 804	2	2
	Spacer tube (11x17x9 mm) 20 89 300	2	2
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	3	3
	Hex. nut (3/8") 20 66 500	1	1
9 50 600	Pressure hose, hydraulic pump control inlet valve (6 695 155)	1	1
9 50 602	Pressure hose, hydraulic pump control outlet valve	1	1
9 50 650	Elbow pipe, with fitting (6 695 183)	1	1
	(Pressure hose on hydraulic pump)		
	Strap, hose clamp, water hose 20 94 401	1	1
	(Pressure hose on front frame side member)		
	Screw, hex. head sheet metal (6.3x16 mm) 20 20 100	1	1
(13 34 030)	Water pump, with pulley	1	1
(9 40 001)	Power steering gear installing set, with mounting parts - LHD	x	x
(16 09 009)	Repair Kits for Power Steering Gear		
	Valve with all component parts (5 688 501)	x	x
(16 09 010)	Gaskets and lock nut for hydraulic valve (5 687 997)	x	x
(16 09 011)	Seal parts for hydraulic cylinder (5 686 382)	x	x
(16 09 012)	Grease fitting and end plug for hydraulic cylinder ball stud (5 690 964)	x	x
(16 09 013)	Rotor ring, rotor and vanes (5 688 046) (for hydraulic pump with oil filter)	x	x
(16 09 014)	Rotor ring, rotor, vanes and lock ring (5 688 890) (for hydraulic pump without oil pump)	x	x
(16 09 015)	Seal ring set for hydraulic pump (5 688 044)	x	x

MAIN GROUP 10
SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

10	02 06	Disc wheel Disc wheel hub cover	Page
			173-176
	08	Disc wheel hex. nut	173-176
	10	Tire valve	173-176
	12	Disc wheel balance weight	173-176



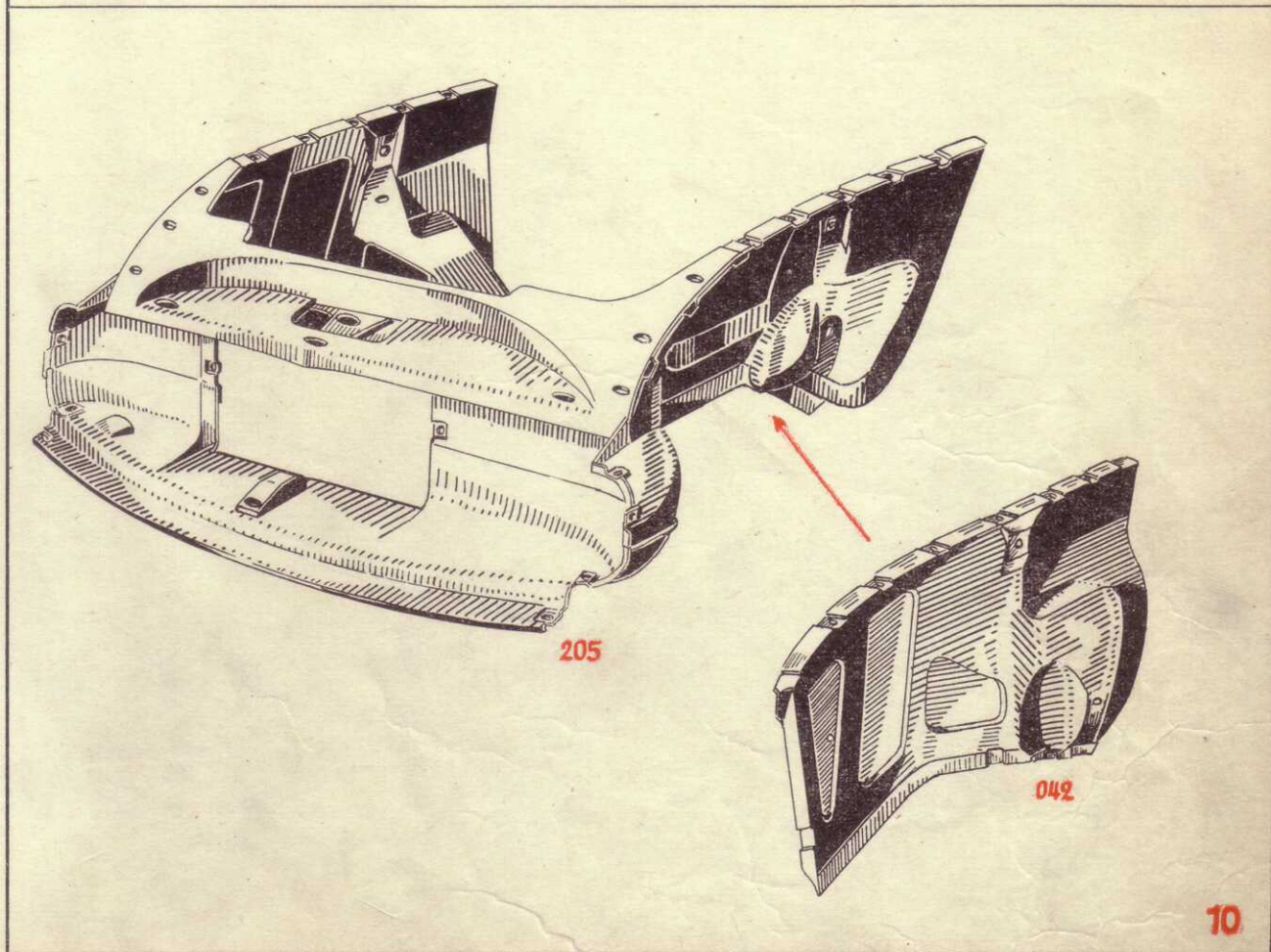
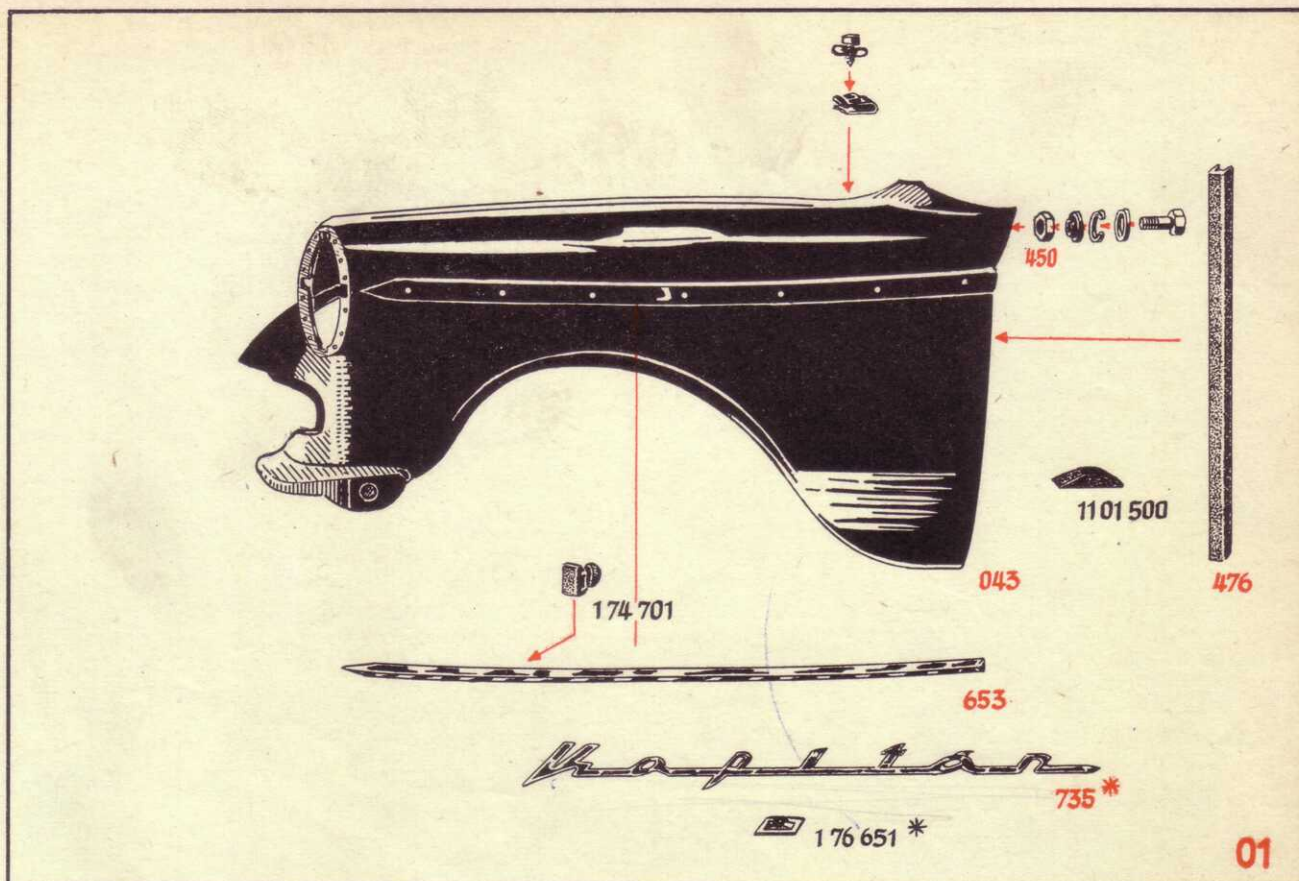
WHEELS

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 10 WHEELS					
Wheel, disc – front and rear Rim: 5 JK x 14	—	—	5	5	10 02 073
Cover, disc wheel hub, with emblem (chrome-plated)	—	—	4	—	10 06 006
Cover, disc wheel hub, with emblem and ornament (chrome-plated)	—	—	—	4	10 06 007
Hex. nut – disc wheel (M 12x1.5)	20	20	20	20	10 08 054
Tire valve, with protecting cap (for disc wheel with 16 mm valve hole)	5	5	—	—	10 10 701
Tire valve, with protecting cap (for disc wheel with 11 mm valve hole)	5	5	5	5	10 10 702
Replaced by 10 10 801					10 10 800
Protecting cap, tire valve (plastic)	5	5	5	5	10 10 801
Trim ring, disc wheel (polish anodized)	4	4	—	—	(17 50 400)
Weight, disc wheel balance (15 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 312
Weight, disc wheel balance (30 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 313
Weight, disc wheel balance (60 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 314
Weight, disc wheel balance (90 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 315
Weight, disc wheel balance (10 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 316
Weight, disc wheel balance (20 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 317
Weight, disc wheel balance (40 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 318
Weight, disc wheel balance (50 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 319
Weight, disc wheel balance (75 g), with retaining spring	x	x	x	x	10 12 320
Spring, disc wheel balance retaining	x	x	x	x	10 12 550

MAIN GROUP 11
SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

11	01	Front fender, left	Page 179
	02	Front fender, right	179
	10	Front fender skirt	180
	60 62	Hood	180—181
	70	Hood front emblem and name letter set "OPEL"	181
	78	Hood lock parts	181—182
	90	License plate mounting parts	182

SHEET METAL PARTS

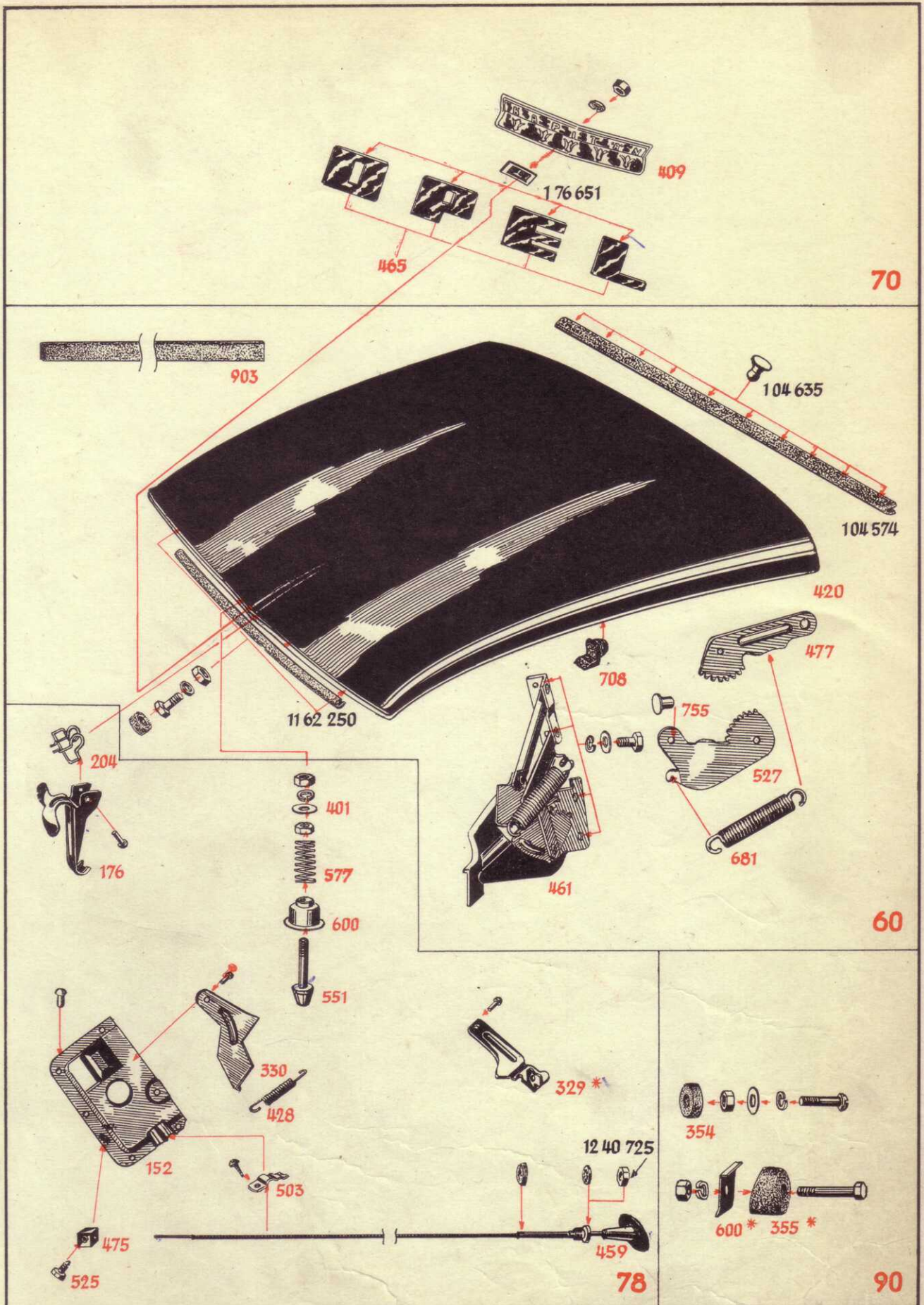


Group 11

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 1

KAPITAN-P



Group 11

KAPITAN-P

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 2

SHEET METAL PARTS

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 11						
SHEET METAL PARTS						
Fender, front – left from body No. 824		1	1	—	—	11 01 042
Fender, front – left		—	—	1	1	11 01 047
						11 01 476
						11 01 652
(See 11 02...)						11 01 653
						11 01 825
Fender, front – right from body No. 824		1	1	—	—	11 02 042
Fender, front – right (drill hole of 16.5 mm dia. for outside rear view mirror)		—	—	1	1	11 02 047
(Front fender mounting on wheel skirt, air flow guide panel, cowl, upper and front body pillar)						
Screw, hex. head sheet metal, with spring washer (6.5x20 mm)	20 22 203	32	32	32	32	
Screw, oval head sheet metal (5.6x13 mm)	20 36 451	—	—	2	2	
Clamp nut (25x16 mm)	20 72 175	32	32	30	30	
Clamp nut (24x14.5 mm)	20 72 150	—	—	2	2	
Washer (5.8x18x2 mm)	20 80 100	—	—	2	2	
Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm)	20 74 075	—	—	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	—	—	2	2	
(Front fender on front body pillar)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer (M 8x18)	20 10 105	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 231	4	4	4	4	
Cover rail, front fender on air flow guide panel – lower, left		—	—	1	1	(11 01 825)
Cover rail, front fender on air flow giude panel – lower, right		—	—	1	1	11 02 825
(Front fender and cover rail on lower air flow guide panel)						
Washer (5.3x11x1 mm)	20 80 077	—	—	4	4	
Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm)	20 74 075	—	—	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	—	—	4	4	

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
(11 01 476)	Seal, front fender to front pillar (rubber, 840 mm long)	2	2	2	2
(11 01 652)	Moulding, front fender, less retaining clips – left and right	2	2	—	—
(11 01 653)	Moulding, front fender, less retaining clips – left and right	—	—	2	2
(1 74 701)	Clip, moulding retaining (plastic)	14	14	12	12
	(Moulding on front fender)				
	Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	—	2	2
	Washer (5.3x11x1 mm)	20 80 077	—	2	2
(11 21 750)	Washer (rubber)	—	—	2	2
(1 76 651)	Speed nut, name plate ("Kapitän")	16	16	—	—
11 10 042	Skirt, front fender – left, LHD	1	1	1	1
11 21 750	(See 1 72..., 11 02..., 13 22...)				
11 60 417	Hood, less hinges, locking parts, letter set "Opel", emblem and moulding – on LVL drill holes for emblem –	1	1	—	—
11 60 419	Hood, less hinges, locking parts, letter set "Opel", emblem and moulding	—	—	1	—
11 60 420	Hood, less hinges, locking parts, letter set "Opel", emblem and moulding	—	—	—	1
11 60 461	Hinge, hood – left	1	1	1	1
11 60 511	Hinge, hood – right	1	1	1	1
	(Hinge on hood, dash panel and wheel skirt)				
	Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer (M 8x18), for mounting of ground strap, LHD	20 10 105	10 2	11 1	11 1
11 60 707	Bumper, hood – front (rubber)	2	2	2	2

SHEET METAL PARTS

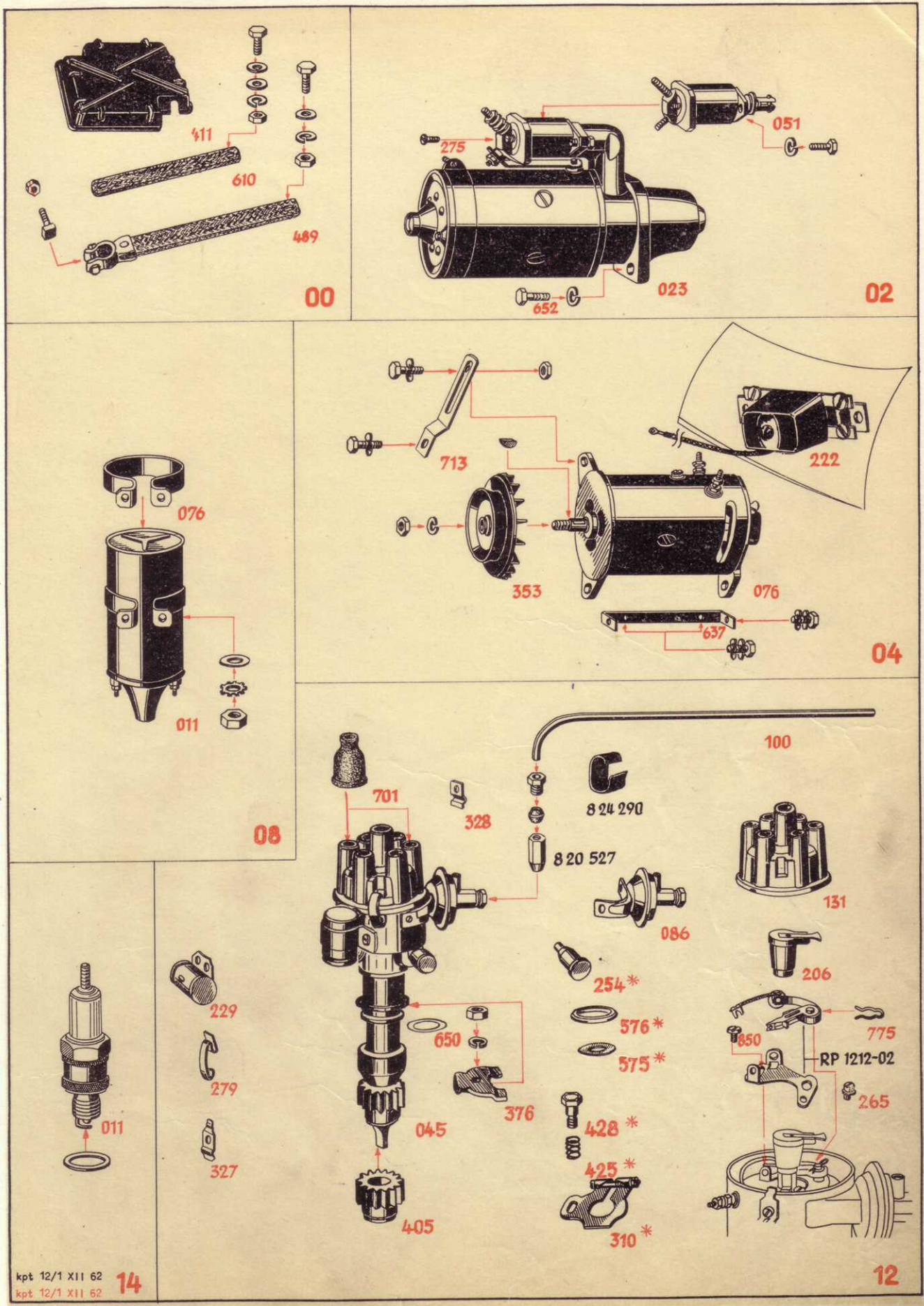
Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Bumper, hood - side (rubber)		6	6	6	6	11 60 708
Screw, hood rubber bumper - front (M 8x30)		2	2	2	2	11 60 850
Washer (8.4x25x2 mm)	20 80 247	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 229	2	2	2	2	
Lacing, hood - rear (rubber)		1	1	1	1	(1 04 574)
Fastener, hood rubber lacing		10	10	10	10	(1 04 636)
Weatherstrip , hood - front (rubber, 400 mm long)		—	—	1	1	11 62 250
Dampening, noise (10x15 mm) (1 each = 2 m)		x	x	x	x	11 62 400
Dampening, noise (8x12 mm) (1 each = 2 m)		x	x	x	x	11 62 401
(see 1 14..., 1 70..., 1 72..., 1 76...) 12 24..., 13 22..., 13 42..., 14 30...)						11 70 352
Ornament , hood ("Kapitän")		—	1	—	1	11 70 409
Lockwasher (4.1x7.1x0.9 mm)	20 74 050	—	1	—	—	
Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 051	—	1	—	—	
Letter set, hood front name ("Opel")		1	1	1	1	11 70 465
Cutting nut, letter set (for 3 mm dia. bolt)		6	6	6	6	(1 76 653)
Speed nut, letter set (for 1.8 mm dia. bolt)		2	2	2	2	(1 76 650)
Lock complete, hood		—	—	1	1	11 78 057
Hook, hood lock catch upper plate		1	1	1	1	11 78 176
Spring, hood lock catch hook		1	1	1	1	11 78 204
Rivet, round head tubular (5x32 mm)	20 84 308	1	1	1	1	
Thrust spring, hood lock		1	1	1	1	11 78 577
Retainer, hood lock spring (guide bushing)		1	1	1	1	11 78 600
Washer, hood lock (1.5x36x2 mm)		2	2	2	2	11 78 402
Hex. nut (M 14)	20 64 451	2	2	—	—	
Rivet, round head tubular (4x7 mm)	20 84 303	5	5	5	5	
Catch, hood lock		—	—	1	1	11 78 330
Rivet, round head tubular (5x8 mm)	20 84 304	1	1	1	1	
Return spring, hood lock		1	1	1	1	11 78 428
Shakeproof washer (10.5x17.5x1.1 mm)	20 74 603	1	1	—	—	
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 333	1	1	—	—	

SHEET METAL PARTS

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
11 78 459	Cable, hood lock operating LV to chassis No. 1546940 LVL to chassis No. 1546908	—	—	1	1
11 78 462	Cable, hood lock operating LV from chassis No. 1546941 LVL from chassis No. 1546909	—	—	1	1
	Washer, fan-shaped (12.5x20.5x1 mm) 20 74 755	—	—	1	1
11 78 503	Clamp, operating cable (see also 1 04...)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.8x9.5 mm) 20 36 301	1	1	1	1
	Grommet, cable through air flow guide panel (10x15 mm) 20 90 212	1	1	—	—
	Grommet, cable through dash panel (5x12 mm) 20 90 002	1	1	1	1
	(Front license plate on front bumper for 2.5 l, on front bumper and rear body lower back panel for 2.6 l)				
	Screw, round head (M 6x25) 20 30 255	2	2	4	4
	Washer (6.4x12x0.7 mm) 20 80 729	2	2	4	4
11 90 354	Spacer (rubber, 7x30x13 mm)	2	2	4	4
	Lockwasher (6.1x11.1x1.6 mm) 20 74 100	2	2	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 6) <20 64 155	2	2	4	4
	(Rear license plate on back panel)				
	Screw, oval head (M 6x30) 20 34 155	2	2	—	—
11 90 355	Spacer (rubber, 7x30x19 mm)	2	2	—	—
	Lockwasher (6.1x11.1x1.6 mm) 20 74 100	2	2	—	—
	Hex. nut (M 6) <20 64 155	2	2	—	—

MAIN GROUP 12 SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

12	00	Battery cover, ground strap	Page 185
	02		
	03	Starter	185-186
	04		
	05	Generator	186-187
	08	Ignition coil	187
	12	Ignition distributor	187-189
	14	Spark plug	189
	16		
	18	Headlamp	189-191
	20	Parking light	191-192
	24	Stop, tail, direction signal and license plate lamp	192-193
	26	Front direction signal lamp, flasher	193-194
	28	Signal horn	195
	30	Dome lamp and warning light	195-196
	34	Instrument cover plate, control lamps	196-197
	38	Fuse block	197
	40		
	41	Switch and mounting parts	197-203
	42	Signal ring and operating parts, light signal flasher	204-205
	44	Instrument panel fuel gauge	205
	54	Fuel tank gauge	205
	60		
	64	Speedometer	206
	68	Speedometer cable and casing	207
	70	Gear housing for windshield wiper	207-208
	72		
	74	Windshield wiper	208-210
	80		
	82		
	84	Wiring harness and cables	210-214
	88		



kpt 12/1 XII 62
kpt 12/1 XII 62

14

Revised December, 1962

Table 1

Group 12

KAPITAN-P

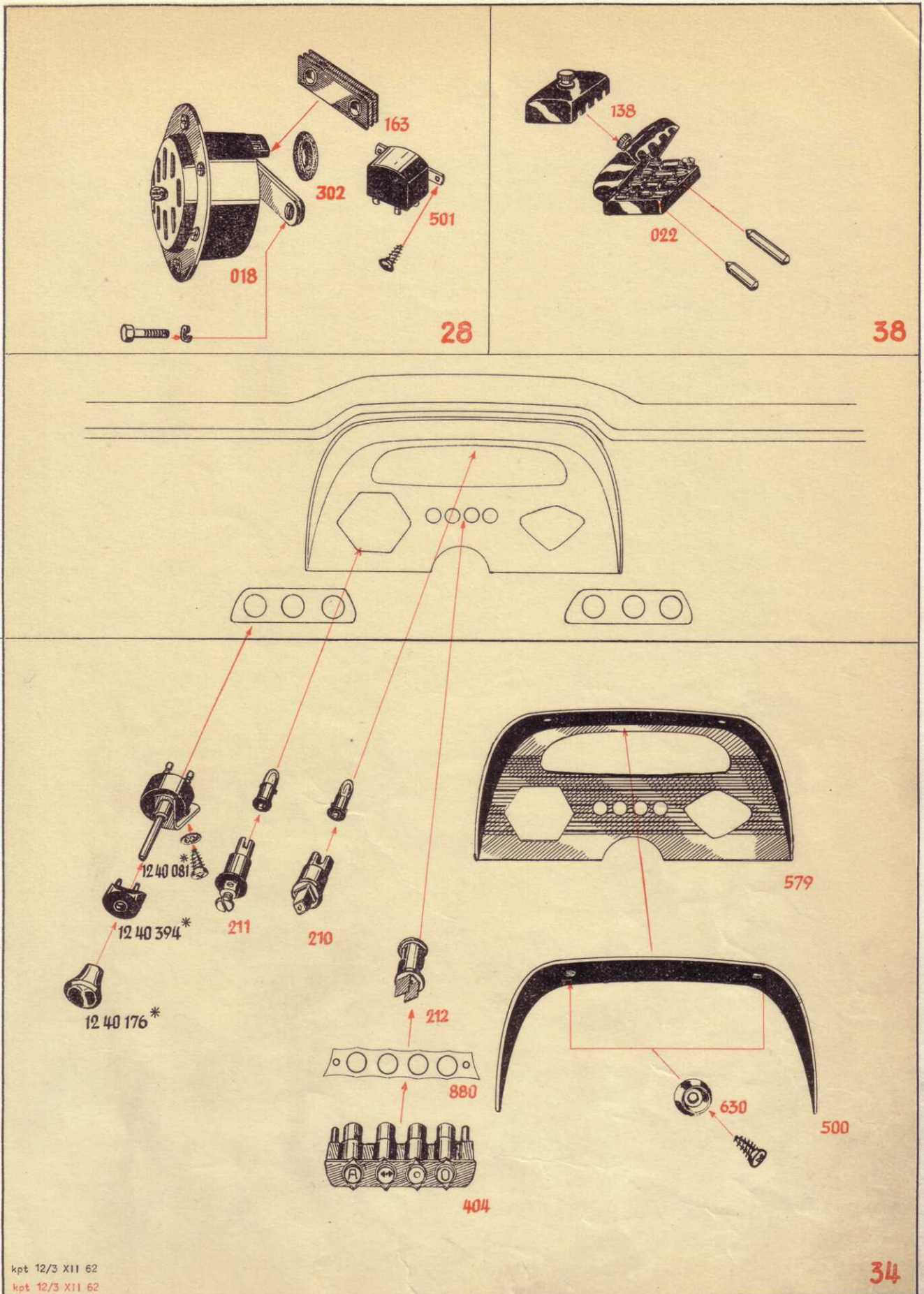
This diagram illustrates the assembly of a vehicle's lighting system, organized into several sections with numbered components and assembly arrows.

- Section 16:** Shows the main headlight assembly (146) and its internal components, including lenses (401*, 711*), reflectors (160, 259*, 427*), and the bulb housing (021*). Other parts include 754*, 780*, 933, 814, 654*, 730*, 825*, 505*, 580, 565, and 481.
- Section 18:** Displays additional headlight components, including a lens (976), a reflector (814), and a bulb housing (933). Other parts include 754*, 780*, 565, and 481.
- Section 20:** Shows the assembly of a smaller light unit, including a lens (104), a reflector (153), and a bulb housing (054). Other parts include 101*, 152*, and 051*.
- Section 22:** Illustrates the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (202*), a reflector (301*), and a bulb housing (Z-910*). Other parts include 376*, 426*, 401*, 475*, 490*, 352*, Z-922*, Z-722, Z-3121*, Z-781, Z-865, Z-890, Z-671*, and 600.
- Section 26:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 30:** Displays the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 32:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 34:** Illustrates the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 36:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 38:** Displays the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 40:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 42:** Illustrates the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 44:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 46:** Displays the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 48:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 50:** Illustrates the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 52:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 54:** Displays the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 56:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 58:** Illustrates the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 60:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 62:** Displays the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 64:** Shows the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875, 851, and 1242582.
- Section 66:** Illustrates the assembly of a taillight or side light, including a lens (675), a reflector (625), and a bulb housing (650). Other parts include 600, Z-663*, Z-652*, Z-4803*, Z-4777, Z-4655, Z-4390, 1284452, 1224626, 081, 139, 908, 440, 878, 440, 669, 837, 791, 875,

KAPITÄN-P

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 2



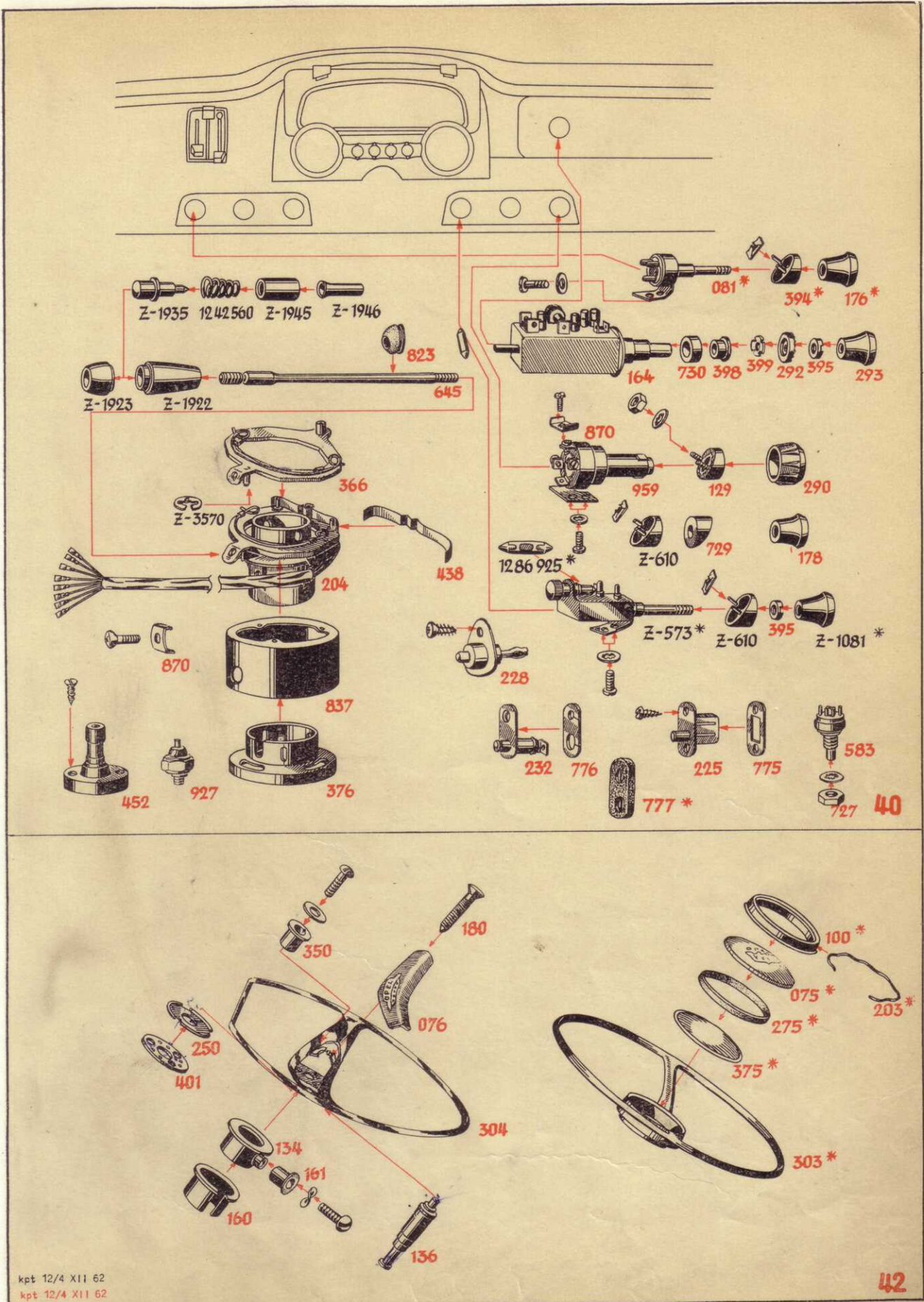
kpt 12/3 XII 62
kot 12/3 XII 62

Revised December, 1962

Table 3

Group 12

KAPITAN-P

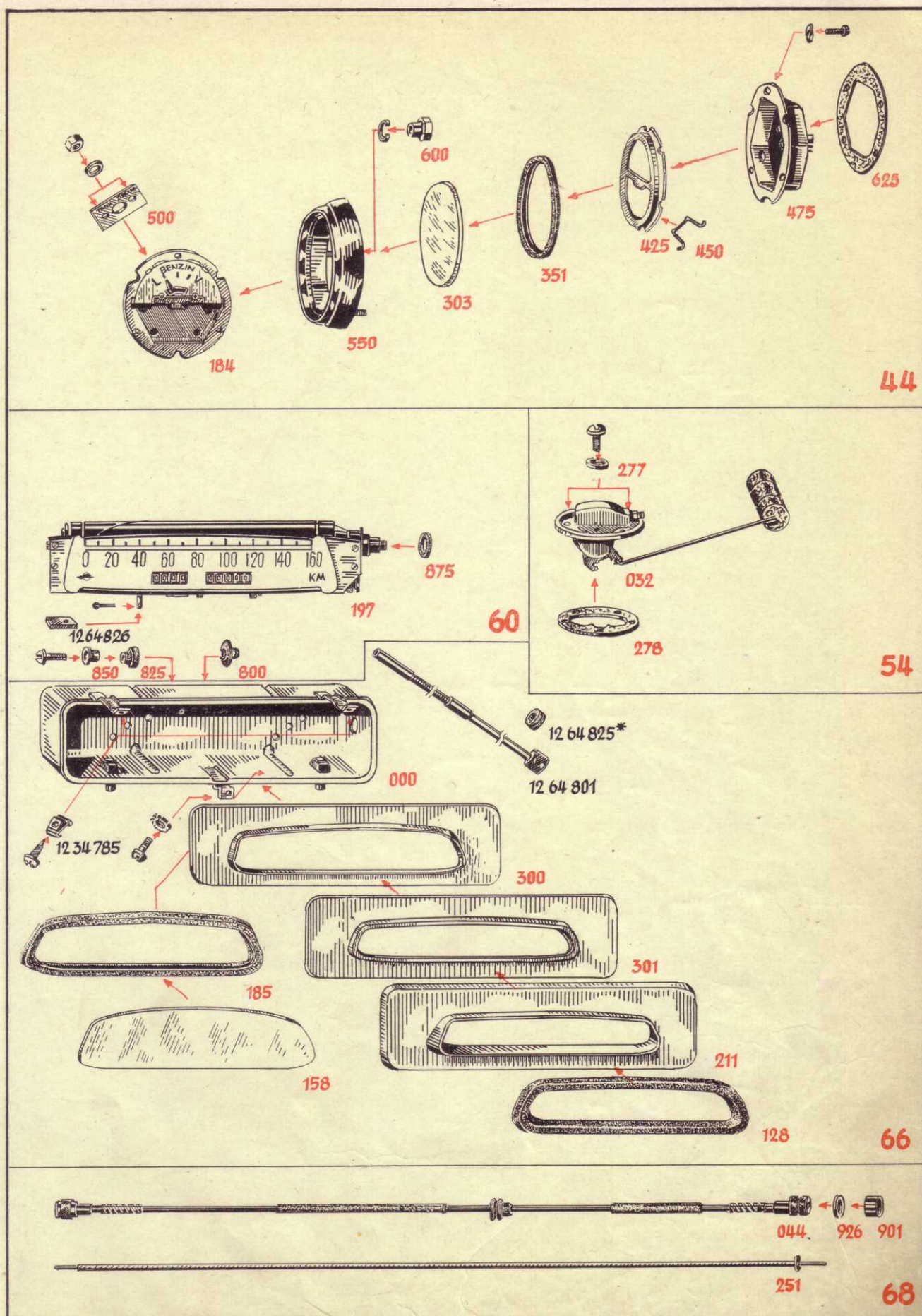


Revised December, 1962

Table 4

Group 12

KAPITAN-P

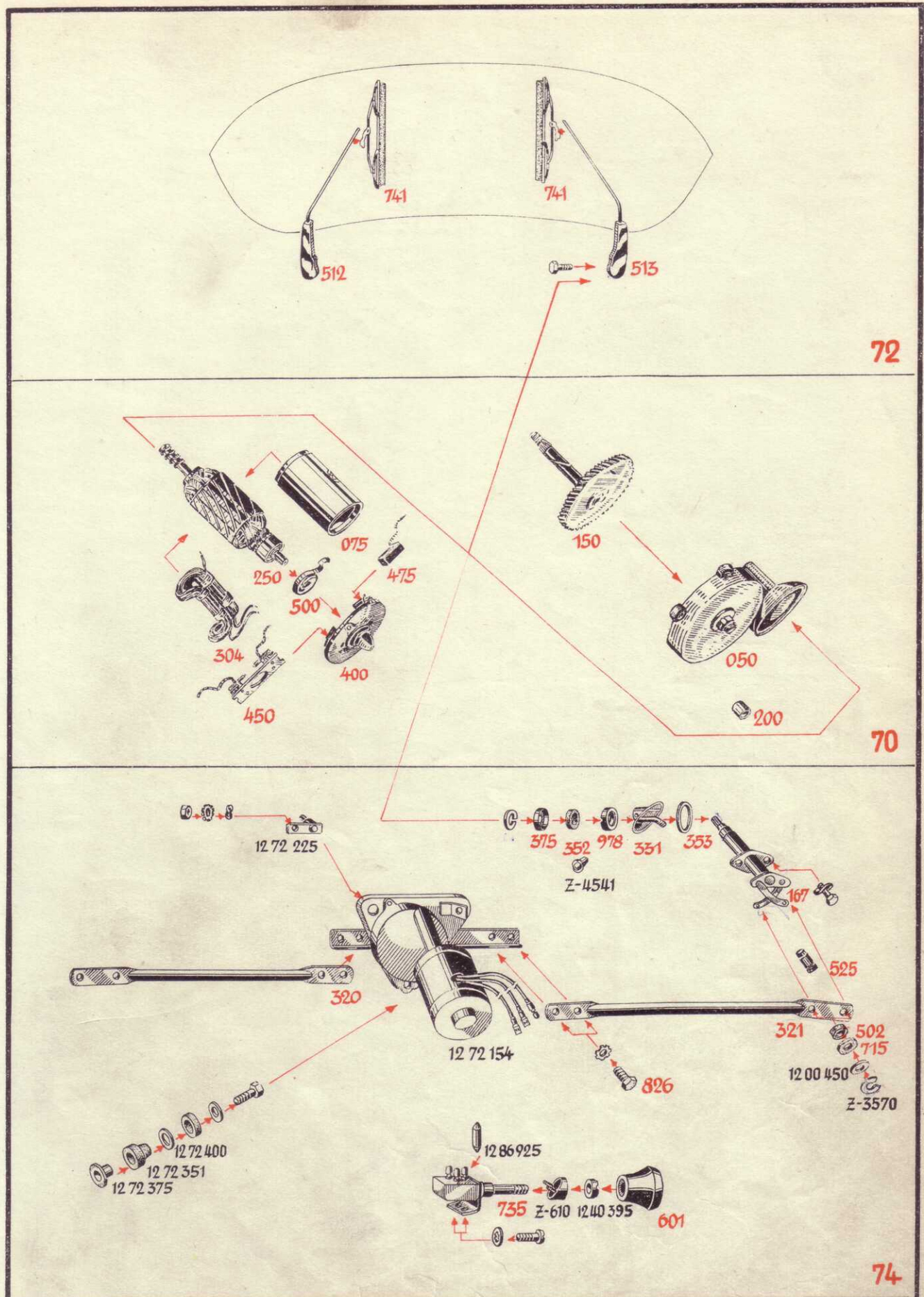


Group 12

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 5

KAPITÄN-P

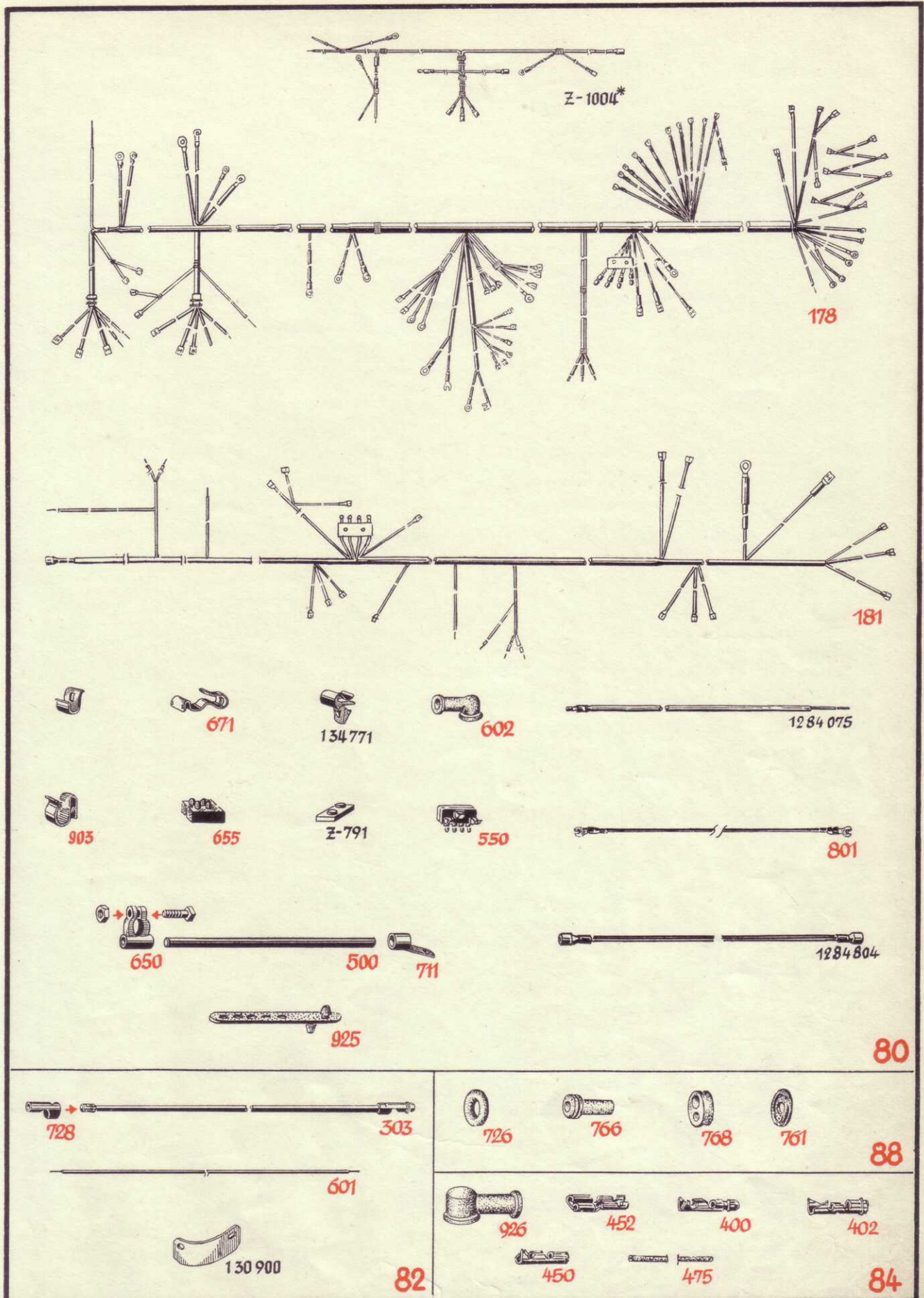


Group 12

Revised ed. April, 1961

Table 6

KAPITAN-P



Revised edn. April, 1961

Table 7

Group 12

KAPITAN-P

Part Name		2.5l		2.6l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 12						
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT						
(See 12 74 ...)						
Ground strap, engine		1	1	1	1	12 00 450
(Ground strap on air flow guide panel, side, left - RHD)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer (M 8x15)	20 10 101	1	1	1	1	12 00 612
(Ground strap on engine front support plate)						
Screw, hex. head (M 8x20)	20 00 210	1	1	1	1	
Spring washer (8.4x17x0.8 mm)	20 82 105	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 229	1	1	1	1	
(Ground strap on front frame side member)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer (M 8x15)	20 10 101	1	1	—	—	
(Ground strap on front fender wheel skirt - LHD)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher and washer (M 8x22)	20 10 108	—	—	1	1	
Starter, push button (6 Volt)		1	1	1	1	12 02 023
Switch, push button starter (solenoid switch)		1	1	1	1	12 02 051
Switch for starter 12 02 023		1	1	1	1	12 02 053
(Switch on starter)						
Screw, hex. head (M 6x15)	20 00 125	2	2	2	2	
Lockwasher (6.1x11.1x1.6 mm)	20 74 100	2	2	2	2	
Screw, hex. head - starter on clutch housing (M 12x28) (see also Hydra Matic transmission)		2	2	2	2	12 02 652
Lockwasher (12.2x20.2x2.5 mm)	20 74 225	2	2	2	2	
Brush, carbon, for starter 12 02 023 (1 set = 4 each) contents of: 2 Carbon brushes + 2 Carbon brushes -		1	1	1	1	(16 12 001)
Spring, carbon brush (WBF 548 E 3 X), for starter EJD 0.8/6 R 95		4	4	4	4	12 03 052
Spring, carbon brush (1 004 652 001), for starter 12 02 023		4	4	4	4	12 03 053
≈12 03 100						
Armature, for starter EJD 0.8/6 R 95		1	1	1	1	12 03 102
Armature, for starter 12 02 023		1	1	1	1	12 03 103
Drive gear with roller free-wheeling, guide rings and clutch spring, starter		1	1	1	1	12 03 150
Drive gear with roller free-wheeling, guide rings and clutch spring, starter		1	1	1	1	12 03 152
Drive gear with roller free-wheeling, guide rings and clutch springs, for starter 12 02 023		1	1	1	1	12 03 161
Drive gear with roller free-wheeling, guide rings and clutch springs, for starter EJD 0.8/6 R 95		1	1	1	1	12 03 162

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5l		2.6l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
12 03 200	Bushing, starter drive end for starter EJD 0.8/6 R 95	1	1	1	1
12 03 203	Bushing, starter commutator end for starter EJD 0.8/6 R 95	1	1	1	1
12 03 204	Bushing, starter commutator end for starter 12 02 023	1	1	1	1
12 03 253	Housing, starter drive gear for starter EJD 0.8/6 R 95	1	1	1	1
12 03 256	Housing, starter drive gear for starter 12 02 023	1	1	1	1
12 03 301	Coil, starter field, coil 1 and 2 for starter EJD 0.8/6 R 95	1	1	1	1
12 03 306	Coil, starter field, coil 1 for starter 12 02 023	1	1	1	1
12 04 080	Generator with pulley (6 Volt – 200 Watt) to engine No. *26-137826* also use 12 04 224	1	1	1	1
	(Generator on bracket)				
	Screw, hex. head with lockwasher (M 8x25) 20 08 157	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 231	2	2	2	2
	(Generator on brace)				
	Screw, hex. head with lockwasher (M 8x25) 20 08 157	1	1	1	1
	Washer (8.4x25x2 mm) 20 80 240	1	1	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 231	1	1	1	1
12 04 224	Regulator, generator buckle (voltage and current control, 6 Volt – 200 Watt)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, fillister head (M 5x8) 20 46 103	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm) 20 74 075	2	2	2	2
	(Regulator on front wheel skirt)				
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (5.6x10 mm) 20 36 450	2	2	2	2
	Screw, oval head (M 5x8) 20 34 101	—	—	1	1
	Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm) 20 74 075	—	—	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	—	—	1	1
12 04 353	Pulley, generator (78.5/114 dia.) (LJRJ/8 L 7 z)	1	1	1	1
	(Pulley on generator)				
	Woodruff key (3x5 mm) 20 86 500	1	1	1	1
	Lockwasher (12.2x20.2x2.5 mm) 20 74 225	1	1	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 12) 20 64 404	1	1	1	1
12 04 637	Bracket, generator mounting	1	1	1	1
	(Generator bracket on cylinder block)				
	Screw, hex. head with lockwasher and washer (M 10x22) 20 10 201	2	2	2	2
12 04 712	Brace, generator adjusting (160 mm long)	1	1	—	—
12 04 713	Brace, generator adjusting (137 mm long)	—	—	1	1

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Part No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Generator, with pulley (6 Volt - 200 Watt) When installing up to engine No. *26-137826* also use: 1 Regulator 12 04 224		1	1	1	1	12 04 080
(Generator on bracket)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 8x25)	20 08 157	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 8)	<20 64 231	2	2	2	2	
(Generator on brace)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 8x25)	20 08 157	1	1	1	1	
Washer (8.4x25x2 mm)	20 80 240	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 8)	<20 64 231	1	1	1	1	
Regulator, generator buckle (voltage and current control) up to engine No. *2.5-33430*		1	1	—	—	12 04 221
Regulator, generator buckle (voltage and current control, 6 Volt - 200 Watt) from engine No. *2.5-33431*		1	1	1	1	12 04 224
Screw, fillister head (M 5x6)	20 46 102	2	2	2	2	
Lockwasher (5.1 mm)	20 74 075	2	2	2	2	
(Regulator on front wheel skirt)						
Screw, oval head sheet metal (5.6x10 mm)	20 36 450	2	2	2	2	
Carbon brush, generator		x	x	x	x	<12 05 002
Spring, carbon brush for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		2	2	2	2	12 05 052
Armature for generator LJ/REF 130/6/2200 R 2 and LJ/REF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 102
Armature for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 107
Coil, field (coil 1) for generator LJ/GEF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 154
Coil, field (coil 2) for generator LJ/GEF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 155
Coil, field (coil 1) for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	<12 05 164
Coil, field (coil 2) for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 165
Ball bearing, for drive end of the armature for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	—	—	12 05 202
Bushing, generator commutator end frame (standard) for generator L 7/8 EF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 326
Bushing, generator commutator end frame (standard) for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 327
Bushing, generator commutator end frame (0.2 mm undersize) for generator LJ/GEF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 351
Frame, generator armature commutator end for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 375

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Generator adjusting brace on cylinder block)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 10x22)	20 08 230	1	1	1	1	
Carbon brush, generator		x	x	x	x	12 05 002
Spring, carbon brush		2	2	2	2	12 05 052
Armature for generator LJ/REF 130/6/2200 R 2 and LJ/REF 160/6/2500 R2		1	1	—	—	12 05 102
Armature for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 107
Coil, field (coil 1) for generator LJ/GEF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 154
Coil, field (coil 2) for generator LJ/GEF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 155
Coil, field (coil 1) for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 164
Coil, field (coil 2) for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 165
Ball bearing, for drive end of the armature for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	—	—	12 05 202
Bushing, generator commutator end frame (standard) for generator L 7/8 EF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 326
Bushing, generator commutator end frame (standard) for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 327
Bushing, generator commutator end frame (0.2 mm undersize) for generator LJ/GEF 160/6/2500 R 2		1	1	—	—	12 05 351
Frame, generator armature commutator end for generator LJ/GEG/200/6/2400 R 17 mr		1	1	1	1	12 05 375
Coil, ignition (6 Volt) (TR 6 A 14)		1	1	1	1	12 08 011
(Ignition coil on cylinder head)						
Washer (8.4x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 230	1	1	1	1	
Fan-shaped washer (8.2x14x0.8 mm)	20 74 709	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 229	2	2	2	2	
(Cable on ignition coil)						
Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm)	20 74 075	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 100	2	2	2	2	
Clamp, ignition coil mounting (ZBE 183 Z 12 x)		1	1	1	1	12 08 076
Distributor, ignition with drive gear and vacuum control		1	1	—	—	12 12 052
Distributor, ignition with drive gear and vacuum control — also use 12 12 103, 8 20 455 —		—	—	1	1	12 12 064

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 I		2.6 I	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
12 12 376	Bracket, distributor on cylinder block	—	—	1	1
12 12 650	Gasket, distributor bracket	—	—	1	1
12 12 651	Ring (rubber) (for partial engine 6 04 127)	1	1	—	—
	(Distributor bracket on cylinder block)				
	Lockwasher (5.1x8.7x1.2 mm) (M 8x32)	20 74 152	—	—	1
	Screw, fillister head, internal tooth, with spring washer	20 48 752	—	—	1
	Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 231	—	—	1
≈12 12 086					
≈12 12 123					
12 12 103	Pipe, ignition distributor vacuum control (Polyamide)	—	—	1	1
	(Vacuum control pipe on ignition distributor and carburetor)				
	Screw, coupling fitting (M 10)	20 92 100	2	2	2
	Sleeve, ball (5.1x6 mm)	20 92 151	2	2	2
(8 24 290)	Clamp, vacuum control pipe on fuel pipe	3	3	3	3
12 12 138	Cap, ignition distributor	1	1	1	1
12 12 180	Sleeve, ignition distributor (for partial engine 6 04 127)	1	1	—	—
(16 12 006)	Point unit, distributor contact	1	1	1	1
12 12 205	Rotor, ignition distributor	1	1	—	—
12 12 206	Rotor, ignition distributor	—	—	1	1
(17 84 225)	Rotor, ignition distributor (only for ultra-short wave interference elimination)	1	1	—	—
12 12 226	Condenser, ignition distributor (ZKO 29 Z 65 z)	1	1	—	—
12 12 229	Condenser, ignition distributor (LMKO 1 Z 30 z)	—	—	1	1
12 12 265	Eccentric bolt, distributor contact support (WBO 277/1 x)	1	1	1	1
12 12 279	Spring, ignition distributor cap retainer, less attaching clip (ZVBE 6 Z 1 x 314)	2	2	2	2
12 12 327	Clip, with nose, ignition distributor cap retainer spring (ZBE 40/2 x 314)	1	1	1	1

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Drive gear, ignition distributor (for steel camshaft)	—	—	1	1	12 12 405
Drive gear, ignition distributor	1	1	—	—	12 12 409
Grooved pin (4x20 mm)	1	1	—	—	20 86 054
Grooved dowel pin (4x24 mm) (also for partial engine 6 04 127)	1	1	1	1	20 86 151
Washer (8.4x15x1.5 mm) (also for partial engine 6 04 127)	1	1	1	1	20 80 230
Gasket, ignition distributor shaft (fibre)	1	1	—	—	12 12 575
Shim, distributor shaft (12.5x21.5x0.1 mm)	x	x	x	x	12 12 675
Replaced by 12 12 717					•12 12 712
Nipple, ignition cable on distributor and coil	8	8	8	8	12 12 717
Spring, contact breaker arm retainer	x	x	x	x	12 12 775
Breaker plate, for distributor	x	x	x	x	12 12 825
Screw, support with point	x	x	x	x	12 12 850
Carbon brush, with spring, distributor cap	x	x	x	x	12 12 875
Spark plug (AC) (42 FS)	6	6	6	6	12 14 035
Spark plug (W 175 T 1 – 0.9 spark gap) (Bosch)	6	6	6	6	12 14 011
Spark plug (W 175 T 1 – 0.7 spark gap) (Bosch)	x	x	x	x	12 14 015
Spark plug (Bosch) (W 200 T 35)	6	6	6	6	12 14 023
Spark plug (AC) (42 FS) (package of 250 each 12 14 035)	x	x	x	x	12 14 047
Spark plug (AC) (42 FS) (package of 500 each 12 14 035)	x	x	x	x	12 14 048
Spark plug (AC) (42 FS) (package of 1000 each 12 14 035)	x	x	x	x	12 14 049
Spark plug (AC) (42 FS) (package of 5000 each 12 14 035)	x	x	x	x	12 14 050
Seal ring, spark plug (14.2x1.5 mm)	6	6	6	6	20 91 011
Cap, spark plug protecting	6	6	6	6	12 14 076
Spark plug (W 200 T 35) (package of 250 each 12 14 023)	x	x	x	x	12 14 100
Spark plug (W 200 T 35) (package of 500 each 12 14 023)	x	x	x	x	12 14 101
Spark plug (AC) (42 FS) (package of 10 000 each 12 14 035)	x	x	x	x	Ø12 14 103
Spark plug (AC) (42 FS) (package of 20 000 each 12 14 035)	x	x	x	x	Ø12 14 104
Headlamp, asymmetric less bulbs – LHD and RHD – for right-hand traffic	2	2	—	—	12 16 137
Headlamp, asymmetric less bulbs – LHD and RHD – for left-hand traffic	2	2	—	—	12 16 138 E
Headlamp, asymmetric less bulbs – LHD and RHD – for right-hand traffic 16 12 020/021	—	—	2	2	12 16 146
Headlamp, asymmetric less bulbs – LHD and RHD – for left-hand traffic	—	—	2	2	12 16 147 E
Reflector for headlamp 12 16 146, 12 16 137 LHD and RHD – for right-hand traffic	2	2	2	2	12 18 028
Reflector for headlamp 12 16 147 LHD and RHD – for left-hand traffic	—	—	2	2	12 18 029 E

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 I		2.6 I	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
12 18 160	Rim, headlamp	—	—	2	2
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.3x9.5 mm) 20 36 250	—	—	2	2
12 18 257 E	Lens with support ring, rubber gasket and adjusting screw for headlamp 12 16 138	2	2	—	—
12 18 264	Lens with support ring, rubber gasket and adjusting screw for headlamp 12 16 146, for right-hand traffic	—	—	2	2
12 18 265 E	Lens with support ring, rubber gasket and adjusting screw for headlamp 12 16 147, for left-hand traffic	—	—	2	2
	x Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm) 20 36 201	6	6	—	—
	Clamp, headlamp, Sealed-Beam grommet (5x200 mm) (only for USA) 20 94 401	2	2	—	—
12 18 460	Spring, plug socket contact (opening 2.3 mm dia.)	—	—	x	x
12 18 461	Spring, plug socket contact (opening 1.8 mm dia.)	—	—	x	x
12 18 481	x Housing, with contact spring, asymmetric headlamp bulb plug socket	2	2	2	2
12 18 505	Screw, headlamp rim mounting (cross recess)	2	2	—	—
12 18 565	x Cap, asymmetric headlamp bulb socket x = for asymmetric headlamps	2	2	2	2
12 18 730	Screw, fillister head, headlamp support ring	4	4	4	4
12 18 754	Bulb socket with contact plate – for headlamp	2	2	—	—
12 18 814	Gasket, headlamp body (rubber)	—	—	2	2
	Bulb, asymmetric headlamp (6 Volt – 35/35 Watt) (not for export) 20 98 026	2	2	—	—
	Bulb, asymmetric headlamp (6 Volt – 35/35 Watt) (only for export) 20 98 025	2	2	—	—
	Bulb, tubular (6 Volt – 2 Watt) 20 98 125	2	2	2	2
	Bulb, asymmetric headlamp (6 Volt – 45/40 Watt) (not for export) 20 98 000	2	2	2	2
	Bulb, asymmetric headlamp (6 Volt – 45/40 Watt) (not for export) 20 98 001	2	2	2	2
12 18 933	Body, headlamp – left	—	—	1	1
12 18 958	Body, headlamp – right	—	—	1	1

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 I		2.6 I		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Headlamp body on front fender)						
Screw, countersunk sheet metal (3.9x13 mm)	20 43 001	20	20	—	—	
LV to body No. 3961						
LVL to body No. 3911						
LV from body No. 3962		12	12	12	12	
LVL from body No. 3912						
Grommet, headlamp cable junction through headlamp body (rubber)		2	2	2	2	12 18 976
						≈12 20 051
Socket, parking light – right		1	1	—	—	12 20 052
Housing, parking light		—	—	2	2	12 20 054
(Parking light socket on rear quarter outer panel)						
Screw, oval head sheet metal (2.9x6.5 mm)	20 36 000	4	4	4	4	
Lens, parking light		2	2	—	—	12 20 101
Bulb (6 Volt – 3 Watt)	20 98 225	2	2	—	—	
(Parking light lens on socket)						
Screw, round head (M 3x8)	20 30 001	4	4	—	—	
Lens, parking light		—	—	2	2	(17 13 240)
Gasket, parking light lens		—	—	2	2	(17 13 320)
Bulb (6 Volt – 3 Watt)	20 98 127	—	—	2	2	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.51		2.61	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	Screw, round head (M 3x8) 20 30 001	4	4	—	—
	Fan-shaped washer (16.5x26x1.2 mm) 20 74 756	2	2	—	—
12 24 199	Housing with socket and reflector, stop, tail and direction signal lamp — left and right 16 12 055	—	—	2	2
12 24 492	Gasket, stop, tail and direction signal lamp (7 mm dia. — 428 mm long) (sold per meter)	—	—	x	x
	(Stop, tail and direction signal lamp housing on rear quarter side outer panel)				
	Washer (5.3x11x1 mm) 20 80 077	4	4	—	—
	Shakeproof washer (5.1x9x1 mm) 20 74 503	—	—	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	8	8	4	4
12 24 600	(See 9 18...)				
12 24 307	Lens, tail lamp (light red)	2	2	—	—
12 24 326	Lens, stop, direction signal and back-up lamp (orange and colorless)	2	2	—	—
12 24 229	Lens, stop, tail and direction signal lamp	—	—	2	2
12 24 493	Gasket, stop, tail and direction signal lamp	—	—	2	2
(12 26 851)	Screw, round head, tail lamp lens on housing (M 4x13)	6	6	—	—

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2,5 l		2,6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Screw, round head – stop and direction signal lamp lens on housing (M 4x18)		6	6	—	—	12 24 726
Screw, round head – stop, tail and direction signal lamp lens on housing		—	—	4	4	12 24 728
Seal ring (rubber)		6	6	—	—	(12 26 875)
Bulb, strip-light -tail lamp (colorless, 6 Volt – 5 Watt)	20 98 200	2	2	2	2	
Bulb (6 Volt – 18 Watt)	20 98 179	—	—	2	2	
Bulb, stop and direction signal lamp (colorless, 6 Volt – 15 Watt) (see also 12 26 ..., 17 20 ...)		2	2	—	—	12 24 625
(See 12 30 ...)						12 24 626
Plate, rear license plate lamp base		—	—	1	1	12 24 156
Gasket, rear license plate lamp base plate		1	1	—	—	12 24 490
Gasket, rear license plate lamp base plate		—	—	1	1	12 24 494
(Base plate on rear bumper)						
Screw, oval head (M 4x15)	20 34 059	—	—	2	2	
Screw, oval head (M 4x8)	20 34 051	2	2	—	—	
Washer, plain (4.5x13.1x1 mm)		—	—	2	2	(11 70 352)
Lockwasher (4.1x7.1x0.9 mm)	20 74 050	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 000	2	2	2	2	
Grommet (5x8 mm)	20 90 204	1	1	1	1	
Lens, rear license plate lamp		1	1	—	—	12 24 226
Lens, rear license plate lamp		—	—	1	1	12 24 230
(Lens on base plate)						
Screw, round head (M 3.5x10)	20 30 051	—	—	2	2	
Screw, round head (M 4x13)		2	2	—	—	(12 26 851)
Bulb (6 Volt – 4 Watt)	20 98 128	2	2	2	2	
Housing, front fender direction signal lamp – left	16 12 123	1	1	—	—	12 26 665
Housing, front fender direction signal lamp – right		1	1	—	—	12 26 666
Housing, front fender direction signal lamp – left	16 12 113	—	—	1	1	12 26 669
Housing, front fender direction signal lamp – right	16 12 114	—	—	1	1	12 26 670

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Direction signal lamp housing on front fender)				
12 26 440	Spacer, rubber	4	4	4	4
	Screw, hex. head (M 5x8) 20 00 050	2	2	—	—
	Screw, hex. head, with washer (M 5x12) <20 02 003	—	—	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	2	2	2	2
12 26 782	Lens, front fender direction signal lamp (yellow)	—	—	2	2
12 26 811 E	Lens, front fender direction signal lamp (only for export to Italy)	—	—	2	2
12 26 819	Lens, front fender direction signal lamp (yellow) (use in pairs also for glass clear lens)	2	2	—	—
12 26 836	Gasket, front fender direction signal lamp lens	2	2	—	—
12 26 837	Gasket, front fender direction signal lamp lens	—	—	2	2
	Bulb (6 Volt - 18 Watt) 20 98 179	—	—	2	2
	(Lens on front fender direction signal lamp housing)				
12 26 851	(see 12 24 ...)				
12 26 875	Ring, seal (rubber, 3.5x5.5x1 mm) (see 12 24 ...)	4	4	4	4
12 26 853	Screw, round head (M 4x10)	—	—	4	4
(17 10 480)	Screw, round head (M 4x11)	4	4	—	—
12 26 878	Grommet, cable passage on front fender and direction signal lamp housing	2	2	2	2
(12 24 625)	Bulb, front fender direction signal lamp (6 Volt - 15 Watt)	2	2	—	—
12 26 906	Flasher, direction signal	1	1	—	—
12 26 908	Flasher, direction signal (6 Volt - 2x18 Watt)	—	—	1	1
	(Flasher on brace)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 5x18) 20 00 056	1	1	1	1
	Shakeproof washer (5.1x9x1 mm) 20 74 503	1	1	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	1	1	1	1
(12 42 583)	Relay, light signal	1	1	1	1
	(Light signal relay on dash panel)				
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm) 20 36 201	2	2	2	2

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		261		2.61		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Signal horn (with low tone 260 C.P.S.)		1	1	1	1	12 28 022
Signal horn (high tone, 325 C. P. S.)		1	1	1	1	12 28 024
(Signal horn on bracket)						
Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 10x22)	20 08 230	2	2	2	2	
(Cable on signal horn)						
Screw, oval head (M 4x6)	20 34 050	4	4	4	4	
Lockwasher (4.1x7.1x0.9 mm)	20 74 050	4	4	4	4	
Relay, signal horn (6 Volt)		1	1	1	1	12 28 501
(Relay on dash panel)						
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm)	20 36 201	2	2	2	2	
Plate, dome lamp base, left and right		2	2	2	2	12 30 081
(Base plate on center pillar)						
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x19 mm)	20 36 206	6	6	6	6	
(See 12 34 ..., 17 43 ...)						12 30 320
Bulb, dome lamp (colorless, 6 Volt - 5 Watt)		2	2	2	2	(12 24 626) ≈12 30 600
Housing, front door warning light, with 2 flat plug contacts - LHD from body No. 10953 LHD and RHD		—	—	1	—	12 30 601
		—	—	—	2	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name				2.5 l		2.6 l	
					LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Warning light housing on front door, left)							
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm)	20 36 201			2	2	2	2
≈12 30 650								
12 30 675	Plate, warning light cover. LHD				1	1	1	1
	RHD				—	—	—	1
	(Cover plate on warning light)							
	Screw, oval head (M 3x10)	20 34 001			2	2	2	2
	Bulb (colorless, Osram No. 6416) (6 Volt - 5 Watt)	20 98 200			1	1	1	1
12 34 202	Socket, fuel gauge, water temperature gauge, clock and cigar lighter light bulb (see also 17 42 ...)				3	4	—	—
(12 30 320) E	Bracket, lamp socket (cigar lighter lighting) - RHD				—	—	1	1
12 34 212	Socket, control light bulb				—	—	4	4
12 34 404	Housing with lens, control lights				1	1	1	1
	(Control lamp housing on instrument panel)							
	Lockwasher (4.1x7.1x0.9 mm)	20 74 050			3	3	3	3
	Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 051			3	3	3	3
	Bulb, speedometer light (colorless, 6 Volt - 3 Watt)	20 98 127			2	2	2	2

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Bulb, fuel gauge, water temperature gauge and clock light (colorless, 6 Volt - 1.2 Watt)	20 98 152	7	7	7	7	
(Recharging control light)						
Bulb (6 Volt - 2 Watt)	20 98 125	1	1	1	1	
Bulb, cigar lighter light (colorless, 6 Volt - 0.6 Watt, Osram No. 3798)	20 98 151	1	1	1	1	
(See 12 64...)						12 34 785
Block, fuse		1	1	—	—	12 38 020
Block, fuse LV to body No. 12499 LVL to body No. 12444	} Model year 1959/60	—	—	1	1	12 38 021
Block, fuse LV from body No. 12500 LVL from body No. 12445	} Model year 1959/60	—	—	1	1	12 38 022
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x13 mm)	20 36 208	2	2	2	2	
Cover, fuse block		1	1	—	—	12 38 136
Cover, fuse block LV to body No. 12499 LVL to body No. 12444	} Model year 1960	—	—	1	1	12 38 137
Cover, fuse block LV from body No. 12500 LVL from body No. 12445	} Model year 1960	—	—	1	1	12 38 138
Fuse (8) (see also 18 24...)		3	3	3	3	12 38 301
Fuse (16) (see also 12 74...)		1	1	1	1	12 38 302
Fuse (25) (Wiring harness on fuse block)		1	1	1	1	12 38 303
Clip, wiring harness safety		—	—	3	3	(12 40 870)
Screw, oval head (M 4x6)	20 34 050	—	—	3	3	
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm)	20 36 201	2	2	2	2	
Relay with positive contact, overdrive transmission		1	1	1	1	12 38 601
Switch, starter and back-up lamp - LHD (see also Hydra-Matic-Transmission)		—	—	1	1	12 40 010

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2,5 I		2,6 I	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
≈12 40 162					
12 40 166	Switch, headlamp and parking light, less knob and round nut for headlamp light - use also 12 86 900 -	—	—	1	1
12 40 391	(See 17 12 ...)				
12 40 395	Round nut (M 6x1) (see also 12 74 ..., 17 12 ...)	1	1	1	1
	(Light switch on instrument panel)				
(17 12 900)	Spacer, light switch	1	1	—	—
12 40 232	Switch, dome lamp door contact, on front body pillar and side panel on front body pillar On 2.6 I LVL from body No. 11022 to be used also as contact switch for door warning light	4 —	4 —	— 2	— 2
12 40 228	Switch, dome lamp door contact, on center body pillar (Door contact switch on center body pillar)	—	—	2	2
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (3.9x8 mm) 20 36 157	—	—	2	2
12 40 225	Switch, warning light door contact, LHD (LV = special equipment) 2.6 I LVL to body No. 11021 - RHD	1 —	1 —	1 —	2 2

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 I		2.6 I		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Warning light door contact switch on front pillar, left)						
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm) 2.6 I LVL to body No. 11021	20 36 201	—	2	2	4	
Switch, headlamp dimmer (SHNF 2/1)		1	1	1	1	12 40 452
Screw, countersunk sheet metal (4.8x25 mm)	20 43 101	2	2	2	2	
Switch, stop lamp		1	1	1	1	12 40 583
(Stop lamp switch on brake pedal stop bracket)						
Washer, fan-shaped (12.5x20.5x1 mm)	20 74 755	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 12x1)		1	1	1	1	12 40 727
Stop, brake pedal, on stop lamp switch hex. nut (plastic bushing)		1	1	1	1	(5 60 575)
Switch, ignition and starter (coded without specified key number)		1	1	1	1	12 40 959
(Ignition and starter switch on instrument panel)						
Screw, oval head, with fan-shaped washer (M 5x6)	20 34 750	2	2	2	2	
Knob, ignition and starter switch (See 12 14...)		1	1	1	1	12 40 290
Clip, cable mounting safety – for ignition and starter switch for light and instrument switch (see also 12 38...)		3	3	3	3	12 40 823
		3	3	1	1	12 40 870
Screw, oval head (M 4x6)	20 34 050	6	6	6	6	
(Kickdown switch on underbody)						
Screw, oval head sheet metal (5.6x10 mm)	20 36 450	2	2	2	2	
Switch, oil pressure, with oval head screw (M 6) 2.6 I to engine No. *26-33446*		1	1	1	1	(12 52 501)
Switch, oil pressure, with flat plug (0.3–0.55 atmospheric pressure) from engine No. *26-33447*		—	—	1	1	(12 52 502)

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	+Screw, oval head (M 4x6) 20 34 050	1	1	1	1
	+Lockwasher (4.1x7.1x0.9 mm) 20 74 050	1	1	1	1
	+ = to engine No. *26-33446*				
12 40 204	Switch, with cable, direction signal lamp, less hand lever for 2.5 l and 2.6 l to chassis No. 1591719 also use: Steering wheel safety lock 9 14 603 and bracket, direction signal lamp switch 12 40 376	1	1	1	1
12 40 648	Hand lever, direction signal lamp switch, less knobs, contact parts and cable (primed)	1	1	1	1
12 40 366	Yoke, direction signal lamp switch, with readjusting spring	1	1	1	1
(18 24 875)	Safety washer	1	1	1	1
12 40 439	Catch spring, direction signal lamp switch	1	1	1	1
(12 42 440)	Sleeve, light signal insulator	1	1	1	1
(12 42 441)	Sleeve, light signal contact	1	1	1	1
(12 42 542)	Push button, light signal	1	1	1	1
(12 42 560)	Conical spring, light signal push button	1	1	1	1
(12 40 823)	Grommet, lever on direction signal lamp switch (30 mm O. D.)	1	1	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 6) 20 64 153	1	1	1	1
12 41 901	Knob, direction signal lamp switch hand lever – upper and lower part	1	1	1	1
	(Direction signal lamp switch and steering wheel safety lock on steering mast jacket cover)				
	Screw, hex. head, with washer and lockwasher (Mx15) 20 10 053 LHD = 1 piece RHD = 3 pieces to chassis No. 935379	4	4	4	4
	Screw, countersunk, with fan-shaped washer (M 6x20) 20 44 651	2	2	2	2
12 42 076	Emblem, signal ring	—	—	1	1
12 42 134	Contact ring, signal horn operating ring	1	1	—	—
12 42 135	Contact point, with sleeve	1	1	1	1
12 42 136	Contact point, with sleeve	—	—	1	1
12 42 160	Insulator sleeve, contact ring	1	1	1	1
12 42 161	Insulator sleeve, contact ring screw	1	1	1	1
12 42 180	Thread stud, emblem on signal horn operating ring (M 3)	—	—	2	2
≈12 42 303					
12 42 304	Ring, signal horn operating (Signal horn cable on contact ring)	—	—	1	1
	Screw, round head with spring washer (M 4x10) 20 30 550	1	1	1	1
12 42 250	Guide ring, signal horn operating ring	1	1	1	1

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Part No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Diaphragm, signal horn operating	1	1	1	1	12 42 404
+ Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (black) (measurement to upper chamfered end 7.8 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 350
+ Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (brown) (measurement to upper chamfered end 7.95 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 351
+ Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (light red) (measurement to upper chamfered end 7.65 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 352
+ Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (green) (measurement to upper chamfered end 8.25 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 353
+ Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (white) (measurement to upper chamfered end 8.75 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 354
+ Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (light blue) (measurement to upper chamfered end 8.10 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 355
+ = for optional use					
(Signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel)					
Screw, round head, with washer (M 3.5x16) 20 30 700	3	3	3	3	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Diaphragm, signal horn operating	1	1	1	1	12 42 404
x Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (black) (measurement to upper chamfered end 7.8 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 350
x Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (brown) (measurement to upper chamfered end 7.95 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 351
x Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (light red) (measurement to upper chamfered end 7.65 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 352
x Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (green) (measurement to upper chamfered end 8.25 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 353
x Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (white) (measurement to upper chamfered end 8.75 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 354
x Spacer bushing, signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel (light blue) (measurement to upper chamfered end 8.10 mm)	3	3	3	3	12 42 355
x = for optional use					
(Signal horn operating ring and diaphragm on steering wheel)					
Screw, round head, with washer (M 3.5x16)	20 30 700	3	3	3	3
(See 12 41 ...)					12 42 440 12 42 441 12 42 542 12 42 560
(See 12 26 ...)					12 42 583 ≈12 44 184 ≈12 44 185
(Fuel gauge on instrument panel retaining plate)					
Washer (5.3x11x1 mm)	20 80 077	1	1	1	1
Washer (4.3x9x0.8 mm)	20 80 051	1	1	1	1
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 100	1	1	1	1
Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 050	1	1	1	1
(See 12 40 ...)					12 52 502 12 52 501
Gauge, fuel tank		1	1	1	1
Gasket, fuel tank gauge		1	1	1	1
Screw, round head (M 5x10)	20 30 153	5	5	5	5
Replaced by 12 54 328					●12 54 326
Washer (5.2x8.5x0.15 mm)		5	5	5	5
					<12 54 328

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
12 60 197	Speedometer (kilometers) (for cars with transmission Overdrive from Overdrive No. 4564) When required also use 12 64 801	1	1	1	1
	(Speedometer on case)				
12 60 800	Plate, damper (rubber)	2	2	2	2
12 60 825	Grommet (rubber)	4	4	4	4
12 60 850	Sleeve, spacer	4	4	4	4
12 60 875	Gasket, side (rubber)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, oval head (M 4x12) 20 34 054	4	4	4	4
	Cotter pin (1.5x12 mm) LV to body No. 7539 LVL to body No. 7541 20 78 003	1	1	—	—
	(Speedometer on instrument panel)				
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (4.3x16 mm) 20 40 182	1	1	1	1
12 64 801	Shaft , speedometer daily mileage counter readjusting, less cotter pin hole LV from body No. 7540 LVL from body No. 7542	2	2	2	2

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Clamp nut		2	2	—	—	(12 34 785)
Shakeproof washer (5.1x9x1 mm)	20 74 503	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	1	1	1	1	
Cable, with casing, speedometer - LHD		1	1	1	1	12 68 044
Cable, with casing, speedometer - RHD		1	1	1	1	12 68 045 E
Cable, with casing, speedometer - LHD (only for cars with Overdrive) (see also Overdrive-transmission)		1	1	1	1	12 68 046
(See Hydra-Matic-transmission)						12 68 053
Cable, less casing, speedometer - LHD		1	1	1	1	12 68 251
Cable, less casing, speedometer - RHD		1	1	1	1	12 68 252 E
						≈12 68 901
						≈12 68 926
Screw, hex. head sheet metal, with washer (6.5x20 mm)	20 22 203	—	—	1	1	
Motor, windshield wiper less crank and tie rods - RHD		—	—	1	1	12 70 005 E
Motor, with mounting plate, windshield wiper		1	1	1	1	12 70 008
Shaft, with gear, for windshield wiper motor 12 72 154 (SWF) 2.6 l to body No. 24116		1	1	1	1	12 70 152
Shaft, with gear, for windshield wiper motor 12 72 154 (SWF) from body No. 24117		—	—	1	1	12 70 156
						≈12 70 254
						≈12 70 256
Armature, for windshield wiper motor 12 70 008 (Bosch)		1	1	1	1	12 70 263

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
12 70 450	Retaining plate with carbon brushes and springs, for windshield wiper motor 12 72 154 Bosch design: WS/HA 1/6/1 WS/HA 1/6 A1 WS/HA 3/6/A4 for windshield wiper motor 12 70 008 Bosch design: WS/HA 45/6 40/2	1	1	1	1
≈12 70 475					
12 70 479	Carbon brush with lead, for windshield wiper motor 12 72 154 SWF design: SWDV 405/52 SWDV 405/1/52 SWDV 405/52 C SWDV 405/1/52 C	2	2	2	2
		—	—	1	1
12 70 482	Carbon brush, with lead (1 set), for windshield wiper motor 12 72 154 Bosch design: WS/HA 1/6 A1 WS/HA 3/6 A4 for windshield wiper motor 12 70 008 Bosch design: WS/HA 45/6/40/2 AVOG design: 03-00-55-00 03-00-55-03	1	1	1	1
12 70 505	Thrust spring, carbon brush,	2	2	2	2

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name	2.5l		2.6l		Part No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Windshield wiper motor on instrument panel and air funnel)					
Grommet , damper (rubber)	3	3	3	3	12 72 351
Washer (10.5x18x0.5 mm) 20 80 301	2	2	2	2	
Ring, damper	3	3	3	3	12 72 400
Sleeve	6	6	6	6	12 72 375
Screw, hex. head (M 5x16) 20 00 055	3	3	3	3	
Arm, windshield wiper motor crank	1	1	1	1	12 72 225
(Crank arm on windshield wiper motor)					
Hex. nut (M 6, right-hand thread) (Bosch) 20 64 153	1	1	1	1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Windshield wiper motor on instrument panel and air funnel)						
Grommet, damper (rubber)		3	3	3	3	12 72 351
Washer (10.5x18x0.5 mm)	20 80 301	2	2	2	2	
Ring, damper		3	3	3	3	12 72 400
Sleeve		6	6	6	6	12 72 375
Screw, hex. head notch (M 5x16)	<20 26 001	3	3	3	3	
Arm, windshield wiper motor crank		1	1	1	1	12 72 225
(Crank arm on windshield wiper motor)						
Hex. nut (M 6), right-hand thread (Bosch)	20 64 155	1	1	1	1	
+Hex. nut (M 6, left-hand thread) (SWF)	20 66 101	1	1	1	1	
+Hex. nut (M 7, left-hand thread) (AVOG)	20 66 125	1	1	1	1	
Spring washer (6.4x12x0.5 mm) (SWF)	20 82 102	1	1	1	1	
+Spring washer (7.4x14x1.7 mm) (AVOG)	20 82 103	1	1	1	1	
+ = 2.6 l to chassis No. 1662146						
Arm, windshield wiper – left		1	1	—	—	12 72 510
Arm, windshield wiper – right		1	1	—	—	12 72 511
Arm, windshield wiper – left		—	—	1	1	12 72 512
Arm, windshield wiper – right		—	—	1	1	12 72 513
Blade with holder, windshield wiper		2	2	2	2	12 72 741
Support, windshield wiper, less connecting rod – left and right		2	2	—	—	12 74 163
Support, windshield wiper, less connecting rod – left and right if required, also use 12 74 320		—	—	2	2	12 74 167
Connecting rod, windshield wiper – left on LV to body No. 4271 LVL to body No. 4230 also use 12 74 525		—	—	1	1	12 74 320
Snap ring (7x1 mm)	20 76 500	2	2	2	2	
(Windshield wiper support on cowl)						
Screw, hex. head (M 5x12)	20 00 052	4	4	4	4	
Shakeproof washer (5.1x9x1 mm)	20 74 503	4	4	4	4	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
12 74 352	Gasket, windshield wiper support (see also Hydra-Matic transmission)	2	2	2	2
12 74 978	Nut (slotted, M 16x1)	2	2	2	2
(14 51 150)	Spray jet, windshield wiper support	2	2	2	2
12 74 525	Pivot, connecting rod on windshield wiper support LV from body No. 4272 LVL from body No. 4231 (Connecting rod on link)	—	—	4	4
12 74 715	Felt washer	—	—	4	4
12 74 502	Spacer (nylon, 8.5x10x3 mm)	—	—	4	4
(18 24 875)	Safety washer	—	—	4	4
(12 00 450)	Washer (6.5x12x0.3 mm)	4	4	4	4
	Spring, retainer (4.5 mm) 20 72 500	4	4	4	4
	(Connecting rod on windshield wiper motor)				
	Screw, hex. head with fan-shaped washer (M 5x8) 20 04 050	4	4	4	4
	Washer, fan-shaped, external tooth (5.1x9x1 mm) 20 74 503	4	4	4	4
12 74 735	Switch, windshield wiper motor, less knob LV from body No. 12500 LVL from body No. 12445 } Model year 1960 (Windshield wiper switch on instrument panel)	—	—	1	1
	Screw, oval head, with spring washer (M 5x6) 20 34 750	2	2	2	2
	Spring clip (10x15 mm) 20 94 100	2	2	2	2
(12 40 395)	Round nut (M 6x1)	1	1	1	1
(12 38 302)	Fuse, windshield wiper switch (16 Amp.) 2.6 l LV to body No. 12499 LVL to body No. 12444 } Model year 1959/60	1	1	1	1
12 74 975	(See 7 38 ..., 17 20 ..., Overdrive-transmission)				
12 78 225	(See 6 06 ...)				

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

125	125	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
			LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
		Harness, wiring – front, LHD – only to be used in conjunction with 12 84 754 –	—	—	1	1	12 80 221
		(Cable on starter)					
		Lockwasher (8.2x14.2x2 mm)	1	1	1	†	
		Hex. nut (M 8)	1	1	1	1	
		Clamp, starter cable terminal	1	1	1	1	12 80 650
		Terminal, starter cable lug	1	1	—	—	12 80 708
		Terminal, starter cable lug	—	—	1	1	12 80 711
		Terminal (hole dia. M 3), cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x	12 80 716
		Terminal (hole dia. M 4), cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x	12 80 717
		Terminal (hole dia. M 5), cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x	12 80 718
		Terminal (hole dia. M 6), cable 4–6 mm ² (mark: yellow)	x	x	x	x	12 80 719
		Terminal (hole dia. M 3), cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red)	x	x	x	x	12 80 720
		Terminal (hole dia. M 4), cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red)	x	x	x	x	12 80 721

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	251		261	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
12 80 722	Terminal (hole dia. M 5), cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red)	x	x	x	x
12 80 725	Terminal (hole dia. M 6), cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x
	(Starter cable on dash panel)				
	Mounting clamp (10x12x26 mm) 20 94 155	1	1	1	1
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (5.6x10 mm) 20 36 450	1	1	1	1
12 80 602	Grommet, starter cable protecting	1	1	1	1
12 80 801	Cable, generator to regulator (1.5 mm ² – 350 mm long)	1	1	1	1
12 80 804	Cable, ground connection, generator to regulator (1.5 mm ² – 300 mm long)	—	—	1	1
	(Cable on generator)				
	Spring washer (54x11x0.5 mm) 20 82 101	—	—	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	—	—	1	1
12 80 903	Spring clamp, wiring harness on body bottom, left and right	—	—	4	4
12 80 908	Spring clamp, radiator shutter control cable on battery frame	3	3	3	3
12 80 925	Loop, wiring harness on front fender wheel skirt and dash panel	—	—	4	4
12 82 151	Cable, ignition – for interference suppression (sold per meter)	x	x	—	—
12 82 311	Cable, resistance ignition – ignition coil to distributor (180 mm long)	1	1	1	1
12 82 309	Cable, ignition distributor to spark plugs 2, 3, 4, 5 (285 mm long)	4	4	4	4
12 82 312	Cable, ignition distributor to spark plugs 1 and 6 (350 mm long)	2	2	2	2
•12 82 313	Replaced by 12 82 309	2	2	2	2
12 82 601	(See 12 84 ...)				
12 82 726	Sleeve, resistance ignition cable to engine No. *2.5-5150*	x	x	x	x
12 82 728	Plug, resistance ignition cable terminal	6	6	6	6
•12 84 109	Replaced by 12 84 111				

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

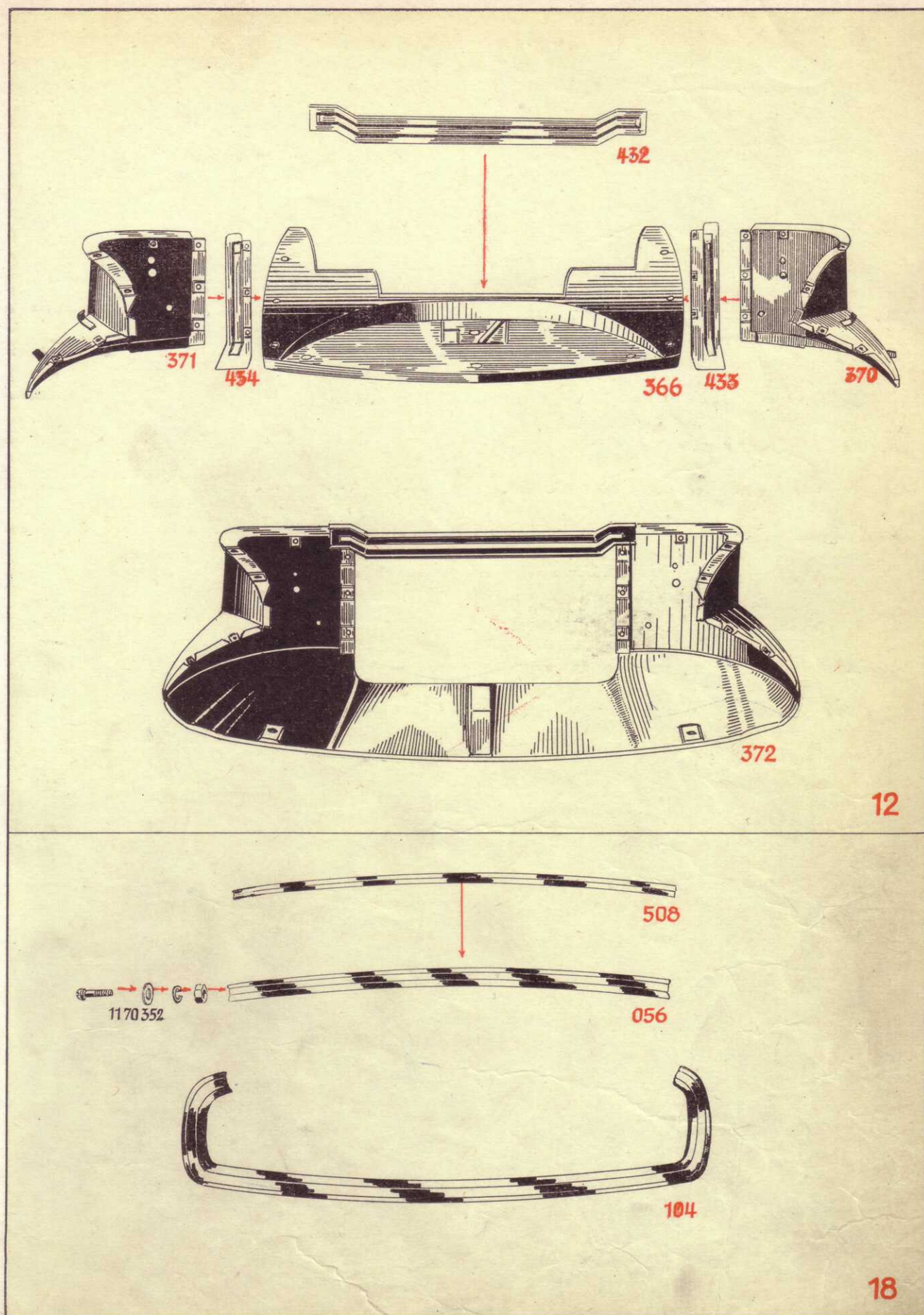
Part Name	2.5 I		2.6 I		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Cable , with plastic hose (single core, 1 mm ²) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	12 84 111
Wire plug, for thread M 4	x	x	x	x	12 84 402
Wire plug, for thread M 5	x	x	x	x	12 84 403
Round plug (4 mm dia.), cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red)	x	x	x	x	12 84 409
Round plug (5 mm dia.), cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x	12 84 410
Flat plug, cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red)	x	x	x	x	12 84 411
Flat plug, cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x	12 84 412
Plug distributor (flat plug sleeve with 2 flat plugs)	x	x	x	x	12 84 425
Plug distributor (flat plug sleeve with flat plug and 1 cable connector), cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red)	x	x	x	x	12 84 428
Plug distributor (flat plug sleeve with flat plug and 1 cable connector), cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x	12 84 429
Hose, insulating (rubber, 3 mm I. D.) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	12 84 476
Socket, spherical plug (4 mm dia.), cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red)	x	x	x	x	12 84 493
Socket, spherical plug (5 mm dia.), cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x	12 84 494
Socket, flat plug, cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red) (see also 17 20 ...)	x	x	x	x	12 84 495
Socket, flat plug, cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x	12 84 496
Cable, with terminal for condenser 17 84 254	1	1	1	1	12 84 552
Cable (contact bridge), steering operating – lower (120 mm long)	1	1	1	1	12 84 624
Cable (single core, 0.5 mm ²) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	(12 82 801)
Cable (single core, 1.5 mm ²) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	(12 86 875)
Cable, with plastic hose (single core, 1.5 mm ²) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	12 84 728
					≈ 12 84 754
Cable (single core, 2.5 mm ²) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	12 84 801
Cable with plastic hose (double core, 1 mm ²) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	12 84 802
Cable with plastic hose (single core, 2.5 mm ²) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	12 84 803

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
12 84 926	(see 12 88 ...)				
12 86 651	Cable connector (butt-joint system) for cable 0.5–1 mm ² (mark: red)	x	x	x	x
12 86 652	Cable connector (butt-joint system) for cable 1.5–2.5 mm ² (mark: blue)	x	x	x	x
12 86 653	Cable connector (cut-in system) for cable 0.75–1.5 mm ²	x	x	x	x
12 86 781	Sleeve, flat plug (6.3x2.5 mm)	x	x	x	x
12 86 786	Sleeve, flat plug, cable 1.0–2.5 mm ²	x	x	x	x
12 86 875	(See 12 84 ...)				
12 88 726	Ring, starter cable (rubber, 11.5 mm I. D.) (see also 18 24 ...)	1	1	1	1
	Lockwasher (8.2x14.2x2 mm) 20 74 152	—	—	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 229	—	—	1	1
12 88 725	Ring, ignition cable (rubber, 15 mm I. D.)	2	2	2	2
12 88 728	Ring, generator cable to regulator (rubber, 7.5 mm I. D.)	2	2	2	2
12 88 761	Grommet, windshield wiper drive shaft through dash panel	1	1	1	1
12 88 768	Grommet, wiring harness through air flow guide panel (slotted, rubber)	2	—	2	2
	Grommet, front wiring harness through dash and air flow guide panel (rubber) (22x33 mm) 20 90 223	2	2	2	2
	Grommet, license plate lamp cable junction through underbody (slotted, rubber) (5x8 mm) 20 90 202	1	1	1	1
	Grommet, oil pressure switch and ignition coil cable (rubber) (5x12 mm) 20 90 002	2	2	2	2
(1 34 771)	Spring clamp, door contact switch cable to warning light (for LV only, when installing warning light)	2	2	—	—
	(Cable on fuel gauge)				
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 100	1	1	1	1
	Spring washer (5.3x11x0.5 mm) 20 82 101	1	1	1	1
	(Headlamp and front fender direction signal lamp ground strap on air flow guide panel)				
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm) 20 36 201	1	1	1	1
(12 84 926)	Cap, wiring harness protecting, on generator (rubber)	2	2	2	2

MAIN GROUP 13
SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

13	02	Radiator	Page 217
	04	Water drain cock	217
	12	Air flow guide panel	217
	20	Radiator grille	217-218
	22	Radiator grille bar	218-219
	24	Radiator grille emblem	219
	26	Radiator filler cap	219
	34	Water pump	219-220
	36	Water outlet flange, radiator curved hose	220
	38	Thermostat	220
	40	Fan blade	220-221
	42	Temperature feeler, water temperature heat gauge	221

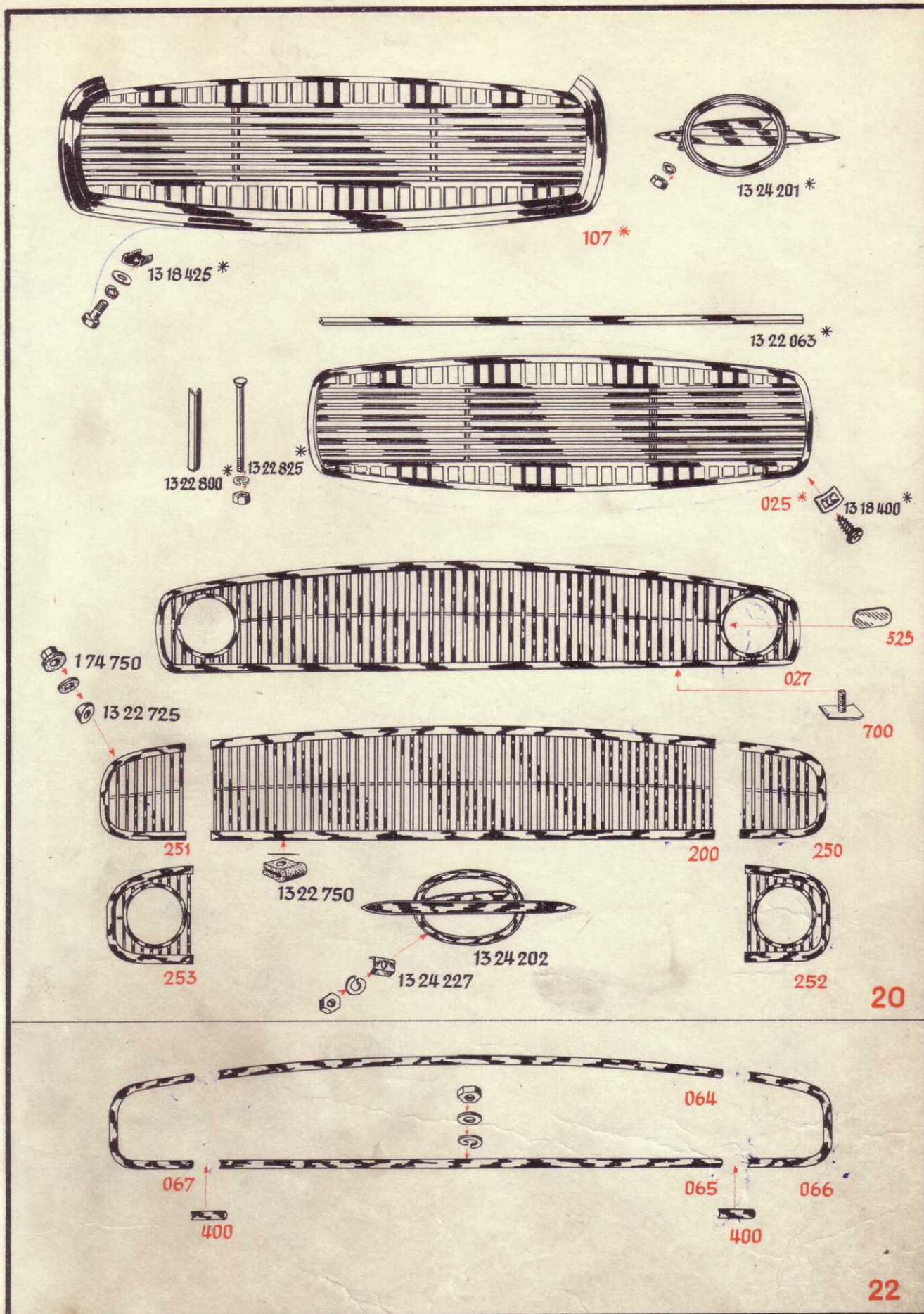


Group 13

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 1

KAPITAN-P

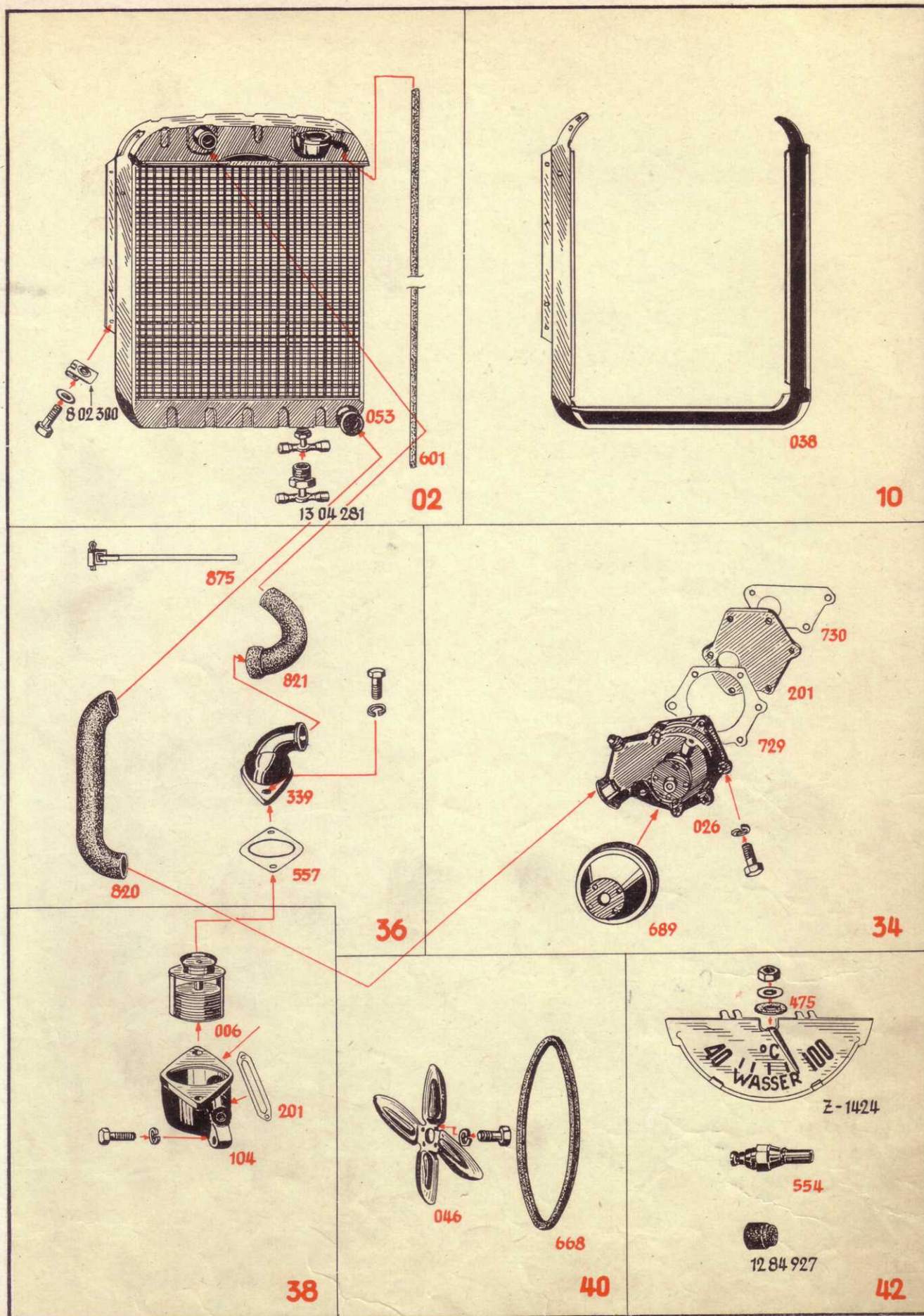


Group 13

Revised ed. April, 1961

Table 2

KAPITAN-P



Group 13

KAPITAN-P

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 3

COOLING

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 13					
COOLING					
Radiator, with mounting strap, less filler cap and water drain cock	1	1	1	1	13 02 054
(See Hydra-Matic)					13 02 057
(Radiator on air flow guide panel, side)					
Screw, hex. head sheet metal, with plain washer (M 8x19) 20 22 250	6	6	6	6	
Nut, clamp	6	6	6	6	(8 02 300)
Hose, water overflow on radiator (460 mm long) (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x	13 02 601
Cock, water drain (M 14x1.5)	1	1	1	1	13 04 281
Panel, air flow guide – side left	—	—	1	1	13 12 370
Panel, air flow guide – side right	—	—	1	1	13 12 371
Panel, lower air flow guide, with left and right side air flow guide panels and upper cross brace	—	—	1	1	13 12 372
Panel, air flow guide – upper	1	1	1	1	13 12 373
Lower air flow guide panel, less side air flow guide panels see 14 08 ..					
Lower air flow guide panel see 14 08 ...					
(See 13 22 ...)					13 18 104
(See 13 20 ...)					13 18 400
(See 13 22 ...)					13 18 508
Grille, with rim and mouldings, radiator (for cars less fog lamps)	—	—	1	1	13 20 026

COOLING

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
●13 20 027	Screw, hex. head (M 6x15)	20 00 125	6	6	—	—
	Washer (6.4x18x1.5 mm)	20 80 132	6	6	—	—
	Lockwasher (6.1 mm)	20 74 100	6	6	—	—
(13 18 400)	Use components					
	(Radiator grille on rim)					
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (3.9x13 mm)	20 36 154	14	14	—	—
13 20 200	Nut, press fit		14	14	—	—
	(Radiator grille and rim on air flow guide panel)					
	Grille, radiator, less ornament and mouldings – center		—	—	1	1
13 20 250	Grille, radiator, less moulding – left (for cars less fog lamps)		—	—	1	1
13 20 251	Grille, radiator, less moulding – right (for cars less fog lamps)		—	—	1	1
13 20 252	Grille, radiator, less moulding – left (for cars with fog lamps)		—	—	1	1
13 20 253	Grille, radiator, less moulding – right (for cars with fog lamps)		—	—	1	1
13 20 700	(Moulding on radiator grille, center, upper and lower)					
	Screw, radiator grille moulding retaining		—	—	14	14
	(Moulding on radiator grille, side, upper and lower)					
13 20 702	Screw, radiator grille moulding retaining		—	—	2	2
	(Radiator grille, center, on radiator grille, side)					
13 22 064	Moulding, radiator grille – center, upper		—	—	1	1
13 22 065	Moulding, radiator grille – center, lower		—	—	1	1
	(Upper and lower moulding on radiator grille)					
	Lockwasher (4.1 mm)	20 74 050	—	—	14	14
13 22 066	Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 051	—	—	14	14
	Moulding, radiator grille – left		—	—	1	1
	Moulding, radiator grille – right		—	—	1	1
13 22 400	Filler (aluminum)		—	—	4	4
(11 21 750)	(Radiator grille on front fender)					
	Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	—	—	6	6
	Washer	20 80 077	—	—	4	4
	Washer (rubber, 4.5x12x2 mm)		—	—	6	6

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Radiator grille on upper and lower air flow guide panel)						
Screw, hex. head sheet metal, with washer (6.5x20 mm)	20 22 203	—	—	6	6	
Clamp nut (24x14.5x0.8 mm)	20 72 151	—	—	6	6	
						≈13 22 750
						≈13 22 751
Lockwasher (6.1 mm)	20 74 100	2	2	—	—	
Hex. nut (M 6)	20 64 155	2	2	—	—	
Rim, with moulding, radiator grille – lower part		1	1	—	—	(13 18 104)
(Radiator grille rim on air flow guide side panel and front fender)						
Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (4.2x19 mm)	20 40 177	2	2	—	—	
Moulding, radiator grille rim – on hood		1	1	—	—	(13 18 508)
(Rim on hood)						
Washer (4.5x13x1 mm)		4	4	—	—	(11 70 352)
Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.9x13 mm)	20 40 152	4	4	—	—	
Lockwasher (4.1 mm)	20 74 050	4	4	—	—	
Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 051	4	4	—	—	
Ornament, radiator grille		—	—	1	1	13 24 202
Lockwasher (4.1 mm)	20 74 050	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 051	2	2	2	2	
Cap, radiator filler, with overpressure valve		1	1	1	1	13 26 002
Water pump, less pulley		1	1	1	1	13 34 026
(see power steering)						13 34 030

COOLING

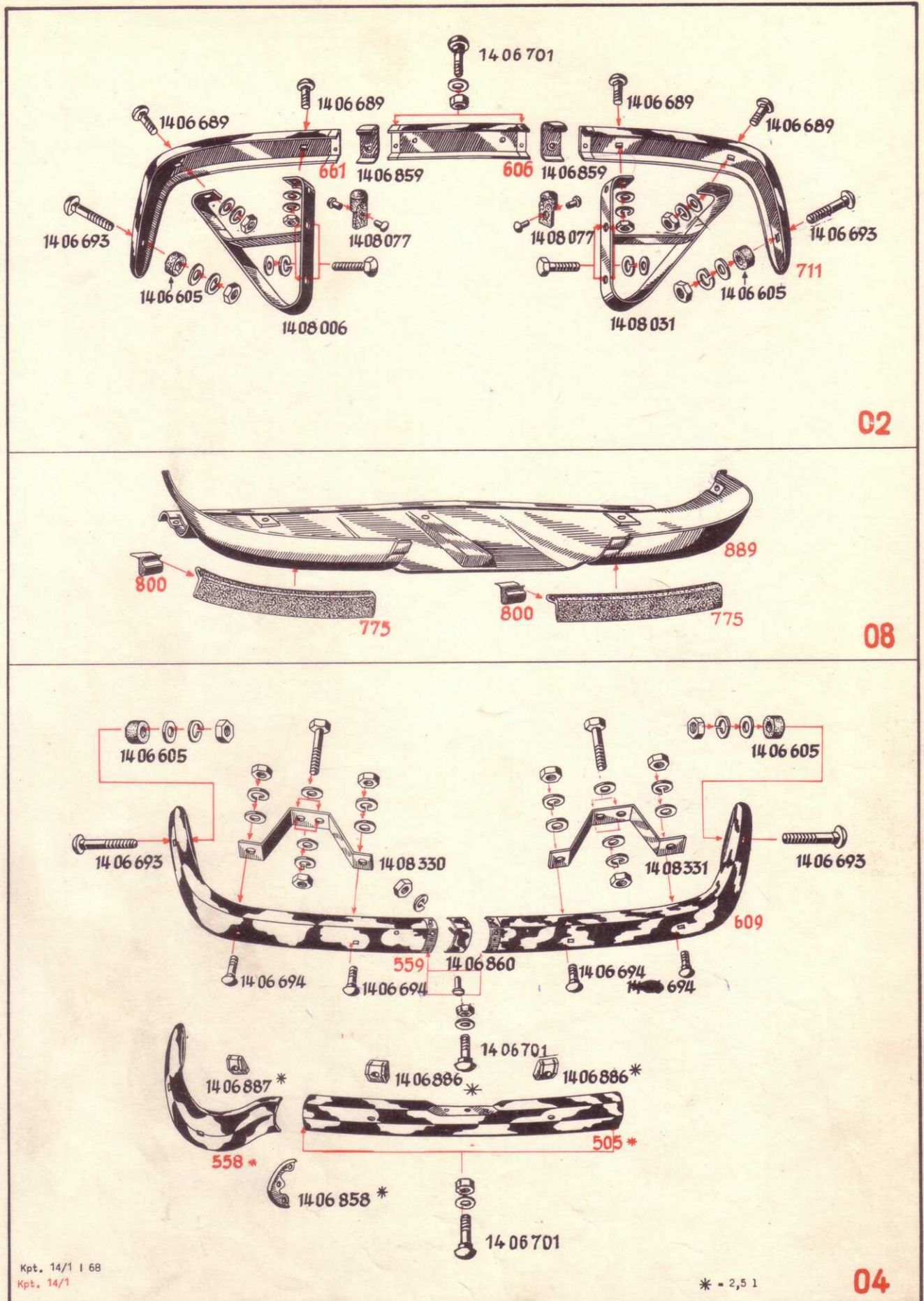
Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
13 34 202	Cover, water pump	1	1	1	1
13 34 689	Pulley, water pump	1	1	1	1
13 34 729	Gasket, water pump cover (paper)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, countersunk (M 8x15) 20 44 200	2	2	2	2
13 34 730	Gasket, water pump to cylinder block	1	1	1	1
(18 18 551)	Threaded sleeve connector, water hose on water pump	—	—	1	1
	Screw, hex. head, with lockwasher (M 10x28) 20 08 232	x	x	x	x
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x35) 20 00 446	1	1	1	1
13 36 340	Flange, water outlet 2.5 l from engine No. *2.5-24599* and for cylinder head unit 6 07 160	1	1	1	1
13 36 557	Gasket, water outlet flange to thermostat housing (47 mm I. D.)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, hex. head (M 8x22) 20 00 212	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 152	2	2	2	2
13 36 820	Hose, bent, radiator to water pump (rubber)	1	1	1	1
13 36 821	Hose, bent, radiator to water outlet flange (rubber)	1	1	1	1
13 36 875	(see power steering)				
	Clamp strap, hose (490 mm long) 20 94 402	4	4	4	4
13 38 018	Thermostat, radiator (contact zone at 87° C)	1	1	1	1
13 38 107	Housing, radiator thermostat 2.5 l from engine No. *2.5-24599* and for cylinder head unit 6 07 160 1 each 20 60 725 is also to be used	1	1	1	1
13 38 201	Gasket, radiator thermostat housing on cylinder head to engine No. *2.5-24598*	1	1	—	—
13 38 203	Gasket, radiator thermostat housing on cylinder head 2.5 l from engine No. *2.5-24599* and for cylinder head unit 6 07 160	1	1	1	1
	x Screw, hex. head (M 10x30) 20 00 412	—	—	2	2
	o Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 10x28) 20 18 228	—	—	2	2
	o Use only thermostat housing 13 38 105 with mounting flange, 13.5 mm high				
	x Use only for thermostat housing 13 38 105 with mounting flange, 15 mm high				
13 40 049	Fan blade to engine No. *2.5-26535*	1	1	—	—
13 40 052	Fan blade (340 mm long) 2.5 l from engine No. *2.5-26536*	1	1	1	1

COOLING

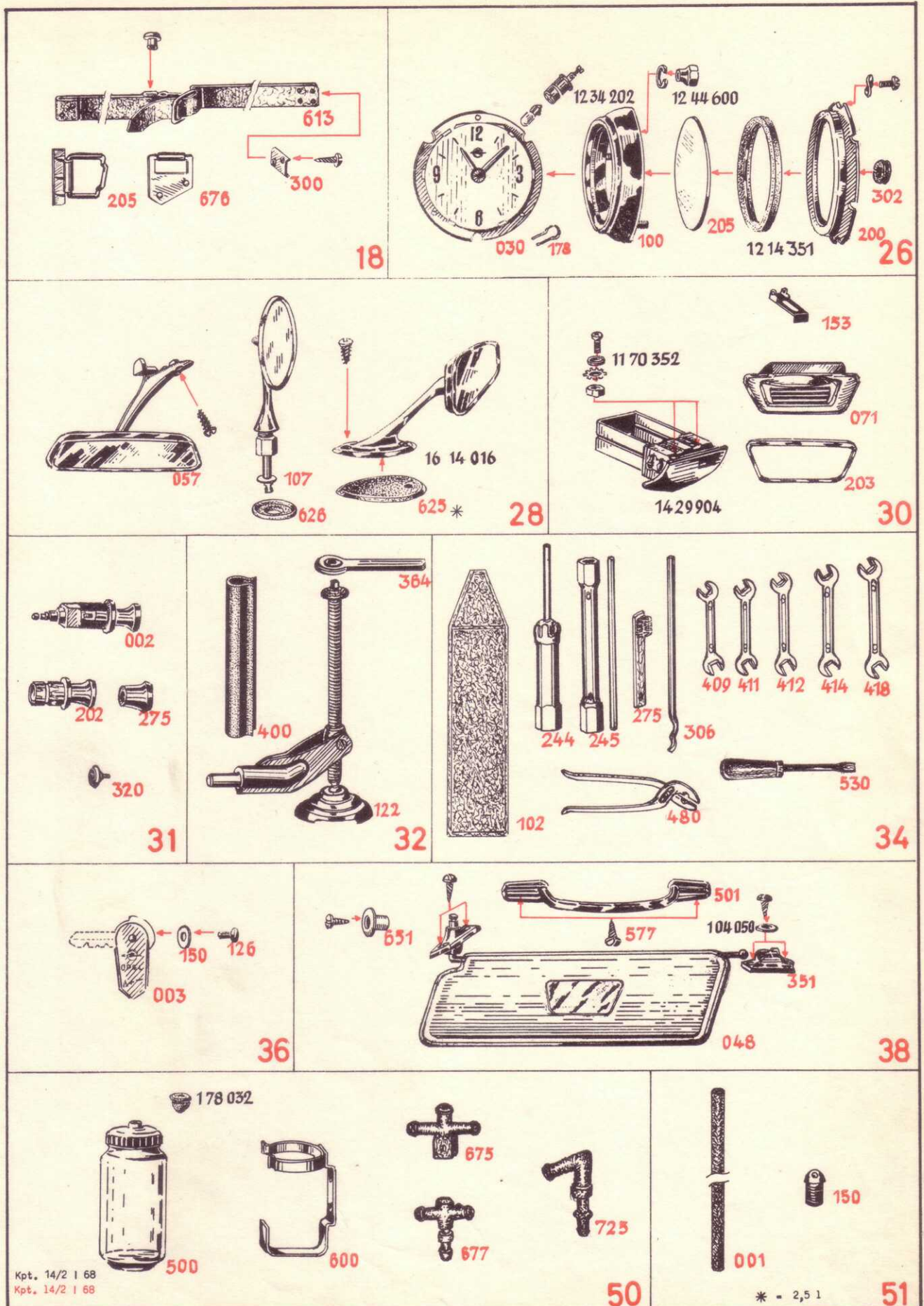
Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Fan blade and pulley on water pump hub)						
Screw, hex. head, with spring washer (M 8x15)	20 18 101	4	4	4	4	
Belt, for fan, water pump and generator (9.5x975 mm)		1	1	1	1	13 40 668
(See power steering)						13 40 671
Gauge , radiator water temperature (Celsius, inscribed in German) (Moto-Meter) on 2.6 l LV to chassis No. 1250565 2.5 l LV, LVL to chassis No. 1250078 also use 13 42 556		1	1	1	1	13 42 029
						≈13 42 030
(Radiator water temperature gauge on instrument retaining plate)						
Washer (4.5x13x1 mm)		1	1	1	1	(11 70 352)
Washer (5.3x11x1 mm)	20 80 077	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 050	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 100	1	1	1	1	
Sensor , temperature gauge (VDO) 2.6 l LV to chassis No. 1250565 LVL to chassis No. 1250078		1	1	1	1	13 42 555
Sensor, temperature gauge (Moto-Meter and VDO) Use only in conjunction with 13 42 029 or 13 42 030 2.6 l LV from chassis No. 1250566 LVL from chassis No. 1250079		1	1	1	1	13 42 556
(Cable on sensor)						
Screw, oval head (M 4x6)	20 34 050	1	1	1	1	
Spring washer (4.3x9x0.5 mm)	20 82 100	1	1	1	1	
Hex. nut (M 4)	20 64 051	—	—	1	1	
Clamp, sensor cable to fuel pipe		1	1	—	—	(8 24 290)
Clamp, sensor cable to fuel pipe		—	—	1	1	(8 24 288)

MAIN GROUP 14
SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

14			Page
02	Front bumper		225
04	Rear bumper		225
06 08	Bumper attaching bar and mounting parts, guard		226-228
28	Rear view mirror		229
29 30	Ash tray, cigar lighter		229-230
32 34 36	Jack, tool bag, key pocket		230
38	Sunshade, coat hanger, assist handle		231-232
56	Rear reflector		233
50 51	Windshield washer		233-234



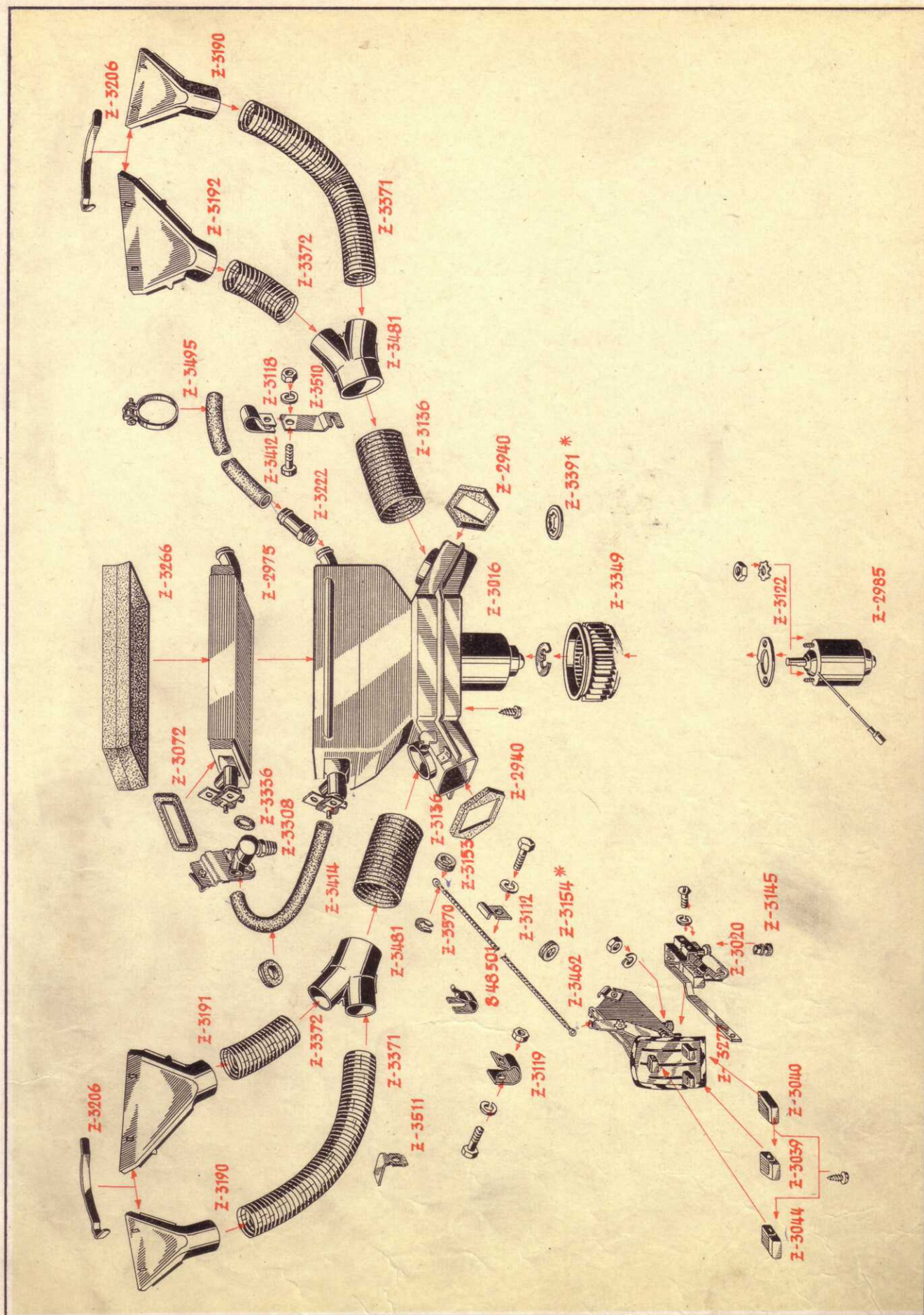
AUSSTATTUNG EQUIPMENT



Gruppe 14
Group 14
KAPITÄN-P 2,6 l

Änderung Januar 1968
Revised ed. January 1968

Tafel 2
Table 2



Group 14

Revised ed. August, 1959

Table 3

Part Name	2.5l		2.6l		Katalog Nr.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 14 EQUIPMENT					
Bumper, front - center	—	—	1	1	14 02 606 ≈14 02 659
Bumper, front - left	—	—	1	1	14 02 661
(Left front bumper on right front bumper)					
Screw (8x18 mm)	3	3	—	—	(14 06 701)
Washer (8.4x22x2 mm)	20 80 247	3	3	—	—
Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	3	3	—	—
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 229	3	3	—	—
Bumper, front - right	—	—	1	1	14 02 711
(Left and right front bumper on center bumper)					
Screw (8x18 mm)	—	—	6	6	(14 06 701)
Washer (8.4x22x2 mm)	20 80 247	—	—	6	6
Lockwasher (8.2 mm)	20 74 152	—	—	6	6
Hex. nut (M 8)	20 64 229	—	—	6	6
Bumper, rear - left	—	—	1	1	14 04 559
Bumper, rear - right	—	—	1	1	14 04 609

EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
14 06 701	(Left rear bumper on right rear bumper)				
	Screw (8x18 mm) (see also 14 02...)	—	—	3	3
	Washer (8.4x22x2 mm) 20 80 247	—	—	3	3
	Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 152	—	—	3	3
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 229	—	—	3	3
14 06 701	(Left and right rear bumper on center bumper)				
	Screw (8x18 mm)	6	6	—	—
	Washer (8.4x22x2 mm) 20 80 247	6	6	—	—
	Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 152	6	6	—	—
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 229	6	6	—	—
14 06 605	(see also 14 08...)				
14 06 688					
14 06 690					
14 06 691					
14 06 694					
14 06 859					
14 06 860					
≈14 08 005					
14 08 006	Bracket, front bumper - left	—	—	1	1
14 08 031	Bracket, front bumper - right	—	—	1	1
	(Front bumper bracket on front frame side member)				
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x75) 20 00 482	4	4	4	4
	Washer (10.5x26x2.5 mm) 20 80 310	4	4	4	4
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	4	4	4	4
	(Front bumper on bracket)				
(14 06 694)	Screw, special (M 10x20)	4	4	4	4
	Washer (10.5x26x2.5 mm) 20 80 310	4	4	4	4
	Screw, hex. head (M 10x75) 20 00 450	4	4	4	4
	Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 339	4	4	4	4
	(Front and rear bumper with guards on bracket)				
	x Screw, hex. head (M 8x22) 20 00 212	4	4	—	—
	x Washer (8.4x17x2 mm) 20 80 241	4	4	—	—
	x Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 152	4	4	—	—
	x Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 229	4	4	—	—
	x = When installing front and rear bumpers with guards only				

EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Spacer (rubber, 11x44x36 mm)		—	—	2	2	(14 06 605)
Screw, special (M 10x40)		2	2	—	—	(14 06 691)
Screw, special (M 10x60)		—	—	2	2	(14 06 690)
						≈14 08 077
Rivet, double tubular (6x15 mm)	20 84 654	—	—	4	4	
Washer (10.5x26x2.5 mm)	20 80 310	2	2	2	2	
Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 176	2	2	2	2	
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 339	2	2	2	2	
Bracket, rear bumper - left		—	—	1	1	14 08 330
Bracket, rear bumper - right		—	—	1	1	14 08 331
(Bracket on side member and underbody)						
Screw hex. head (M 10x70)	20 00 475	4	4	4	4	
Washer (10.5x21x2.5 mm)		8	8	8	8	(7 45 200)
Lockwasher (10.2 mm)	20 74 176	4	4	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 339	4	4	4	4	
(Rear bumper on bracket)						
Special screw (M 10x40) to chassis No. 1095603		4	4	—	—	(14 06 688)
Screw, special, flat round (M 10x40) from chassis No. 1095604		4	4	—	—	(14 06 691)
Screw, special (M 10x25)		—	—	4	4	(14 06 694)
Washer (10.5x21x2.5 mm)	20 80 325	4	4	4	4	
Lockwasher (10.5 mm)	20 74 176	4	4	4	4	
Hex. nut (M 10)	20 64 339	4	4	4	4	

EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
(14 06 691)	Screw, special, flat round (M 10x40, head 19 mm)	2	2	—	—
(14 06 605)	Spacer (rubber, 11x44x36 mm)	—	—	2	2
	Washer (10.5x21x2.5 mm) 20 80 305	2	2	2	2
	Lockwasher (10.2 mm) 20 74 176	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 10) 20 64 339	2	2	2	2
(14 06 859)	Clamp guard, front bumper	—	—	2	2
(14 06 860)	Clamp guard, rear bumper	—	—	1	1
	Lockwasher (8.2 mm) 20 74 152	—	—	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 8) 20 64 231	—	—	1	1
	Rivet, oval head countersunk (6x18 mm) 20 84 201	1	1	2	2
≈14 08 775					
14 08 889	Panel, front bumper cover (lower air flow guide panel)	—	—	1	1
	(Spare wheel mounting strap buckle on underbody, rear)				
	Screw, oval head (M 5x10) 20 34 102	—	—	2	2
	Lockwasher (5.1 mm) 20 74 075	—	—	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	—	—	2	2
	Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (4.8x13 mm) 20 40 325	2	2	2	2

EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 I		2.6 I		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Mounting strap on bracket)						
Rivet, double tubular (4x9 mm)	20 84 651	2	2	4	4	
Mirror, inside rear view (tiltable) (see also 17 04...)		—	—	—	1	(17 04 550)
Mirror, outside rear view with attaching parts		—	—	1	1	14 28 107
Mirror, outside rear view, right		—	—	1	1	14 28 119
Mirror, outside rear view with attaching parts (installing set) contents:	quantity	1	1	—	—	14 28 127
Mirror, outside rear view	1					
14 28 625 Pad (rubber)	1					
20 40 328 Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal	2					
(Outside rear view mirror on front fender)						
Screw oval head countersunk sheet metal (4.8x19 mm)	20 40 328	2	2	—	—	

EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Ash tray on instrument panel)				
	Screw, countersunk (M 4x12) 20 44 053	2	2	2	2
(11 70 352)	Washer (4.5x13x1 mm)	2	2	2	2
	Shakeproof washer (4.3 mm) 20 74 504	2	2	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 4) 20 64 051	2	2	2	2
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm) 20 36 201	4	4	4	4
14 30 071	Insert (receiver), rear door ash tray	2	2	2	2
14 30 153	Spring, rear door ash tray	2	2	2	2
14 32 122	Jack less ratchet wrench	—	—	1	1
14 32 123	Jack with crank operating	1	1	—	—
14 32 364	Wrench, jack ratchet	—	—	1	1
14 34 102	Bag, tool	1	1	1	1
•14 34 182	Replaced by 14 34 188				
14 34 188	Wrench, wheel nut with hub lifter	1	1	1	1
14 34 244	Wrench with ball joint, spark plug socket (21 mm, 85 mm long, nickel-plated)	x	x	x	x
14 34 275	Brush, spark plug (nickel-plated, three-row, brass wire)	x	x	x	x
14 34 306	Handle, wheel nut socket wrench (13 mm dia.) (tire iron)	1	1	1	1
≈14 34 409					
14 34 412	Wrench, open ends (10 and 14 mm)	1	1	1	1
14 34 414	Wrench, open ends (10 and 11 mm, nickel-plated)	x	x	x	x
14 34 418	Wrench, open ends (14 and 15 mm, nickel-plated)	x	x	x	x
14 34 480	Pliers, water pump (200 mm, nickel-plated)	x	x	x	x
14 34 502	Pliers, combination	1	1	1	1
14 34 530	Screw driver, combination	x	x	x	x
14 36 126	Rivet, key pocket (see also 17 02...)	1	1	1	1
14 36 150	Washer for key pocket 14 36 003/010 (4x18x0.5 mm)	1	1	1	1

EQUIPMENT

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
(Sunshade support on front roof panel)						
Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (4.9x19 mm)	20 40 375	6	6	6	6	
Retainer, sunshade (rubber)		2	2	2	2	14 38 351
Washer, cup		4	4	4	4	(1 04 050)
Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.5x13 mm)	20 40 077	4	4	4	4	
(Assist handle on roof frame)						
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.8x25 mm)	20 36 306	—	16	16	16	
2.6 l LVL to body No. 6928 — Model year 1962/63		—	—	—	12	
2.6 l LVL from body No. 6929 — Model year 1962/63		—	—	—	9	
Hanger, coat		2	2	2	2	14 38 651
Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (4.8x25 mm)	20 40 332	2	2	2	2	
Reflector, rear		2	2	—	—	14 56 011
Lockwasher (5.1 mm)	20 74 075	2	2	—	—	
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	2	2	—	—	
Windshield washer unit						
Hand pump, windshield washer, less knot — RHD — use also 20 89 101 —		1	1	1	1	14 50 175 E
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.8x38 mm)	20 36 309	—	—	2	2	
Plug, rubber		2	2	2	2	(1 78 032)
Washer (5.3x11x1 mm)	20 80 077	3	3	—	—	
Washer (5.3x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 078	—	—	2	2	
Screw, oval head (M 5x45)	20 34 107	1	1	—	—	
Lockwasher (5.1 mm)	20 74 075	1	1	—	—	
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	1	1	—	—	

EQUIPMENT

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	(Bracket for windshield washer hand pump on instrument panel)				
	Screw, round head (M 5x10) 20 30 153	—	—	2	2
		—	—	2	2
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	—	—	2	2
(1 78 032)	Plug, rubber	1	1	1	1
14 50 101	Foot pump, for windshield washer Z-4517+ - LHD	1	1	1	1
14 50 102	Contact foot pump, with switch for windshield washer	1	1	1	1
	Spacer tube (13x8.6x7 mm) 20 89 101	x	x	x	x
≈14 50 350					
14 50 500	Water jar, with cover, for windshield washer Z-4517+	1	1	1	1
14 50 550	Cover, for water jar 14 50 500 (with clamp closure)	1	1	1	1
14 50 600	Bracket, for water jars 14 50 500 (to be used for foot and electric pump)	1	1	1	1
14 50 675	Connector, windshield washer unit	1	1	1	1
14 50 677	T-connector, with valves, windshield washer unit, on water jar cover	1	1	1	1
14 50 725	Threaded sleeve elbow, windshield washer water jar cover from chassis No. 1439870	—	—	1	1
14 51 001	Hose, windshield washer water jar (per washer unit 160 mm long) Only use in conjunction with elbow 14 50 725 (sold per meter) from chassis No. 1439870	—	—	x	x
	(Bracket on front fender skirt)				
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.8x9.5 mm) 20 36 301	2	2	2	2
	Rubber grommet (8x12x1.6 mm) 20 90 311	1	1	1	1
	Spring clamp, rubber hose on instrument panel 20 94 002	3	3	3	3
14 51 150	Spray nozzle, windshield washer (see also 12 74...)	2	2	2	2
	+ = Z. No. — Parts are no longer available				

PAINTS AND SEALING COMPOUND MATERIAL

- Mix color tone according to color card -

Color	Universal color point air- and oven-drying				Synthetic point oven-drying				Mixing color point air- and oven-drying
	100	021	021	021	100	021	021	021	
White	01	-	-	010	010	12 23 020	12 23 020	01	12 23 020
Off-white yellow	04	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 021	01	12 23 021
Red brown	09	-	-	090	090	-	12 23 022	09	12 23 022
Black	03	-	-	030	030	-	12 23 024	03	12 23 024
Orange-brown	99 305	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 025	99 305	12 23 025
Orange	05	12 23 026	050	050	050	12 23 026	12 23 026	05	12 23 026
Wine red	08	12 23 027	08	08	08	12 23 027	12 23 027	08	12 23 027
Chrome yellow	03	12 23 028	03	030	030	12 23 028	12 23 028	03	12 23 028
Red	99 417	-	-	-	-	12 23 040	12 23 040	99 417	-
Yellow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 040
Persistent violet	16	12 23 044	160	160	-	12 23 044	12 23 044	16	12 23 044
Steel blue	12	12 23 045	-	-	-	12 23 045	12 23 045	12	-
Pure blue	11	12 23 046	110	110	-	12 23 046	12 23 046	11	12 23 046
Sage green	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 047
Green	20	12 23 048	-	-	-	12 23 048	12 23 048	20	12 23 048
Red	20	12 23 049	-	-	-	12 23 049	12 23 049	20	12 23 049
Oxide yellow	99 303	12 23 050	-	-	-	12 23 050	12 23 050	99 303	12 23 050
Green gold	99 123	12 23 051	-	99 123	-	12 23 051	12 23 051	99 123	12 23 051
Orange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 052
White	99 307	12 23 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 074
Dark red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 074
Oxide red	99 303	12 23 075	-	-	-	12 23 075	12 23 075	99 303	12 23 075
Bronze	16 018	12 23 076	-	-	-	12 23 076	12 23 076	16 018	12 23 076
Silver	42 000	12 23 077	-	-	-	12 23 077	12 23 077	42 000	12 23 077
Dark green	12	12 23 078	120	120	120	12 23 078	12 23 078	12	12 23 078
Deep blue	18	12 23 079	-	-	-	12 23 079	12 23 079	18	12 23 079
Moricon	99 418	12 23 080	-	-	-	12 23 080	12 23 080	99 418	12 23 080
Blue	99 691	12 23 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 082
Red	-	-	-	050	-	-	-	-	12 23 083
Yellow	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 083	12 23 083	99 126	12 23 083
Moricon gold	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 084	12 23 084	99 642	12 23 084
Citrus yellow	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 084	12 23 084	12	12 23 084
Citrus	99 126	12 23 085	-	-	-	12 23 085	12 23 085	-	12 23 085
Bronze	42 126	12 23 086	-	-	-	12 23 086	12 23 086	42 126	12 23 086
Yellow red	99 127	12 23 089	-	-	-	12 23 089	12 23 089	-	12 23 089
Medium green	14	12 23 092	-	-	-	12 23 092	12 23 092	14	12 23 092
Black	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 093	12 23 093	99 812	12 23 093
White	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 094	12 23 094	99 911	12 23 094
Clear lacquer	12 23 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Citrus	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 096	12 23 096	-	-
Iron oxide yellow	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 097	12 23 097	-	-
Moricon	-	-	-	-	-	12 23 098	12 23 098	-	-

MAIN GROUP 15

Mixing Primer Paints Chart

- Mix color tone according to toner card -

Color	Universal cover paint air- and oven-drying				Synthetic paint oven-drying				Mixing paint air-drying 0.5 l
	1 l	Lesonal No.	0.5 l	Lesonal No.	0.5 l	Lesonal No.	1 l	Lesonal No.	
White	15 19 050	01	-	010	15 22 050	010	15 27 050	01	15 28 050
Ochre yellow	15 19 051	04	-	-	-	-	15 27 051	01	15 28 051
Red brown	15 19 052	09	-	090	-	020	15 27 052	09	15 28 052
Black	15 19 054	02	-	020	-	-	15 27 054	02	15 28 054
Orange-transp.	15 19 055	99 303	-	-	-	-	15 27 055	99 303	15 28 055
Orange	15 19 056	05	15 21 056	050	15 22 056	056	15 27 056	05	15 28 056
Wine red	15 19 057	08	-	-	-	-	15 27 057	08	15 28 057
Chrome yellow	15 19 058	03	≈15 21 058	030	-	-	15 27 058	03	15 28 058
Red	15 19 060	99 417	-	-	-	-	15 27 060	99 417	-
Yellow	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 28 063
Permanent violet	15 19 064	16	-	160	-	-	15 27 064	16	15 28 064
Steel blue	15 19 065	12	-	-	-	-	15 27 065	12	-
Pure blue	15 19 066	11	-	110	-	-	15 27 066	11	15 28 066
Scarlet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 28 067
Green	15 19 068	28	-	-	-	-	15 27 068	28	15 28 068
Red	15 19 069	20	-	-	-	-	15 27 069	20	15 28 069
Oxyde yellow	15 19 070	99 203	-	-	-	-	15 27 070	99 203	15 28 070
Green gold	15 19 071	99 122	-	99 122	-	-	15 27 071	99 122	15 28 071
Orange	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 28 072
White	15 19 073	99 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dark red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 28 074
Oxyde red	15 19 075	99 503	-	-	-	99 503	15 27 075	99 503	15 28 075
Bronze	15 19 076	16 018	-	-	-	-	15 27 076	96 018	15 28 076
Silver	15 19 077	42 000	-	-	-	-	15 27 077	42 000	15 28 077
Dark green	15 19 078	15	-	150	15 22 078	150	15 27 078	15	-
Deep blue	15 19 079	18	-	-	-	-	15 27 079	18	15 28 079
Maroon	≈15 19 080	99 418	-	-	-	-	15 27 080	99 418	-
Blue	15 19 081	99 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Red	-	-	-	070	-	-	-	-	-
Yellow	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 27 083	99 176	15 28 083
Maroon gold	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 27 085	30 845	15 28 085
Citrus yellow	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 27 086	17	-
Citrus	15 19 087	99 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 28 087
Bronze	15 19 088	42 125	-	-	-	-	15 27 088	42 125	15 28 088
Yellow red	15 19 089	99 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 28 089
Medium green	15 19 092	14	-	-	-	-	15 27 092	14	15 28 092
Black	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 27 093	99 813	15 28 093
White	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 27 094	99 911	15 28 094
Clear lacquer	15 19 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Citrus	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 27 096	-	-
Iron oxyde yellow	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 27 097	-	-
Maroon	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 27 098	-	-

Paints

Color	Touch-up paint air-drying	Universal cover paint, air and oven-drying	Synth. special paint oven-drying	Special paint oven-drying
La Plata silver (met.)	15 21 117	15 20 117	15 22 117	-
Alaska gray	15 21 120	15 20 120	15 22 120	-
Slate gray	15 21 122	15 20 122	15 22 122	-
Silver	-	15 20 127	-	-
Black	15 21 200	15 20 200	15 22 200	-
Royal blue	15 21 213	15 20 213	15 22 231	15 25 213
Lapis blue	15 21 216	15 20 216	15 22 216	15 25 216
Airo blue (met.)	15 21 217	15 20 217	15 22 217	-
Pine green	15 21 319	15 20 319	15 22 319	-
Rhenus green	15 21 320	-	15 22 320	15 25 320
Savannah yellow	15 21 413	15 20 413	15 22 413	15 25 413
Chamonix white	15 21 415	15 20 415	15 22 415	15 25 415
Dolomite beige	15 21 417	15 20 417	15 22 417	15 25 417
Costa beige (met.)	15 21 419	15 20 419	15 22 419	-
Malaga red	15 21 504	15 20 504	15 22 504	-
Police green	-	15 20 605	-	-

Touch-up paints and mixing primer paints are supplied in 1 l resp. 1/2 l cans. It may be possible, however, that some paints will be supplied in 1 kg or 1/2 kg cans until they will be used up.

Thinners

Part No.	Discreption	Container	Application
φ 15 00 011	Additional thinner (Z 11) oven-drying for paints 15 20...	1 l	
φ 15 03 011	Additional thinner (Z 11) oven-drying for paints 15 20...	3 l	
15 00 272	Combination thinner	1 l	To thin Nitro lacquers
15 01 272	Combination thinner	5 l	To thin Nitro lacquers
15 02 272	Combination thinner	10 l	To thin Nitro lacquers
15 07 272	Combination thinner (not for export)	25 l	To thin Nitro lacquers
15 00 579	Special thinner	1 l	To thin universal lacquers
15 01 579	Special thinner	5 l	To thin universal lacquers
15 02 579	Special thinner	10 l	To thin universal lacquers
15 07 579	Special thinner (not for export)	25 l	To thin universal lacquers
• 15 00 580 • 15 01 580 • 15 02 580 • 15 07 580	Replaced by 15 00 011 resp. 15 03 011		

for paints
15 21 ..., 15 22 ...

oven-drying

Color Combination

(Kapt.-2.6 l)

Color No.	Color of car	Color No.	Trim Combination No.					
			Cloth/Imit. leather		Imitation leather			
			LV	LVL	LV	LVL		
One-colored								
B-B	Costa beige	419	43	40	81	83		
C-C	Hawaii blue	214	11	46	80	87		
D-D	Royal blue	213	41	46	80	82		
E-E	Rhenus green	320	43	48	81	83		
F-F	Black	200	42	45, 47	85	88		
J-J	Savannah yellow	413	42	45	85	88		
K-K	Dolomite beige	417	43	40, 48	81	83		
L-L	Malaga red	504	42	45, 47	85	88		
Q-Q	Slate gray	122	42	45, 47	85	88		
R-R	Chamonix white	415	41, 43	45, 46	80, 81	82, 83		
S-S	Pine green	319	43	48, 47	81	83		
U-U	La Plata silver	117	41	45	80	88		
W-W	Java brown	414	10	20, 22	81	83		
X-X	Lapis blue	216	41	46	80	82		
Y-Y	Airo blue	217	41	46	80	82		
V-V	Alaska gray	120	41	45, 47	80	88		
Two-colored								
	Roof	Body	Roof	Body				
D-R	Royal blue	Chamonix white	213	415	41	46	80	82
D-X	Royal blue	Lapis blue	213	216	41	46	80	82
F-K	Black	Dolomite beige	200	417	43	40	81	83
F-J	Black	Savannah yellow	200	413	42	45	85	88
F-R	Black	Chamonix white	200	415	42	45	85	88
L-Q	Malaga red	Slate gray	504	122	42	-	85	-
L-V	Malaga red	Alaska gray	504	120	42	-	85	-
N-S	Sea green	Pine green	318	319	43	48	81	83
S-R	Pine green	Chamonix white	319	415	43	48	81	83
V-F	Alaska gray	Black	120	200	42	45, 47	85	88
X-D	Lapis blue	Royal blue	216	213	41	46	80	82
F-V	Black	Alaska gray	200	120	41	45, 47	80	88
Q-V	Slate gray	Alaska gray	122	120	41	45, 47	80	88
V-L	Alaska gray	Malaga red	120	504	42	45, 47	85	88
V-Q	Alaska gray	Slate gray	120	122	42	45, 47	85	88

PAINTS AND SEALING COMPOUND MATERIAL

Sealing compound materials

Catalog No.	Description	Container	Application
15 00 164	Sound absorbing compound	700 ml	To dampen noises and vibrations
15 00 297	Sealer	875 g	To be used as sealing agent for retaining clips, also used to prevent penetration of water and dust through apertures for pedals, switches, antenna etc.
15 00 365	Sound absorbing and underbody protective compound	1 kg	To dampen noises and vibrations of body panels before or after painting
15 01 587	Plastic compound	1 kg	To be used for sealing of sheet metal panels screwed together, for sealing of screw holes and filling of threads of sheet metal screws on bodies
15 03 161	Sealing compound	60 ml	To be used for ring gear in differential case, as well as for sealing of studs and oil pans
15 03 294	Glueing - sealing compound	100 g	To be used for sealing of oil leakages on engine and transmission.
15 03 366	Rubber cement	320 ml	To be used for inlaying and sealing stationary windows
15 03 367	Seam sealing compound	320 ml	For sealing of welding seams and butt joints
•15 04 168	Replaced by 15 04 200		
15 04 200	Sealing compound	200 ml	To seal bearings and housings
15 04 299	Filling compound (black)	200 ml	To seal welding seams after painting
15 04 301	Filling compound (light)	300 ml	To seal welding seams after painting
15 04 403	Sealing compound	200 ml	To be used as water, oil and fuel resistant sealing on metallic surfaces and as additional compound when installing cork or asbestos gaskets
•15 04 402	Replaced by 15 04 403		
15 04 700	Dampening and insulation agent (can)	1 l	
15 04 784	Plastic sealing compound (4 mm dia.)	35 m	To attach covering foils on installing holes
15 05 100	Sealing agent (tube)	200 ml	
•15 05 373	Replaced by 15 03 374		
15 05 374	Spot welding paste	200 ccm	To seal spot welding seams on connecting points which are no longer accessible after body assembly
•15 05 405	Replaced by 15 05 406		
15 05 406	Drip moulding cement	200 ccm	To be used for sealing of welding seams between drip moulding and roof
15 14 588	Rubber cement	290 g	To be used for inlaying and sealing stationary windows
15 40 165	Sound absorbing compound	Hobock 19 Pack. 570 ml	To dampen noises and vibrations on body panels before or after painting
15 70 587	Sealing compound in rolls	12 m 25x2,5 mm	To be used on contact surfaces of front fender to skirt and upper and lower cowl (insert sealing straps), and for sealing of all other sheet metal parts mounted together

PAINTS AND SEALING COMPOUND MATERIAL

Glutens

Catalog No.	Description	Container	Application
15 00 209	Rust protecting primer paint	1 l	
15 00 229	Nitro surfacer, red-brown	1 l	
15 00 241	Nitro-confining primer	1 l	To repair sheet metal damages after priming
15 00 273	Acrylic-addition	1 l	To prevent cover paints from bleeding (Burgundy red) when sprayed over with light paint shades Fast drying agent for universal cover paint 15 21 ...
15 00 555	Protection wax	1 kg	For protection against corrosion of lacquered and chromed parts
15 01 230	Nitro-surfacer, gray	1 l	To touch up instrument in instrument panel box door
15 04 553	Spot welding paint (alu-colored)	250 ml	To protect spot welding surfaces against corrosion
15 22 000	Ornamental tape 15 mm wide	Roll of 11 m	Sufficient for 1930 g plastic surfacer
15 22 005	Grain effect paint, black	1 l	To paint car roofs in leather effect and to renew plain looking imitation leather roofs
15 22 297	Engine paint, black	1 kg	
15 30 230	Nitro-surfacer, gray-green	1 l	
15 40 208	Synth. priming, gray (air-drying)	1 l	To touch up blank spots on primed parts before painting
15 40 209	Synth. priming, cream (air-drying)	1 l	
15 40 213	Nitro priming, gray	1 l	To prime steel parts
15 40 214	Nitro priming, cream	1 l	To touch up damaged paint, also usable as primer and filler for binding metal and nitro surfacer
15 40 215	Nitro priming, black	1 l	
15 50 204	Chassis lacquer, black	1 l	To spray chassis parts

Touch-up materials

Catalog No.	Description	Container	Application
15 00 407	Special glue	78 ccm	To attach aluminum mouldings on painted drip mouldings
15 01 119	Milk glue	1 l	To cement imitation leather and cloth
15 03 738	Metal glue, consists of: } Binder	1 Tube 25 g	
		1 Tube 20 g	
15 04 151	Rubber glueing compound	200 ml	To attach moss rubber to painted sheet metal, particularly door sealing profiles, by coating both sides of profile
15 04 409	Textile sealer	200 ml	To attach roof headlining, rubber, textiles and cardboard to wood, metal and cardboard
15 04 410	Cork glutens	200 g	
•15 04 726	Replaced by 15 04 850		
•15 04 736	Replaced by 15 04 850		
<15 04 850	Plastic glue	700 ml	To attach headlining and roof panel
15 04 915	Plastic glue	200 ml	To attach velvet rails to steel sliding roofs, and for attachment of rubber profiles to flange of cutout for ventilator window

MAIN GROUP 16
SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

16		Page	Illustr. No.
03	Front axle parts	16/1	
04	Rear axle parts	16/1-16/4	
05	Brake parts	16/4-16/6	
06	Engine parts	16/6-16/11	
07	Transmission parts	16/12-16/13	
08	Fuel pump- and carburetor parts	16/13-16/14	
09	Steering parts	16/14-16/15	
12	Electrical equipment parts	16/15-16/17	
14	Equipment parts	16/17	

REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.51		2.61		Catalog No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
Replaced by components							•16 04 016
Parts for propeller shaft – rear shaft, front (only for export)		x	x	x	x		16 04 073 E
Universal joint trunnion	1						
Seal ring	4						
Bushing for trunnion bearing	4						
Lock ring 2,397–2,425	4					4 56 653	
Lock ring 2,426–2,453	4					4 56 654	
Lock ring 2,454–2,481 (see also 4 56 ..)	4					4 56 655	
Parts for propeller shaft – rear shaft, rear (only for export)		x	x	x	x		16 04 074 E
Universal joint trunnion	1						
Seal ring	4						
Bushing for trunnion bearing	2						
Bushing trunnion bearing	2						
Lock plate	2					4 12 226	
*Lock ring 2,397–2,425, mark: white	2					*4 56 653	
*Lock ring 2,426–2,453, mark: yellow	2					*4 56 654	
*Lock ring 2,454–2,481, mark: green	2					*4 56 655	
Hex. head screw	4					20 00 151	
* = for optional use as required (see also 4 56 ..)							

REPAIR KITS

Catalog No.		Description	Quantity	251		261	
Repair Kits	Component Parts			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
16 04 082	4 12 226 20 00 151	Mounting parts for propeller shaft Lock plate Hex. head screw	4 8	x	x	x	x
•16 04 107		Replaced by components					
16 04 109	4 06 559 4 06 665 4 06 666 4 06 741 4 10 432 4 10 493 4 10 539 4 10 596 4 10 650 4 10 651 4 10 652 4 10 886 4 12 023 4 12 109 4 12 131 4 12 226 4 16 107 20 74 176 20 86 204	Parts for rear axle overhauling from chassis No. 1258094 Ring gear and drive pinion (ratio 35:9) Tension sleeve Pinion roller bearing, outer Pinion roller bearing, inner Oil seal Screw, hex. head Differential side gear (on rear axle shaft) Differential pinion gear Differential pinion shaft Shim, differential pinion gear Shim, differential side gear Shim, differential side gear Roller bearing, differential case Drive pinion flange with safety ring Washer Slotted nut Lock plate Gasket (cork) Lockwasher Straight pin (see also overdrive)	1 1 1 1 8 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 2 1 8 1	—	—	x	x

REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
Parts for rear axle overhauling 4 12 027 and 4 12 107 should also be used.		x	x	—	—		16 04 112
Ring gear and drive pinion (ratio 35:9)	1					4 06 562	
Tension ring	1					4 06 747	
Oil seal	1					4 10 432	
Hex. head screw	8					4 12 109	
Washer (27x18.3x1.5 mm)	1					4 12 131	
Slotted nut	1					4 16 107	
Gasket (cork)	1					20 74 176	
Lockwasher	8						
Parts for rear axle overhauling 4 12 027 and 4 12 107 should also be used.		x	x	—	—		16 04 113
Ring gear and drive pinion (ratio 38:9)	1					4 06 562	
Tension ring	1					4 06 747	
Oil seal	1					4 10 432	
Hex. head screw	8					4 12 109	
Washer	1					4 12 131	
Slotted nut	1					4 16 107	
Gasket (cork)	1					20 74 176	
Lockwasher	8						
							≈16 04 122
Mounting parts for brake cable lever on rear brake shoe		—	—	x	x		16 05 001
Eccentric bolt, lever to brake shoe	2					5 14 813	
Hex. nut	2					20 64 231	
Lockwasher	2					20 74 152	
Tension washer	2					20 80 807	

REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
Use components							•16 05 027
Brake shoe lining, front (8) (Only for repair-shops less grinding machine) Lining (5 mm thick) Rivet	4 50	—	—	x	x	5 54 043 20 84 406	16 05 054
Brake shoe lining, front (8) (Only for repair-shops with grinding machine) Lining (5.6 mm thick) Rivet	4 50	—	—	x	x	5 54 045 20 84 406	16 05 055
Brake shoe lining (8), rear (Only for repair-shops less grinding machine) Lining (5.6 mm thick) Rivet	4 50	—	—	x	x	5 54 213 20 84 406	16 05 066
Brake shoe lining (8), rear (Only for repair-shops with grinding machine) Lining (5 mm thick) Rivet	4 50	—	—	x	x	5 54 212 20 84 406	16 05 067
Brake main cylinder inner parts Cup Cup Check valve Seat, check valve	1 1 1 1	x	x	x	x	5 58 151 5 58 157 5 58 250 5 58 325	16 05 080
Brake main cylinder inner parts Stop ring Piston Cup Cup Washer Valve spring cup Valve spring Check valve Seat, check valve Boot Lock ring	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	x	x	x	x	5 58 051 5 58 130 5 58 151 5 58 157 5 58 176 5 58 200 5 58 225 5 58 250 5 58 325 5 58 505 20 76 305	16 05 081
Brake shoe lining (8), rear Lining (5 mm thick) Rivet	4 50	x	x	—	—	5 54 224 20 84 406	16 05 118
Brake shoe lining (8), rear (Only for repair-shops with grinding machine) Lining (5.6 mm thick) Rivet	4 50	x	x	—	—	5 54 225 20 84 406	16 05 119
Inner parts for 1 rear wheel brake cylinder (set) — from chassis No. 2060485		x	x	—	—		16 05 180

Catalog No.		Description					Quantity	251		261	
Repair Kits	Component Parts							LV	LVL	LV	LVL
18 02 003											Use components
18 02 004	2 54 043 20 84 408		X	—	—	20					Break shoe lining (front) (B) (Only for repair-shops less grinding machine) Lining (2.6 mm thick) Rivet
18 02 005	2 54 043 20 84 408		X	—	—	20					Break shoe lining (front) (B) (Only for repair-shops with grinding machine) Lining (2.6 mm thick) Rivet
18 02 006	2 54 213 20 84 408		X	—	—	20					Break shoe lining (B) rear (Only for repair-shops less grinding machine) Lining (2.6 mm thick) Rivet
18 02 007	2 54 213 20 84 408		X	—	—	20					Break shoe lining (B) rear (Only for repair-shops with grinding machine) Lining (2.6 mm thick) Rivet
18 02 080	2 58 151 2 58 152 2 58 250 2 58 325		X	X	X	1					Break main cylinder inner parts Cap Cap Check valve Seat, check valve
18 02 091	2 58 081 2 58 130 2 58 151 2 58 152 2 58 176 2 58 200 2 58 252 2 58 320 2 58 325 2 58 308 20 78 305		X	X	X	1					Break main cylinder inner parts Stop ring Piston Cup Cup Cup Washer Valve spring cup Valve spring Check valve Seat, check valve Ball Lock ring
18 02 118	2 54 234 20 84 408		—	—	X	20					Break shoe lining (B) rear Lining (2.6 mm thick) Rivet
18 02 119	2 54 235 20 84 408		—	—	X	20					Break shoe lining (B) rear (Only for repair-shops with grinding machine) Lining (2.6 mm thick) Rivet
18 02 180			—	—	X	—					Inner parts for 1 rear wheel brake cylinder (set) from chassis No. 2080485

REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
Use components							•16 06 019
Engine gaskets		—	—	x	x		16 06 031
Seal ring, oil drain screw	1					6 07 417	
Gasket, cylinder head	1					6 07 635	
Gasket, valve rocker arm cover	1					6 08 181	
Gasket, engine support plate	1					6 10 702	
Gasket, crankshaft rear bearing cap	2					6 38 180	
Oil seal, timing gear cover	1					6 38 229	
Gasket, timing gear cover	1					6 44 411	
Washer, valve push rod cover (rubber)	4					6 44 413	
Gasket, valve push rod cover	1					6 46 905	
Gasket, oil pump cover	1					6 50 251	
Gasket, oil delivery pipe on cylinder block	1						
Gasket, oil pan, front	1					6 52 656	
Gasket, oil pan, rear	1					6 52 657	
Gasket, oil pan, left	1						
Gasket, oil pan, right	1						
Gasket, oil filler cap	1					6 54 575	
Gasket, oil level indicator rod	1					6 58 125	
Gasket, fuel pump valve plate	1					8 18 125	
Gasket, fuel pump strainer	1					8 18 275	
Gasket, fuel pump cap	1					8 18 325	
Gasket, fuel pump flange, center	1					8 18 603	
Gasket, fuel pump flange, outer	2					8 18 604	
Gasket between carburetor throttle body and housing	1					8 28 430	
Gasket, carburetor housing cover	1					8 30 675	
Gasket between carburetor housing cover and cap	1					8 30 676	
Gasket, carburetor throttle body, center	1					8 32 513	
Gasket, intake and exhaust manifold on cylinder head	1					8 50 694	
Gasket, exhaust pipe flange	1					8 54 828	
Gasket, distributor	1					12 12 650	
Gasket, water pump cover	1					13 34 729	
Gasket, water pump on cylinder block	1					13 34 730	
Gasket between outlet flange and thermostat housing	1					13 36 557	
Gasket, thermostat housing on cylinder head	1					13 38 203	
Seal ring, oil drain screw	1						
— for Hydra-Matic transmission 6 07 417 is to be exchanged for 6 07 420 —						20 91 029	
Cylinder head gaskets		—	—	x	x		16 06 057
Gasket, cylinder head	1					6 07 417	
Gasket, valve rocker arm cover	1					6 07 635	
Washer, valve push rod cover (rubber)	4					6 44 411	
Gasket, valve push rod cover	1					6 44 413	
Gasket between water outlet flange and thermostat housing	1					8 50 694	
Gasket, thermostat housing	1					13 36 557	
Gasket, intake and exhaust manifold	1					13 38 203	
Crankshaft bearings, standard		x	x	x	x		16 06 072
Crankshaft bearing, front	1					6 18 007	
Crankshaft bearing, front center	1					6 18 052	
Crankshaft bearing, rear center	1					6 18 101	
Crankshaft bearing, rear	1					6 18 134	

REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
Crankshaft bearings, 0.25 mm undersize 2.6 Kapt. to engine No. *26-111494*	1	x	x	x	x	6 18 175	16 06 073
Crankshaft bearing, front	1					6 18 200	
Crankshaft bearing, front center	1					6 18 225	
Crankshaft bearing, rear center	1					6 18 250	
Crankshaft bearing, rear	1						
Crankshaft bearings, 0.5 mm undersize 2.6 Kapt. to engine No. *26-131221*	1	x	x	x	x	6 18 282	16 06 074
Crankshaft bearing, front	1					6 18 327	
Crankshaft bearing, front center	1					6 18 376	
Crankshaft bearing, rear center	1					6 18 409	
Crankshaft bearing, rear	1						
Crankshaft bearings, standard from engine No. *26-131222*	1	—	—	x	x	6 18 010	16 06 078
Crankshaft bearing, front	1					6 18 053	
Crankshaft bearing, front center	1					6 18 102	
Crankshaft bearing, rear center	1					6 18 137	
Crankshaft bearing, rear	1						
Crankshaft bearings, 0.25 mm undersize from engine No. *26-131222*	1	—	—	x	x	6 18 177	16 06 079
Crankshaft bearing, front	1					6 18 203	
Crankshaft bearing, front center	1					6 18 226	
Crankshaft bearing, rear center	1					6 18 252	
Crankshaft bearing, rear	1						

REPAIR KITS

Catalog No.		Description	Quantity	251		261	
Repair Kits	Component Parts			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
•16 06 080		Use components					
16 06 099		Piston rings, oil control rings and expansion springs, standard (1 Set) for pistons with 2.5 mm piston ring groove, 5 mm oil control ring groove Piston ring, upper and lower, standard Expansion springs for piston ring, lower Oil control ring, standard Steel band ring for oil control ring Expansion spring for oil control ring		x	x	--	--
16 06 101		Piston rings, oil control rings and expansion springs, standard (1 Set) for pistons with 2.5 mm piston ring groove, 5 mm oil control ring groove		—	—	x	x
16 06 108	6 36 229 6 36 180 6 38 203 6 38 229 20 86 505 20 86 504 20 84 751	Engine timing parts 2.6 Kapt. to engine No. *26-128853* Sprocket for crankshaft Sprocket for camshaft Thrust plate, camshaft Oil seal, timing gear cover Retainer, oil seal Gasket, timing gear cover Woodruff key Woodruff key Screw, fillister head (see also 6 14 ..., 6 36 ...)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	x	x	x	x
•16 06 129		Replaced by components					

REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
Oil pan gaskets		x	x	x	x		16 06 136
Gasket - left	1						
Gasket - right	1						
Gasket - front	1					6 52 656	
Gasket - rear	1					6 52 657	
Facings, for clutch driven disc (only for cars with Overdrive) to engine No. *26-37583*	2	x	x	x	x		16 06 144
Facing	12						
Rivet							
(see also 6 52 ..., 6 64 ..)							
Use components							16 06 157
Parts for clutch release fork from engine No. *2.5-13667* to engine No. *2.6-87223*	2	x	x	x	x		16 06 169
Lock plate	1						
Boot	1						
Spring insert	1						
Guide with flange	1						
Gasket	1						
Clutch release bearing	1						
Oil seal ring	1						
Spring washer	1						
Deflector ring	1						
Gasket	1						
Lock plate	2						
Lock ring	1						
Seal ring	1						
Damper bushing	2						
Facings (6), clutch driven disc 2.6 l to engine No. *26-87223* for cars with overdrive from engine No. *26-37584* to *26-87223* contents:	2			x	x		16 06 222
Facing	20						
Rivet							
(see also 6 64 ..., overdrive)							
Facings (9) clutch driven disc (set) from engine No. *26-87224* (see also 6 64 ...)				x	x		16 06 224

REPAIR KITS

Catalog No.		Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l	
Repair Kits	Component Parts			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
16 07 006		Parts for transmission overhauling (3-speed)		x	x	x	x
	*7 02 286	Gasket	1				
	*7 02 288	Gasket	1				
	7 08 286	Thrust washer	2				
	7 12 150	Bearing needle	48				
	7 12 200	Washer	4				
	7 14 007	Ball bearing	1				
	7 14 057	Deflector washer	1				
	7 14 076	Deflector ring	1				
	7 14 275	Lock ring	1				
	7 14 301	Seal ring	1				
	7 18 601	Spring washer	2				
	7 18 904	Synchronizer ring	3				
	7 18 938	Synchronizer spring	4				
	7 20 018	Ball bearing	1				
	7 20 181	Needle bearing	1				
	7 22 201	Snap ring	2				
	7 24 513	Oil seal	1				
	7 30 888	Gasket	1				
	7 32 231	Oil seal	1				
	7 32 327	Lock screw	2				
	7 32 900	Boot	1				
	7 34 101	Shifter shoe, 1st speed	3				
	7 34 182	Shifter shoe, 2nd and 3rd speed	3				
	7 34 360	Thrust spring	2				
	7 34 600	Plug	2				
	7 24 532	Gasket	1				
	20 88 004	Ball (8 mm)	2				
	20 76 507	Snap ring	1				
	20 86 000	Spiral pin	2				
	20 88 003	Ball	2				
		* = for optional use					
16 07 010		Transmission gaskets (only for Hydra-Matic transmission)		—	—	x	x
	7 02 200	Gasket, transmission case cover plate	1				
	7 03 725	Seal ring, oil pump body, outer	1				
	7 03 625	Gasket, transmission case cover on case	1				
	7 05 400	Gasket, torus exhaust valve cover	2				
	7 05 775	Gasket, cover to driving torus	1				
	7 11 700	Seal ring, front clutch, inner	1				
	7 11 750	Seal ring, front clutch, outer	1				
	7 25 400	Seal ring, reverse clutch, outer	1				
	7 25 450	Seal ring, reverse clutch, inner	1				
	7 29 450	Oil seal ring, accumulator piston, upper	1				
	7 37 200	Gasket, rear bearing retainer to transmission case	1				
	7 47 200	Gasket, transmission oil pan (see also Hydra-Matic transmission)	1				
16 07 011		Transmission gaskets 2.6 l up to engine No. *26-87223*				x	x
	7 02 286	Gasket transmission case to clutch housing	1				
	7 14 301	Seal ring, main drive gear	1				
	7 24 513	Oil seal, speedometer drive housing	1				
	7 24 532	Gasket, speedometer drive housing (paper)	1				
	7 30 888	Gasket, transmission case cover	1				
	7 32 231	Oil seal, shifter shaft	1				

REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
Transmission gasket (3-speed transmission) from engine No. *26-87224*		—	—	x	x		16 07 013
Gasket transmission case to clutch housing	1					7 02 288	
Seal ring, main drive gear	1					7 14 301	
Oil seal, speedometer drive housing	1					7 24 513	
Gasket, speedometer drive housing (paper)	1					7 24 532	
Gasket, transmission case cover	1					7 30 888	
Oil seal, shifter shaft	1					7 32 231	
Parts for planet carrier		—	—	x	x		16 07 031
Carrier complete, rear planet, with outlet shaft and planet gears	1					7 17 101	
Sun gear, rear	1					7 23 002	
Thrust washer, rear sun gear	1					7 23 100	
Shaft, transmission main	1					7 09 001	
Snap ring, main shaft to driven torus	1					7 05 600	
Gear, rear internal - outer	1					7 13 001	
Thrust washer, rear internal gear to carrier	1					7 13 150	
Screw, governor attaching ($\frac{5}{16}$ "-18x1.35")	1					7 19 526	
Screw, output shaft ($\frac{5}{16}$ "-18x0.82") (see also Hydramatic transmission)	1					7 19 527	
Bearing needle and spacer rings, countershaft gear (set)	4	x	x	x	x		16 07 089
Spacer ring	1					7 12 200	
Bearing needle (set)	1						
Parts for control service		x	x	x	x		16 08 010
Gasket, fuel pump strainer (cork)	1					8 18 275	
Gasket, carburetor	1					8 30 676	
Gasket, fuel pump cap	2					8 18 325	
Contact breaker arm and support with point	1					16 12 006	
Seal ring	1					20 91 029	
Replaced by components							*16 08 050
Carburetor gaskets		x	x	x	x		16 08 054
Gasket, fuel pump strainer	1					8 18 275	
Gasket, cap mounting screw	2					8 18 325	
Gasket, inspection hole plug screw	1					8 18 376	
Gasket, float needle seat	1					8 26 850	
Gasket, carburetor flange and housing	1					8 28 430	
Gasket, plug screw	5					8 30 250	
Gasket, plug screw	2					8 30 254	
Gasket, bowl cover	1					8 30 675	
Gasket cap to bowl cover	1					8 30 676	
Seal ring, plug screw	1					20 91 003	

REPAIR KITS

Catalog No.		Description	Quantity	251		261	
Repair Kits	Component Parts			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
•16 08 067		Replaced by components					
16 08 081	8 30 001 8 30 051 8 30 726 8 30 776 8 30 804	Carburetor parts Pump outlet check valve Pump inlet check valve Float Float lever pin Float needle unit	1 1 1 1 1	x	x	x	x
16 08 093	8 52 700 8 52 702 8 54 828 8 56 577 8 56 609 20 74 100 20 64 155	Parts for exhaust and tail pipe suspension Damper ring Damper ring Gasket Clamp U-bolt Lockwasher Hex. nut	2 2 1 2 2 2 4 4			x	x
16 09 006		Balls 9/32" (use in sets) Ball 9/32"	54	x	x	x	x
16 09 007		Parts for cap with automatic adjusting of bearing pretension, steering gear worm Bearing race Cup spring Shim Retaining ring - for rigid steering use also 1 each 9 06 280 -	1 1 1 1 1	x	x	x	x
16 09 009		*Valve with all component parts - LHD		-	-	x	x
16 09 010	9 42 325	*Gaskets and lock nut, for hydraulic valve - LHD Lock nut Gasket, circular Gasket, V-shaped Gasket, annulare * = Power steering	1 1 1 1	-	-	x	x

REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
* Seal parts and wiper, for hydraulic cylinder - LHD		—	—	x	x		16 09 011
Element, oil scraper ring	1					9 44 850	
Retaining ring, piston rod	1						
Oil scraper ring	1						
Gasket	1						
Washer	1						
Grease fitting and end plug, for hydraulic cylinder ball stud - LHD		—	—	x	x		16 09 012
Grease fitting	1						
Plug	1						
Retaining ring, ball stud	1						
Ball seat, ball stud	1					9 46 450	
Seat, ball stud spring	1					9 46 525	
Spring, ball stud	1					9 46 475	
*Rotor ring, pump ring, rotor and vanes for hydraulic pump with oil filter - LHD		—	—	x	x		16 09 013
*Rotor ring, rotor, vanes and lock ring for hydraulic pump without oil filter - LHD		—	—	x	x		16 09 014
*Seal ring set for hydraulic pump - LHD		—	—	x	x		16 09 015
Seal ring, pump housing to oil reservoir (5 688 015)	1					9 50 200	
Seal ring, end and oil pressure plate (5 688 034)	2					9 50 201	
Seal ring, oil outlet fitting (5 688 035)	1					9 50 202	
Seal ring, oil outlet fitting to pump housing (5 688 049)	1					9 50 203	
Seal ring, stud in pump housing (5 688 109)	2					9 50 204	
* = only for power steering							
Carbon brush for starter 12 12 023 (set) (see also 12 02 ...)		x	x	x	x		16 12 001
Point unit, distributor contact (see also 12 12 ...)		x	x	x	x		16 12 006
Replaced by components							•16 12 020
Replaced by components							•16 12 021

REPAIR KITS

Catalog No.		Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l	
Repair Kits	Component Parts			LV	LVL	LV	LVL
16 12 055		Parts for stop, tail and direction signal lamp, left or right		—	—	x	x
	12 24 199	Housing	1				
	12 24 492	Gasket (428 mm)	1				
	12 24 229	Lens	1				
	12 24 493	Gasket	1				
	12 24 728	Round head screw	2				
	20 64 102	Hex. nut	2				
	20 30 051	Round head screw	1				
	20 74 703	Fan-shaped washer	2				
	20 98 179	Bulb	1				
	20 98 200	Bulb	1				
16 12 113		Parts for direction signal - front left		—	—	x	x
	12 26 669	Housing	1				
	12 26 440	Spacer	2				
	12 26 782	Lens (yellow)	1				
	12 26 837	Gasket	1				
	12 26 851	Round head screw	2				
	12 26 875	Rubber ring	2				
	12 26 878	Grommet (rubber)	1				
	20 00 051	Hex. head screw	1				
	20 80 078	Washer	2				
	20 64 102	Hex. nut	1				
	20 98 179	Bulb	1				
16 12 114		Parts for direction signal - front right		—	—	x	x
	12 26 670	Housing	1				
	12 26 440	Spacer	2				
	12 26 782	Lens (yellow)	1				
	12 26 837	Gasket	1				
	12 26 851	Round head screw	2				
	12 26 875	Rubber ring	2				
	12 26 878	Grommet (rubber)	1				
	20 00 051	Hex. head screw	1				
	20 80 078	Washer	2				
	20 64 102	Hex. nut	1				
	20 98 179	Bulb	1				
16 12 164		Resistance ignition cable		x	x	x	x
	<12 82 309	Resistance ignition cable	4				
	12 82 311	Resistance ignition cable	1				
	12 82 312	Resistance ignition cable	2				
	12 88 725	Rubber ring	2				
	<12 12 712	Protection cap	8				

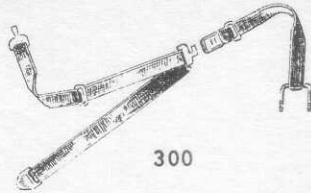
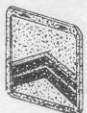
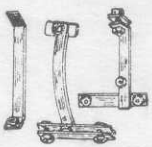
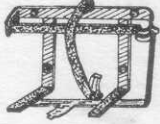
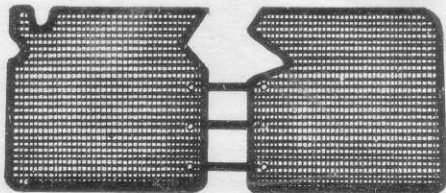
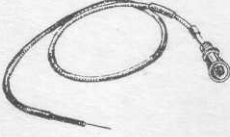
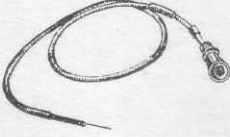
REPAIR KITS

Description	Quantity	2.5 l		2.6 l		Part No.	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	Component Parts	Repair Kits
Resistance ignition cable	2	x	x	x	x	12 82 309	16 12 164
Resistance ignition cable	1					12 82 311	
Resistance ignition cable	2					12 82 312	
Resistance ignition cable	2					12 82 313	
Rubber ring	2					12 88 725	
Protection cap	8					12 12 702	
Replaced by 14 28 127							•16 14 016

MAIN GROUP 17
SUB-GROUP SEQUENCE

17			Page
02	Rear view mirror		
04	Safety belt		1-2
06	Fog lamp and fog tail lamp		
10			
12			
13	Components for parking lamp		3
14	Dual tone horn		3
16	Fire extinguisher		
18	First aid kit and warning parts		3-4
20	Mud flap and gasoline container		
	Components for back-up lamp		
23	Carpet		
24	Mat protector		4-5
28	Radiator shutter		
32	Luggage carrier		
36	Trailer coupling		
38	D-label		
42	Components for catch, cigar lighter, head rest		5-6
43	Magnetic stick hand lamp		
44	Exhaust deflector		
45	Trim ring, License plate reinforcement		
46			
47	Underhood lamp, luggage compartment lamp, woven fur, trim rings,		
48	polish agent		7-9
50	Tool set		
56	Cleaning and polishing agents		
58			
60	Maintenance agents		9
70			
71	Opel-Paint spray can and		9-11
72	Opel-color pencil		
73			
76	Radio,		
78	Installing and interference suppressor parts		12-13
80	Antenna and installing parts		
84			

ZUBEHÖR ACCESSORIES

 702	 800  300  601	 202
 301	 340  394  522  553  554  556	 690
 275  808	 050  452  500	 050
 125  350	 400  401  527	 701
 001  557	 626  700  800	 850  901
 011  550	 105	 105

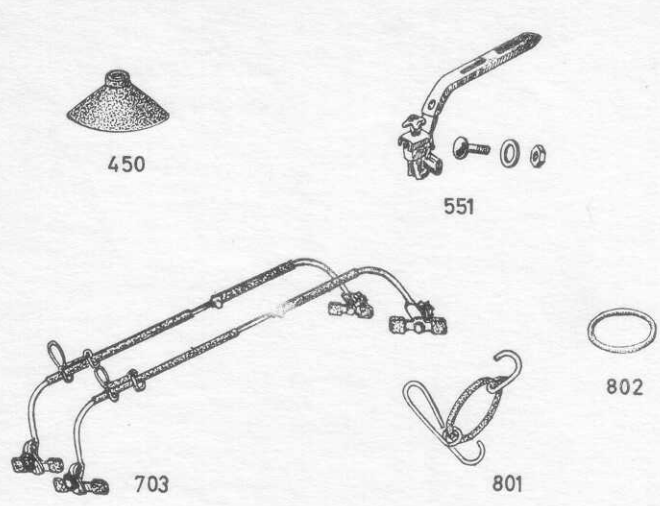
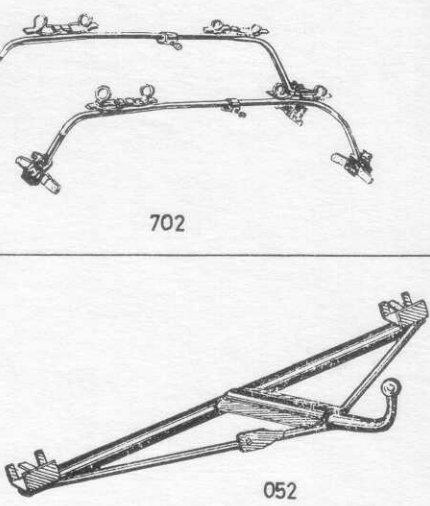
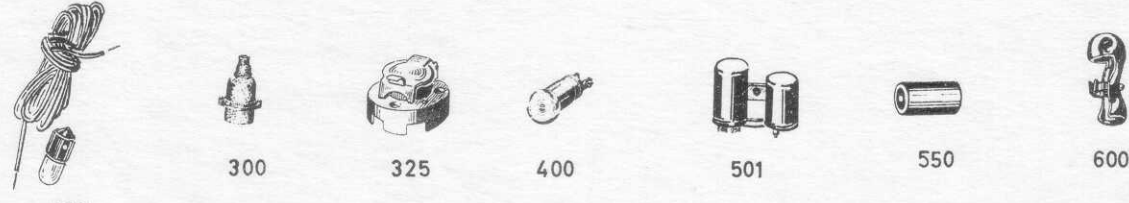
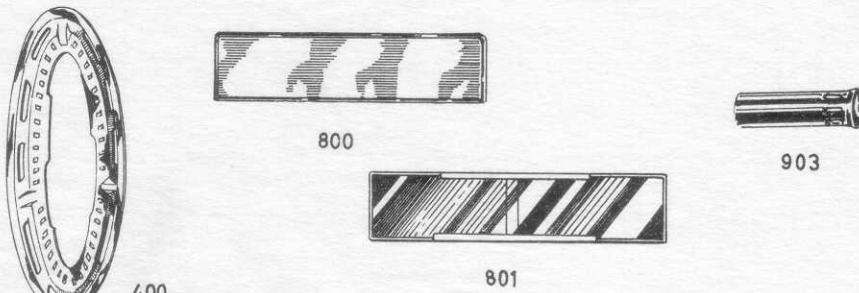
KPT. 17/1 X11 67

Gruppe 17
Group 17
KAPITAN-P

Änderung Dezember 1967
Revised ed. December, 1967

Tafel 1
Table 1

ZUBEHÖR ACCESSORIES

 450 551 702 703 801 802	 052
 153 300 325 400 501 550 600	36
 001	 001 050 075
38	44
 400 800 801 903	 001
50	56
 001 040 140 141 180 181 260	58

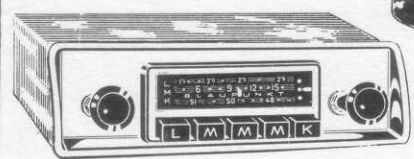
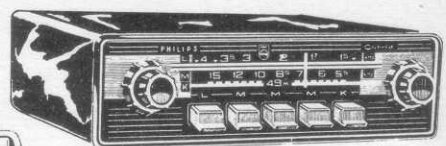
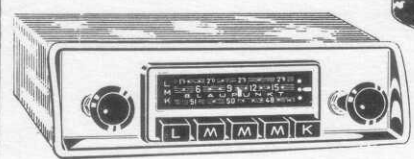
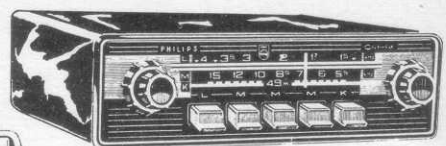
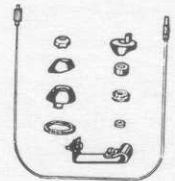
KPT. 17/2 XII 67

Gruppe 17
Group 17
KAPITÄN-P

Änderung Dezember 1967
Revised ed. December, 1967

Tafel 2
Table 2

ZUBEHÖR ACCESSORIES

 261	 320	 361	 600	 640	 702	 740
 741	 780	 820	 860	 861	 864	 920
 921	 922	 980	 040	 164	 220	 60
 003	 003	 006	 102			
 70	 72	 80	 102			
 152	 226	 252	 302	 425		
 555	 700	 777	 851			
KPT. 17/3 XII 67			84			

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN GROUP 17 ACCESSORIES					
Interval switch, windshield wiper with wiring harness and installing parts	1	1	1	1	17 02 451
Key pocket (black)	1	1	1	1	17 02 700
Rivet, key pocket	1	1	1	1	(14 36 126)
Mirror, inside rear view, tiltable	—	1	—	1	17 04 550
(Inside rear view mirror on roof frame, front)					
Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.9x16 mm) 20 40 153	1	1	1	1	
Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (3.9x32 mm) 20 40 156	2	2	2	2	
Sport mirror with mounting parts, front fender	2	2	2	2	17 04 703
Mirror, outside rear view with pad, trailer operation	2	2	2	2	17 04 704
Glass with face and rod for outside rear view mirror 17 04 702 - 17 04 702 is not longer available -	1	1	1	1	17 04 800
Glass with face, gasket and mounting parts for sport mirror	x	x	x	x	17 04 806
Housing, fog lamp - left	—	—	1	1	17 10 202
Housing, fog lamp - right	—	—	1	1	17 10 203
Lens for fog lamp Z-708 O	2	2	—	—	17 10 390
Lens for fog lamp Z-709 O	—	—	2	2	17 10 394
Plate, fog lamp deflector - left	1	—	—	—	17 10 440
Plate, fog lamp deflector - right	1	—	—	—	17 10 441
x Lens, fog lamp dummy (colorless)	2	2	—	—	17 10 442
(Fog lamp dummy lens on rim)					
x Sleeve, spacer	4	4	—	—	17 10 520
x Screw, round head (M 4x11) (see also 12 26 ...)	4	4	—	—	17 10 480
x = LVL only for export o = Part no longer supplied					

ACCESSORIES

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
17 10 556	Lens gasket for fog lamp Z-709 O	—	—	2	2
17 12 002	Relay for fog lamp Z-708 +, Z-709 O (Relay on dash panel)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x9.5 mm) 20 36 201	2	2	—	—
•17 12 212	Use components				
17 12 275	Fog tail lamp with bracket and mounting parts (94x74 mm)	1	1	1	1
17 12 580	Lens with gasket for fog tail lamp	1	1	1	1
17 12 801 E	Push-pull switch with fuse less knob, fog lamp — RHD	1	1	1	1
	O = Old Z-No. 708, 709 not longer available				
17 12 816	Switch, fog tail lamp with bulb	1	1	1	1
	Bulb for fog tail lamp (6 V — 18 W) 20 98 179	1	1	1	1
	Bulb, switch (6 V — 1.2 W) 20 98 152	1	1	1	1
	(Fog lamp switch, RHD on instrument panel)				
17 12 900	Spacer, for switches 17 12 801/808 (see also 12 40 ...)	1	1	1	1
(12 40 395)	Round nut (M 6)	—	1	—	—
(12 40 391)	Round nut (M 10)	—	1	—	—

ACCESSORIES

Part Name	2.5 l	2.6 l	Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	
Lens, parking lamp (see also 12 20...)	—	—	2 2 17 13 240
Gasket, parking lamp (see also 12 20 ..)	—	—	2 2 17 13 320
(Parking lamp switch on instrument panel)			
Screw, oval head with spring washer (M 5x6)	20 34 750	2 2	— — 17 18 801
Spring clip	20 94 100	2 2	— — 17 18 803
Curb feeler (1 set = 2 each)	x	x	x x 17 16 125
Warn flash- and installation lamp, yellow-white	1	1	1 1 17 16 351
Bar battery for warn flash lamp 17 16 351/352 (package of 12 each) (17 16 352 no longer supplied)	5	5	5 5 17 16 400
Block battery for hand and safety lamp 17 16 350 (17 16 350 no longer supplied)	x	x	x x 17 16 401
Warning sign with bag	x	x	x x 17 16 527
Fire extinguisher with bracket and mounting parts (not for Belgium)	x	x	x x 17 16 600
Cartridge for 17 16 600 (not for Belgium)	x	x	x x 17 16 615
First aid kit, light	x	x	x x 17 16 703
Bracket, first aid kit (DIN 13 164) with mounting parts	x	x	x x 17 16 725

ACCESSORIES

Catalog No.	Part Name	2,5 l		2,6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
17 18 556	Mud flap, rear (white)	2	2	2	2
17 18 557	Mud flap, rear (black)	2	2	2	2
17 18 700	Brake block	x	x	x	x
17 18 800	Gasoline container "Allboy", 10 l	1	1	1	1
17 18 801	Gasoline container "Allboy", 5 l	1	1	1	1
17 18 803	Gasoline container with tube (5 l) (plastic)	x	x	x	x
17 18 804	Gasoline container with tube (10 l) (plastic)	x	x	x	x
17 18 850	Gasket, gasoline container	1	1	1	1
17 18 925	Rubber strap, gasoline container (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x
17 20 428	Lens, back-up lamp	—	—	2	2
17 20 600	Gasket, back-up lamp lens	—	—	2	2
	(Hole cover on rear quarter side outer panel)				
	Screw, oval head sheet metal (3.5x6.5 mm)	20 36 050	—	4	4
	Bulb (6 Volt - 10 Watt)	20 98 177	—	—	2
17 20 700	Switch with retainer, back-up lamp contact - LHD	—	—	1	1
(12 84 495)	Socket, underhood and instrument panel lamp cable flat plug	—	—	—	2
(12 24 625)	Bulb, back-up lamp (6 Volt - 15 Watt)	2	2	—	—
•17 24 654	Replaced by 17 24 668				
<17 24 668	Mat, rubber (nop mat, 460x400 mm)	1	1	1	1
17 28 925	Hex. nut, radiator shutter control cable (M 10x1)	x	x	x	x
(12 74 975)	Hex. nut, radiator shutter control cable (M 12x1)	x	x	x	x
17 28 105	Control cable, radiator shutter (radiator shutter no longer supplied)	1	1	1	1
17 32 707	Ski carrier set, adjustable (packed) (for 4 pairs of skis) rubber ring and hook not mounted - toggle grip attachment	x	x	x	x
17 32 708	Ski carrier set, adjustable (1050 mm) (for 4 pairs of skis, packed) - special equipment - Rubber and lug mounted, star grip nut attachment	1	1	1	1

ACCESSORIES

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Tension rubber with hook, for ski mounting on ski carrier 17 32 703	x	x	x	x	17 32 801
Tension rubber with hook, ski mounting on ski carrier 17 32 702	x	x	x	x	17 32 802
Mounting parts, luggage carrier for one mounting point (1 set) contents: Support bend (287x105 mm) Support base (135 mm)	x	x	x	x	17 32 551
4 sets mounting parts are to be used					
Plug, trailer operation, seven-pole	—	—	1	1	17 36 300
Plug socket, trailer operation, seven-pole	—	—	1	1	17 36 327
Direction signal control light, trailer operation, green	—	—	1	1	17 36 401
Direction signal flasher, trailer operation (6 Volt – 18 Watt)	—	—	1	1	17 36 501
Spacer tube, trailer direction signal flasher mounting (20x6x12 mm)	—	—	1	1	17 36 550
Guard ornament cap, for trailer coupling (chrome-plated)	—	—	1	1	17 36 600
D-Label (self-sticking)	1	1	1	1	17 38 001
Towing rope (PVC-lagged steel)	1	1	1	1	17 38 260
Towing rope (plastic)	1	1	1	1	17 38 262
Towing rod, complete (three parts)	1	1	1	1	17 38 280
Pole guard, battery (red = +, blue = -)	x	x	x	x	17 38 400
					≈17 42 040

ACCESSORIES

Catalog No.	Part Name				2.5 l		2.6 l	
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	LV	LVL
17 32 801	x	x	x	x				
				(Clock on housing)				
17 32 802	x	x	x	x				
				Screw, oval head (M 4x6)	20 34 050	3	3	3
17 32 381	x	x	x	x				
				Spring washer (4.3x9x0.5 mm)	20 82 100	3	3	3
(12 34 202)				Socket, clock light bulb		2	2	2
				Bulb (6 Volt - 1.2 Watt)	20 98 152	2	2	2
17 43 230				Cigar lighter, complete with knob and element in instrument panel - LHD		1	1	1
17 43 393				Plug with knob, cigar lighter		1	1	1
(12 30 320) E				Bracket, cigar lighter socket - RHD		—	—	1
17 43 451				Element, cigar lighter		1	1	1
17 44 050				Plug, magnetic stick hand lamp (for plug socket Z 1375) (Z 4375 is no longer available)		1	1	1
17 44 052				Plug, magnetic stick hand lamp (for plug socket 17 44 075/076) (17 44 075 is no longer available)		1	1	1
17 44 076				Plug socket, magnetic stick hand lamp		1	1	1
17 44 300				Interior lamp (reading lamp)		1	1	1
				Bulb (6 Volt - 5 Watt)	20 98 200	1	1	1
				Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (4.2x16 mm)	20 40 182	2	2	2
17 46 401				Slip-on head rest, gray		x	x	x

ACCESSORIES

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
17 58 240	Cleaner and preserver for tires, weatherstrips and outer roof panels (5 l)	x	x	x	x
17 58 250	Cream, tire mounting and rubber maintenance agent (100 ml)	x	x	x	x
17 58 253	Cream, tire mounting and rubber maintenance agent (2.5 kg)	x	x	x	x
17 58 254	Cream, tire mounting and rubber maintenance agent (1 kg)	x	x	x	x
•17 58 263	Replaced by 17 58 265				
17 58 264	Anti-misting and defroster spray (spray can) (250 g)	x	x	x	x
17 58 265	Cleaner and anti-freeze agent (125 ml)	x	x	x	x
17 58 300	Maintenance agent (set) (packed in a bucket)	x	x	x	x
	contents:				
	17 58 041 Polish woll				
	17 58 120 Sponge				
	17 58 130 Car maintenance cloth				
	17 58 821 Shampoo				
	17 58 900 Paint maintenance agent and remover for tar and insects				
17 58 322	Cleaning agent for engine, engine compartment and underbody (1 l)	x	x	x	x
17 58 324	Cleaning agent for engine, engine compartment and underbody (25 l)	x	x	x	x
17 58 480	Universal-Spray (300 g)	x	x	x	x
17 58 600	Bak-O-Chrome reconditioning kit	x	x	x	x
	contents:				
	Can aluminum nitro lacquer				
	Spray bottle with aluminum powder				
	Polishing cloth (blue, 45x65 cm)				
	Polishing bale (white, 7 mm dia.)				
17 58 620	Paint and chrome cleaner (only for second - hand cars - 5 l can)	x	x	x	x
17 58 660	Filler set for refinishing small paint damages	x	x	x	x
	contents:				
	Cement				
	Spatula				
	Grinding paper				
	Sealing tape				
17 58 703	Opel plast metal (1 l can, fluid) use with 17 58 742 (only for glass fibre mat and fabric) (not for export)	x	x	x	x
17 58 704	Opel plast metal (1 kg can) (use only in connection with 17 58 742 (only for export)	x	x	x	x
<17 58 742	Hardener paste (100 g tube) (use only in connection with 17 58 704/703) (not for export)				
17 58 780	Glass fibre fabric (coarse meshed) (1 m²)	x	x	x	x
17 58 781	Glass fibre fabric (fine meshed) (1 m²)	x	x	x	x
17 58 782	Glass fibre mat, 1 square meter (5 mm thick)	x	x	x	x
17 58 821	Shampoo (125 ml)	x	x	x	x
17 58 860	Special polish (1 l) To be used only on heavily faded finish (used cars)	x	x	x	x
17 58 862	Rapid cleaning polish, not containing silicone additive (0.5 l)	x	x	x	x
17 58 867	Paint wax polish - paint maintenance agent with preserver -	x	x	x	x
17 58 869	Opel-Polish with silicone additive (300 ml)	x	x	x	x
17 58 900	Paint maintenance agent and remover for tar, insects and protection paint (300 ml)	x	x	x	x

ACCESSORIES

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Replaced by 17 58 924					•17 58 922
Chrome polishing paste (120 g tube)	x	x	x	x	17 58 923
					≈17 58 924
Opel hard wax (fluid, 300 ml)	x	x	x	x	17 58 984
Opel hard wax (spray) (300 g)	x	x	x	x	17 58 986
Opel hard wax (fluid, 3 l)	x	x	x	x	17 58 987
Maintenance agent for genuine and imitation leather (plastic bottle of 0.2 l each)	x	x	x	x	17 60 040
x Dye, for imitation leather and PVC, black (1 l)	x	x	x	x	17 60 164
x Dye, for imitation leather and PVC, blue (1 l)	x	x	x	x	17 60 165
x Dye, for imitation leather and PVC, green (1 l)	x	x	x	x	17 60 166
x Dye, for imitation leather and PVC, red (1 l)	x	x	x	x	17 60 167
x Dye, for imitation leather and PVC, color No. 1 „lily“ (1 l)	x	x	x	x	17 60 168
x Dye, for imitation leather and PVC, color No. 3 „egg shell“ (1 l)	x	x	x	x	17 60 169
x = may not be touched with painted surfaces					
Plastic paint, for engine, underhood compartment, underbottom, luggage compartment, tires, wheels, rubber mats etc., black (4 l)	x	x	x	x	17 60 222
Plastic paint, for engine, underhood compartment, underbottom, luggage compartment, tires, wheels, rubber mats etc., gray (1 l)	x	x	x	x	17 60 223
Paint, rim „chrome-effect“ (in spray can 150 g)	x	x	x	x	17 60 270
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Como gray	x	x	x	x	17 71 101
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Riva gray	x	x	x	x	17 71 107
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Birch gray	x	x	—	—	17 71 113
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Granite gray	x	x	—	x	17 71 116
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, La Plata silver (metallic)	—	—	x	x	17 71 117
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Alaska gray	—	—	x	x	17 71 120
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Slate gray	—	—	x	x	17 71 122
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Black	x	x	x	x	17 71 200
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Neptune blue	x	x	—	—	17 71 203
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Cordoba blue	x	x	x	x	17 71 207
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Bavaria blue	x	x	—	—	17 71 210
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Hawaii blue	—	—	x	x	17 71 214
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Lapis blue	—	—	x	x	17 71 216
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Airo blue (metallic)	—	—	x	x	17 71 217
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Turquoise	x	x	—	—	17 71 306
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Verona green	x	x	—	—	17 71 307
Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Safari green	—	—	x	x	17 71 315

ACCESSORIES

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
17 71 318	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Sea green	—	—	x	x
17 71 319	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Pine green	—	—	x	x
17 71 400	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Sahara yellow	x	x	x	x
17 71 413	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Savanna yellow	—	—	x	x
17 71 414	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Java brown	—	—	x	x
17 71 415	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Chamonix white	—	—	x	x
17 71 417	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Dolomite beige	—	—	x	x
17 71 419	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Costa beige (metallic)	x	x	x	x
17 71 504	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Malaga red	x	x	—	x
17 71 505	Opel-Spray and spotting paint, Ruby	—	—	x	x
17 71 900	Opel-Spray, priming, Gray	x	x	x	x
17 72 116	Opel-Color pencil, Granite gray	—	—	x	x
17 72 117	Opel-Color pencil, La Plata silver (metallic)	x	x	x	x
17 72 120	Opel-Color pencil, Alaska gray	—	—	x	x
17 72 122	Opel-Color pencil, Slate gray	—	—	x	x
17 72 200	Opel-Color pencil, Black	x	x	x	x
17 72 214	Opel-Color pencil, Hawaii blue	—	—	x	x
17 72 216	Opel-Color pencil, Lapis blue	—	—	x	x
17 72 217	Opel-Color pencil, Airo blue (metallic)	x	x	x	x
17 72 318	Opel-Color pencil, Sea green	—	—	x	x
17 72 319	Opel-Color pencil, Pine green	—	—	x	x
17 72 413	Opel-Color pencil, Savanna yellow	—	—	x	x
17 72 414	Opel-Color pencil, Java brown	—	—	x	x
17 72 415	Opel-Color pencil, Chamonix white	—	—	x	x
17 72 417	Opel-Color pencil, Dolomite beige	—	—	x	x
17 72 419	Opel-Color pencil, Costa beige (metallic)	x	x	x	x
17 72 504	Opel-Color pencil, Malaga red	—	—	x	x

ACCESSORIES

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Opel-Paint spray can, Granite gray	—	—	x	x	17 73 116
Replaced by 17 71 214					●17 73 214
Opel-Paint spray can, Safari green	—	—	x	x	17 73 315
Replaced by 17 71 504					●17 73 504
Blaupunkt "Köln" (6 V) (less installing parts) Super de Luxe model with automatic station search plus station selection via 5 station buttons (2 x FM, 1 x SW, 1 x MW, 1 x LW). Precision automatic fine tuning on FM. 4 wavebands: FM, SW 49 m, MW, LW. First class longrange reception via separate RF pre-amp. stages for FM and SW, MW and LW. 2-stage search sensitivity. Connection for station search remote control. Combined pushbutton and waveband indicator. 18 transistors, 19 diodes. 10 AM, 16 FM circuits. 2-stage AVC. 7 W pushpull output stage. Connections for car tape recorder 1, 1 or 2 speakers and automatic antenna. Convertible for 6/12 V and +ve/-ve grounded.	1	1	1	1	17 80 009
Condenser, interference suppressing with cable and terminal (2.2 μ F), generator	1	1	1	1	17 84 150
Condenser, interference suppressing, direct current generator (0.47 μ F)	1	1	1	1	17 84 161
Distributor rotor with resistor, ignition distributor interference suppression (see also 12 12 ..)	1	1	—	—	17 84 225
Distributor rotor with resistor, ignition distributor interference suppression (mark: EVL 4/6-0)	—	—	1	1	17 84 226
Lead-in condenser (3 μ F)	1	1	1	1	17 84 250
Replaced by 17 84 161					●17 84 254
Plug, interference suppressing for spark plug (EMW 10/14) (10 000 Ohm)	1	1	1	1	17 84 375
Protecting cap (rubber) for interference suppressing plug 17 84 377	7	7	7	7	17 84 425
Control lamp, red for radiator automatic	1	1	1	1	17 84 555
Telescope type antenna	1	1	1	1	<17 84 707
Replaced by 17 84 707					●17 84 700
Plug, ignition distributor interference suppressing (for ultra-short wave interference suppression only)	1	1	1	1	17 84 777

ACCESSORIES

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Part No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Installing parts for Blaupunkt radio with small housing (also for radio "Essen")	1	1	1	1	17 80 613
Condenser, interference suppressing with cable and terminal (2.2 μ F), generator	1	1	1	1	<17 84 150
Distributor rotor, with resistor, ignition distributor interference suppression	1	1	—	—	17 84 225
Distributor rotor, with resistor, ignition distributor interference suppression (mark: EVL 4/6-0)	—	—	1	1	17 84 226
Lead-in condenser (3 μ F)	1	1	1	1	17 84 250
Condenser, direct current generator (0.5 μ F) 1 each 12 84 552 is also to be used	1	1	1	1	17 84 254
Static collector, front wheel	2	2	2	2	17 84 302
Plug, interference suppressing, for spark plug (EMW 10/14)	1	1	1	1	17 84 376
Protecting cap (rubber), for interference suppressing plug 17 84 377	7	7	7	7	17 84 425
Control lamp, red, for radiator automatic	1	1	1	1	17 84 555
Lock antenna, with 2 keys, telescope type (Use in conjunction with 17 84 851)	1	1	1	1	17 84 700
Plug, ignition distributor interference suppressing (for ultra-short wave interference suppression only)	1	1	1	1	17 84 777
1 Set mounting accessories for telescope type antenna 17 84 700	1	1	1	1	17 84 851

AIRFLOW HEATER

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
	LV	LV'	LV	LVL	
AIRFLOW HEATER					
Heater core complete less regulator valve (shut-off cock) 250x158x50.8 mm from chassis No. 2455894	1	1	1	1	18 06 056
Heater core complete less regulator valve (shut-off cock) 250x158x50.8 mm to chassis No. 2455893	—	—	1	1	18 06 055
Rest, heater core	—	—	1	1	18 06 250
Blower motor	—	—	1	1	18 08 003
(Blower motor on housing)					
Screw, oval head sheet metal (3.9x8 mm)	20 36 151	6	6	6	18 18 170
(Blower motor on retaining plate)					
Fan-shaped washer (5.8x10x0.6 mm)	20 74 703	2	2	2	18 18 173
Hex. nut (M 5)	20 64 102	2	2	2	18 18 301

AIRFLOW HEATER

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
	Spring washer (6.4x12x0.5 mm) 20 82 102	—	—	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 6) 20 64 155	—	—	1	1
18 10 002	Sleeve, intake duct to heater core (rubber)	1	1	1	1
18 10 425	Sleeve, heater core to distributor flange (rubber)	—	—	1	1
18 14 002	Defroster jet, inner - left and right	2	2	—	—
18 14 102	Defroster jet, outer - left and right	2	2	2	2
18 14 003	Defroster jet, inner - left	—	—	1	1
≈18 14 004					
18 14 300	Leaf spring, defroster jet on cowl - inner and outer	4	4	—	—
	- outer	—	—	2	2
18 14 301	Leaf spring, defroster jet on cowl - inner	—	—	2	2
(1 74 641)	Pad, rubber, air hose bracket on defroster jet - inner	—	—	4	4
18 10 525	Distributor flange, air hose - left and right	2	2	—	—
18 10 526	Distributor flange, air hose - left and right	—	—	2	2
18 12 105	Air hose, for heater with 55.3 mm I. D. (supplied in length of 3 m each)	x	x	x	x
18 12 106	Air hose, distributor flange to defroster jet (41.3 mm I. D., black) (2.5 l installing length 400 mm) (2.6 l installing length 500 mm) (supplied in length of 3 m each)	x	x	x	x
18 18 101	Water hose with textile insert from connector to water pump (sold per meter)	x	x	x	x
18 18 170	Hose bent, shut-off valve to heater core	1	1	—	—
18 18 172	Hose bent, shut-off valve to heater core to chassis No. 2455893	—	—	1	1
18 18 301	Hose bent, heating valve to heater core from chassis No. 2455894	—	—	1	1
	Clamp, water hose 20 94 401	4	4	4	4
	Grommet, water hose through dash panel (rubber, 21x30x1.6 mm) 20 90 020	2	2	2	2
18 18 551	Thread sleeve connector, water hose on water pump	1	1	—	—
	*on water pump and cylinder head	—	—	2	2
	*from chassis No. 2455894 (see also 13 34 ...)				
18 18 750	Support, water hose (125 mm long)	1	1	1	1
	Screw, fillister head with lockwasher (M 6x12) 20 48 950	1	1	1	1
	Lockwasher (6.1 mm) 20 74 100	1	1	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 6) 20 64 155	1	1	1	1
18 20 005	Regulator valve, with link and bracket	1	1	—	—

AIRFLOW HEATER

Part Name		2.5 l		2.6 l		Catalog No.
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Regulator valve (shut-off cock) with retaining plate to chassis No. 2455893		—	—	1	1	18 20 007
Packing ring, regulator valve		1	1	—	—	18 20 600
Seal ring, regulator valve to chassis No. 2455893		—	—	1	1	18 20 550
Heating valve from chassis No. 2455894		—	—	1	1	18 20 100
(Regulator valve on heater core)						
+Screw, round head (M 4x8)	20 30 101	—	—	2	2	
+Lockwasher (4.1 mm)	20 74 050	—	—	2	2	
+ = to chassis No. 2455893						
(Control cable on heating valve)						
Clamp nut, heating valve		—	—	1	1	18 24 951
Screw, oval head sheet metal (4.2x13 mm)	20 36 203	—	—	1	1	
*Clamp		—	—	1	1	18 24 501
*Screw, oval head, with spring washer (M 5x10)	20 34 751	—	—	1	1	
						≈18 24 801
*Safety washer		—	—	1	1	18 24 875
(Heating valve on cylinder head)						
*Threaded sleeve connector (M 18x1.5 and M 22x1.5)		—	—	1	1	18 20 700
*Ball sleeve (15x18x9 mm)	20 92 156	—	—	1	1	
*Washer (5.3x15x1.5 mm)	20 80 078	—	—	1	1	
* = from chassis No. 2455894						
Knob, control lever - left		1	1	1	1	18 22 953
Knob, control lever - right		1	1	1	1	18 22 954
Knob, control lever - center (black)		1	1	1	1	18 22 963
(Knob on control lever)						
Screw, oval head sheet metal (2.9x6.5 mm)	20 36 000	3	3	3	3	
Control cable, heater core housing shutter - LHD (660 mm long)		1	1	1	1	18 24 103
Control cable, regulator valve (shut-of cock) - LHD (725 mm long) to chassis No. 2455893		—	—	1	1	18 24 212
Lock spring to chassis No. 2455893		—	—	2	2	(8 48 501)

AIRFLOW HEATER

Catalog No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
≈18 24 214					
(12 88 726) E	Retaining ring, heater control cable on carburetor control cable - RHD from chassis No. 2455894 (Control cable on control housing carrier plate and bracket)	—	—	1	1
18 24 500	Clamp	3	3	3	3
	Lockwasher(5.1 mm) 20 74 075	3	3	—	—
	Screw, hex. head (M 5x10) 20 00 051	3	3	—	—
	Grommet, control cable through dash panel (rubber) 20 90 211	1	1	—	—
	(Control cable on threaded plate)				
18 24 500	Clamp	1	1	—	—
	Lockwasher (5.1 mm) 20 74 075	1	1	—	—
	Screw, hex. head (M 5x8) 20 00 050	1	1	—	—
	(Control cable on bracket plate)				
	Clamp, spring (8x12 mm) 20 94 001	1	1	1	1
18 22 955	Knob, control lever - center	—	—	1	1
18 22 603	Step switch with fuse	1	1	1	1
(12 38 301)	Fuse (8)	1	1	1	1
18 22 750	Holder, step switch fuse	1	1	1	1
	(Step switch on carrier plate)				
	Screw, oval head (M 4x6) 20 34 050	1	1	1	1
	Lockwasher (4.1 mm) 20 74 050	1	1	1	1
	(Control cable on regulator valve)				
18 24 501	Clamp	1	1	1	1
	Hex. nut (M 5) 20 64 102	1	1	1	1
	Washer (5.3x15x1.5 mm) 20 80 078	1	1	1	1
(8 48 501)	Safety spring	—	—	1	1
18 24 800	Rubber grommet (6x8x16 mm)	1	1	—	—
18 24 875	Safety washer (5 mm I. D.) (see also 12 41 ..., 12 74 ...)	1	1	—	—

OILS AND GREASES

Catalog No.	Description	Container	Application
19 40 329	Brake fluid	1 l	For brake system on cars
19 40 330	Brake fluid	5 l	
19 40 331	Brake fluid	0.25 l	
19 40 680	Opel-Antifreeze	1.5 l	
19 40 686	Opel-Antifreeze	50 l	Also for power steering
19 40 696	Autom. transmission oil	55 l	
19 40 750	Oil, manual transmission	1 l	
19 40 756	Hypoid heavy-duty transmission oil	55 l	
19 40 950	Adhesive oil	1 l	To improve the oil film for the break-in period of the engine
19 41 010	Filler oil	1 kg	For soft-soldering on bodies
19 41 574	Ball bearing grease (special grease)	200 g	For lubrication of ball bearings on direct current generators and centrifugal governor mechanism, ignition distributor
19 41 720	Polishing paste in cans (not for acrylic paints)	1 kg	For polishing of lacquered surfaces
19 42 380	Rear axle oil	1 l	Break-in and replenishment - oil change at 1000 kilometers not necessary
19 42 580	Ball bearing grease for three-phase current generators	250 g	To lubricate generators
19 42 581	Special grease for ignition distributor breaker cam	250 g	To lubricate ignition distributors
19 42 583	Special grease	50 g	To lubricate starters
≈19 43 995		1 kg	
19 44 140	Polishing paste in cans (not for acrylic paints)	1 kg	For polishing of cover lacquers if they are applied mechanically
19 44 465	Spray-lubricant	500 g	To spray door sliding wedge, door lock striker and rubber bumper
19 44 621	Paint remover	2 kg	Use for all paints
19 46 254	Ball and roller bearing grease	200 g	For lubrication of rear axle shaft bearings, steering gear bearings and needle bearing in automatic clutch
19 47 204	Multi-purpose grease	200 g	For lubrication of freewheeling in automatic clutch
19 48 454	Silicone oil	0.25 kg	To avoid squeaking of rubber bushings
19 48 482	Special lubricant	5 kg	To grease hand brake cable and grommets
19 48 524	Molybdenum disulfide paste	200 g	For lubrication of sliding sun roof wedge, door lock strikers and accelerator linkage
19 48 563	Sliding paste in tubes	50 g	For clutch hub and drive shaft
19 48 894	For brake system on cars grease in tubes	200 g	
19 48 884	Universal joint grease (tube)	200 g	For lubrication of universal joint and meters

OILS AND GREASES

Catalog No.	Description	Container	Application
●19 48 586 19 48 587	Replaced by 19 48 587 Steering grease	200 g	To lubricate needle sleeves for steering gear housing, steering gear rack rod and pinion, as well as bushing, mast jacket and gasket on steering gear shaft
19 48 814	Protection grease	200 g	To grease gearshift lever ball end and intermediate lever actuating bolt and filling of hollow space between protective cap and ball bearing in rear axle torque tube (extension)
19 70 201	Graphite grease	200 g	For lubrication of propeller shaft spline
19 70 202	Colloidal graphite grease	200 g	For lubrication of threaded bushings
19 70 203	Graphite grease	1 kg	For lubrication of leaf springs
19 70 502	Brake cylinder paste (spray can)	300 g	For brake cylinders
19 70 503	Brake cylinder paste	60 ml	For brake cylinders
19 70 700	Sealing compound	600 g	To be used for sealing cloth of folding sun roof
19 72 001	Soldering paste	1 kg	To be used for soft soldering
19 72 700	Anti-rust-agent	1 l	
19 48 482	To spray door sliding wedge, door lock striker and rubber bumper	200 g	
19 48 483	Use for oil points	2 kg	
19 48 484	For lubrication of rear axle shaft bearings, steering gear bearings and needle bearing in automatic clutch	200 g	Bolt and roller bearing grease
19 48 485	For lubrication of freewheeling in automatic clutch	200 g	Multi-purpose grease
19 48 486	To avoid squeaking of rubber bushings	0.25 kg	Silicone oil
19 48 487	To grease hand brake cable and grippers	2 kg	Special lubricant
19 48 488	For lubrication of sliding sun roof wedge, door lock strikers and accelerator linkage	200 g	Molybdenum disulfide paste
19 48 489	For clutch hub and drive shaft	30 g	Sliding paste in tubes
19 48 490		200 g	For brake system on cars
19 48 491	For lubrication of universal joint and meters	200 g	Universal joint grease (tube)

Trim Combinations (Left - 2.5 I)						2.5 I		2.6 I	
LV	LV	Headlining	Imitation leather	Cloth	Order No.	Imitation leather	Order No.	LV	LVL
UPHOLSTERY CHART						2.5 I		2.6 I	
Comb. No.	Trim material	Color		2.5 I	2.6 I				
10	Cloth	beige	green	x	—	x	—	x	—
11	Cloth	gray	blue	x	—	x	—	x	—
12	Cloth	beige	green	—	x	—	x	—	x
13	Cloth	gray	blue	—	x	—	x	—	x
20	Cloth		black-white	—	—	—	—	—	x
21	Cloth		silver gray	—	—	—	—	—	x
22	Cloth		beige	—	—	—	—	—	x
23	Cloth		gray	—	—	—	—	—	x
25	Cloth		green	—	—	—	—	—	x
26	Cloth		blue	—	—	—	—	—	x
27	Cloth/Imitation leather		blue	—	—	—	—	—	x
28	Cloth/Imitation leather		gray	—	—	—	—	—	x
29	Cloth/Imitation leather		green	—	—	—	—	—	x
30	Cloth/Imitation leather	blue	blue	—	x	x	—	x	—
31	Cloth/Imitation leather	gray	gray	—	x	x	—	x	—
32	Cloth/Imitation leather	green	green	—	x	x	—	x	—
33	Cord/Imitation leather		beige	—	—	—	—	x	—
34	Cord/Imitation leather		gray	—	—	—	—	x	—
35	Cord/Imitation leather		beige	—	—	—	—	—	x
36	Cord/Imitation leather		gray	—	—	—	—	—	x
37	Cloth/Imitation leather		black	—	—	—	—	—	x
38	Cloth/Imitation leather		green	—	—	—	—	—	x
39	Cloth/Imitation leather		blue	—	—	—	—	—	x
40	Cloth/Imitation leather		beige	—	—	—	—	—	x
41	Cloth/Imitation leather		blue	—	—	—	—	x	—
42	Cloth/Imitation leather		gray	—	—	—	—	x	—
43	Cloth/Imitation leather		green	—	—	—	—	x	—
45	Cloth/Imitation leather		black-white	—	—	—	—	—	x
46	Cloth/Imitation leather		blue	—	—	—	—	—	x
47	Cloth/Imitation leather		gray	—	—	—	—	—	x
48	Cloth/Imitation leather		green	—	—	—	—	—	x
77	Imitation leather		blue	—	—	—	—	x	—
78	Imitation leather		gray	—	—	—	—	x	—
79	Imitation leather		green	—	—	—	—	x	—
80	Imitation leather	blue	blue	x	—	x	—	x	—
81	Imitation leather	gray	green	x	—	x	—	x	—
82	Imitation leather	green	blue	x	—	—	—	—	x
83	Imitation leather	blue	green	—	x	—	—	—	x
84	Imitation leather	gray	blue	—	x	x	—	x	—
85	Imitation leather	green	gray	—	x	x	—	x	—
86	Imitation leather		green	—	—	—	—	x	—
87	Imitation leather		blue	—	—	—	—	—	x
88	Imitation leather		gray	—	—	—	—	—	x
89	Imitation leather		green	—	—	—	—	—	x

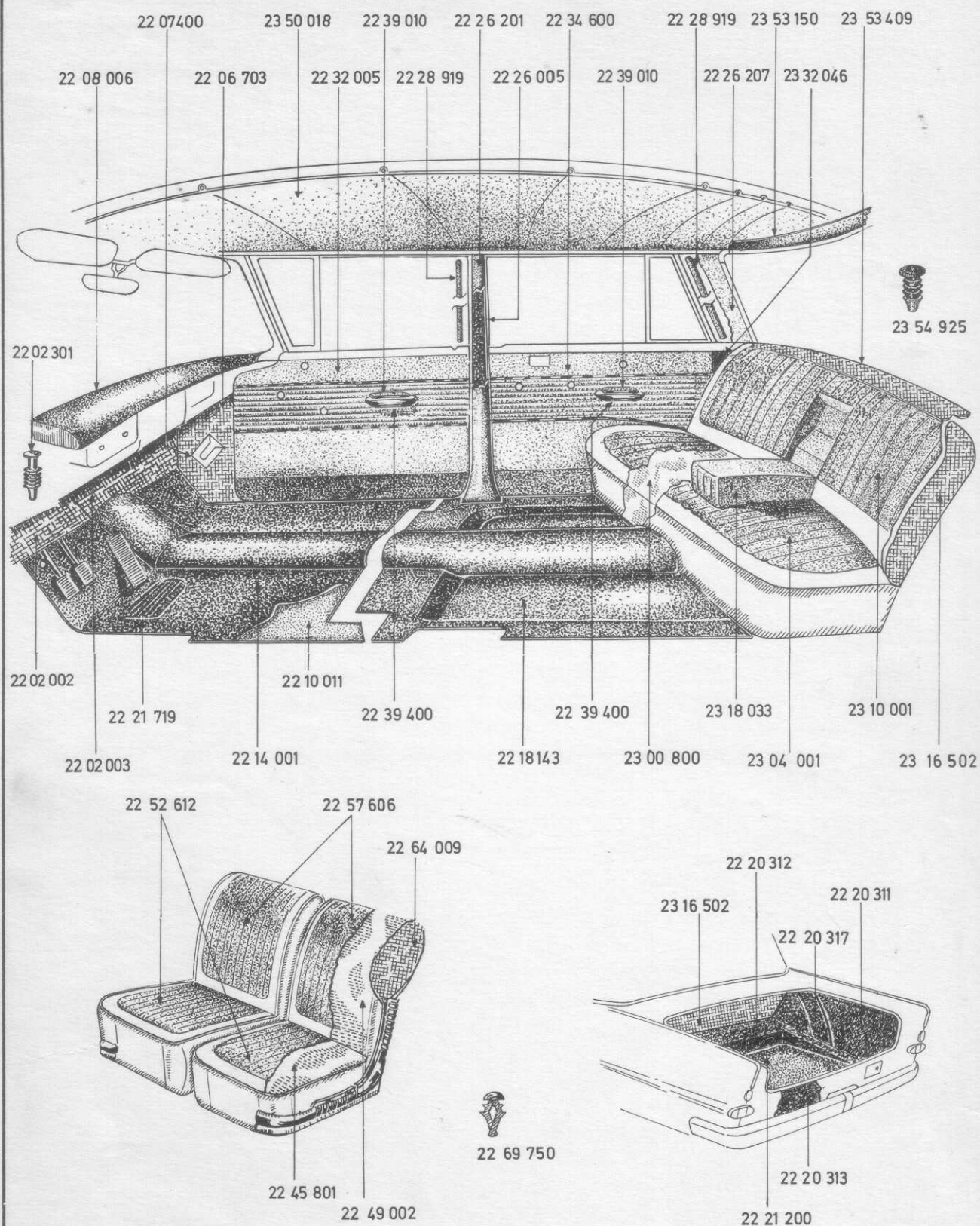
April, 1974

BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM MATERIAL PARTS

MAIN GROUP 22-23 SUB - GROUP SEQUENCE

22 02	Cardboard for dash panel	Page 1
07	Plastic frame, service check book	1
08	Safety cushion for instrument panel and floor carpet reinforcement	1
14 18 20	Carpet front and rear, luggage compartment lining	1
21	Mat, fuel tank covering	2
28	Wind lace for center body and lock pillar	2
34 36	Inner trim panel for rear door Ornament button for inner trim panel	2
38 39	Upper and lower part for door arm rest	2
52 57	Trim cover for front seat and front seat back	2-3
23 50	Headlining	3
53 54	Cardboard for rear deposit shelf, retaining button	3

POLSTER- UND INNENVERKLEIDUNGSTEILE BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM MATERIAL PARTS



KPT 22/1 XII 67

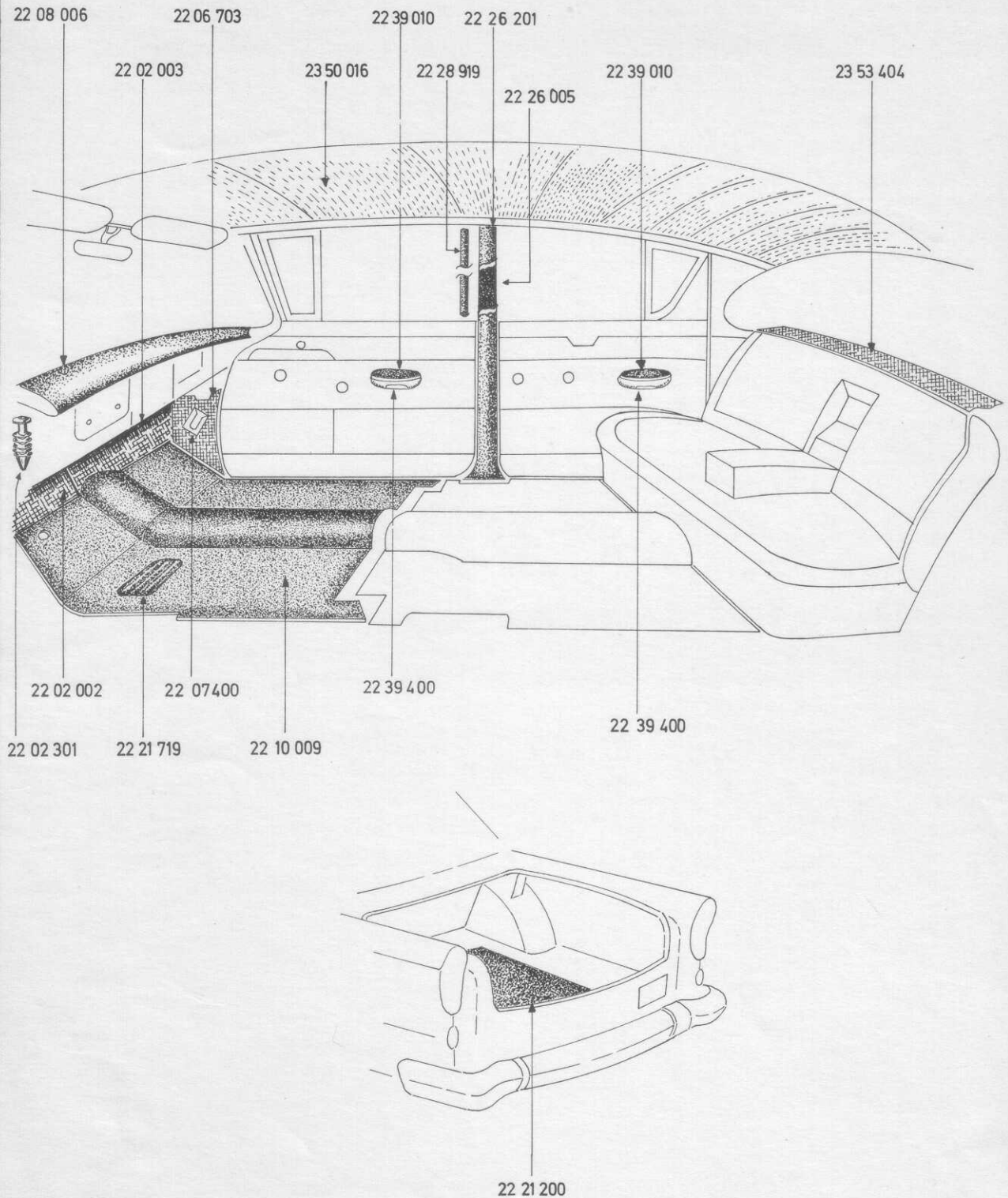
Gruppe 22/23
 Group 22/23

2,6 KAPITÄN-P

Änderung Dezember 1967
 Revised ed. December, 1967

Tafel 1
 Table 1

POLSTER- UND INNENVERKLEIDUNGSTEILE BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM MATERIAL PARTS



KPT 22/2 XII 67

Gruppe 22/23
Group 22/23
2,5 KAPITAN-P

Änderung Dezember 1967
Revised ed. December, 1967

Tafel 2
Table 2

BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM MATERIAL PARTS

Part Name	2,5l		2,6l		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
MAIN-GROUP 22-23					
BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM					
MATERIAL PARTS					
Clip, dash panel cardboard retaining, LHD RHD	11 10	11 10	11 10	11 10	22 02 301
Plastic frame, service check book (dark gray)	1	1	1	1	22 07 400
Tubular rivet, plastic frame on cowl panel cardboard	2	2	2	2	22 07 475
Cushion, instrument panel safety, blue – RHD	1	1	1	1	22 08 008 E
Screw, oval head countersunk sheet metal (2.9x10 mm) 20 40 027	11	11	11	11	≈22 20 313
Mat, fuel tank covering in luggage compartment, dark gray	1	1	1	1	22 21 200
Reinforcement, floor carpet – front, beige	—	1	—	1	22 21 748
Replaced by 22 21 748					22 21 722
Reinforcement, floor carpet – front, blue	—	1	—	1	22 21 727
Reinforcement, floor carpet – front, black	—	1	—	1	22 21 732
Windlace, rear body lock pillar – left and right, gray	—	—	2	2	22 28 921
on center body pillar – left and right	—	—	4	4	
Trim panel, rear door inner – right, blue	—	—	—	1	22 34 622
Arm rest, front and rear door – upper half, black	—	—	—	4	22 38 800
Arm rest, front and rear door – lower half, light gray	4	4	4	4	22 39 400

BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM MATERIAL PARTS

Catalog No.	Part Name	2,5 l		2,6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
(1 00 490)	Ring clip, upholstery attaching	x	x	x	x
(1 00 491)	Package ring clips, upholstery attaching (1 Package = 1000 each 1 00 490)	x	x	x	x
23 50 018	Headlining (imitation leather), light gray (see also on 1 89...)	—	—	1	1
23 54 925	Button, rear deposit shelf cardboard retaining	—	—	2	2
●23 54 926	Replaced by 23 54 943	—	—	2	2
23 54 943	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, beige	—	—	—	—
23 54 928	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, gray	—	—	2	2
23 54 929	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, red	—	—	2	2
23 54 930	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, black	—	—	2	2
●23 54 934	Replaced by 23 54 937	—	—	—	—
23 54 937	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, blue	—	—	2	2
23 54 750	(See 1 80...)	—	—	—	—

BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM MATERIAL PARTS

Part Name	2.5 I		2.6 I		Catalog No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
Trim cover, front seat, blue (Comb. No. 26)	—	—	—	2	22 52 632
Trim cover, front seat, black-white (Comb. Nos. 20, 45)	—	—	—	2	22 52 633 ≈22 52 635 ≈22 57 613
Trim cover, front seat back, blue (Comb. No. 26)	—	—	—	2	22 57 618
Trim cover, front seat back, black-white (Comb. Nos. 20, 45)	—	—	—	2	22 57 619
Trim cover, front seat back, blue (Comb. No. 46)	—	—	—	2	22 57 620
Ring clip, upholstery attaching	x	x	x	x	(1 00 490)
Package ring clips, upholstery attaching (1 Package = 1000 each 1 00 490)	x	x	x	x	(1 00 491)
Headlining (imitation leather), light gray (see also on 1 89 ...)	—	—	1	1	23 50 018 ≈23 53 150
Replaced by 23 53 409					•23 53 408
Cardboard, rear deposit shelf, gray	—	—	1	1	23 53 409
Button, rear deposit shelf cardboard retaining	—	—	2	2	23 54 925
Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, beige	—	—	2	2	23 54 926
Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, gray	—	—	2	2	23 54 928
Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, red	—	—	2	2	23 54 929
Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, black	—	—	2	2	23 54 930
Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, blue	—	—	2	2	23 54 934
(See 1 80 ...)					{ 23 54 750 23 54 800

BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM MATERIAL PARTS

Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l		Part No.
	LV	LVL	LV	LVL	
					≈22 52 025
Trim cover, front seat, gray (Comb. Nos. 85, 78)	—	—	1	—	22 52 030
Trim cover, front seat, green (Comb. No. 29)	—	—	—	2	22 52 614
Trim cover, front seat, black (Comb. No. 37) to body No. 11250 — Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2	22 52 615
Trim cover, front seat, green (Comb. No. 38) to body No. 6724 — Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2	22 52 616
Trim cover, front seat, blue (Comb. No. 39) to body No. 5210 — Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2	22 52 617
Trim cover, front seat, blue (Comb. No. 13) from body No. 11157 — Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2	22 52 623
Trim cover, front seat, gray (Comb. No. 28) from body No. 11166 — Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2	22 52 624
Trim cover, front seat, black (Comb. No. 37) from body No. 11251 — Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2	22 52 625
Trim cover, front seat, blue (Comb. No. 82) from body No. 11076 — Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2	22 52 626
Trim cover, front seat, gray (Comb. No. 88) from body No. 11217 — Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2	22 52 627
Trim cover, front seat, silver gray (Comb. No. 21)	—	—	—	2	22 52 628
Trim cover, front seat, beige (Comb. Nos. 22, 40)	—	—	—	2	22 52 629
Trim cover, front seat, blue (Comb. No. 26)	—	—	—	2	22 52 632
Trim cover, front seat, black-white (Comb. Nos. 20, 45)	—	—	—	2	22 52 633
Trim cover, front seat, gray (Comb. No. 47)	—	—	—	2	22 52 635
Trim cover, front seat back, black (Comb. No. 37) to body No. 24573	—	—	—	2	22 57 604

BODY UPHOLSTERY AND INTERIOR TRIM MATERIAL PARTS

Part No.	Part Name	2.5 l		2.6 l	
		LV	LVL	LV	LVL
22 57 608	Trim cover, front seat back, blue (Comb. No. 39) to body No. 5210 – Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2
22 57 613	Trim cover, front seat back, black (Comb. No. 37) from body No. 24574 – Model year 1961/62	—	—	—	2
22 57 616	Trim cover, front seat back, silver gray (Comb. No. 21)	—	—	—	2
22 57 618	Trim cover, front seat back, blue (Comb. No. 26)	—	—	—	2
22 57 619	Trim cover, front seat back, black-white (Comb. Nos. 20, 45)	—	—	—	2
22 57 620	Trim cover, front seat back, blue (Comb. No. 46)	—	—	—	2
22 57 621	Trim cover, front seat back, gray (Comb. No. 47)	—	—	—	2
23 04 004	Trim cover, rear seat, gray (Comb. Nos. 28, 31)	—	—	1	1
≈23 04 007					
(1 00 490)	Ring clip, upholstery attaching	x	x	x	x
(1 00 491)	Package ring clips, upholstery attaching ⁽¹⁾ Package = 1000 each	x	x	x	x
23 50 018	Headlining (imitation leather), light gray (see also on page 52)	—	—	1	1
23 53 150	Cardboard, back window glass cover – upper, on roof panel, black	—	—	1	1
23 53 408	Cardboard, rear deposit shelf, beige	—	—	—	1
23 53 409	Cardboard, rear deposit shelf, gray	—	—	1	1
23 54 925	Button, rear deposit shelf cardboard retaining	—	—	2	2
23 54 926	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, beige	—	—	2	2
23 54 927	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, blue	—	—	2	2
23 54 928	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, gray	—	—	2	2
23 54 929	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, red	—	—	2	2
23 54 930	Retaining button, rear deposit shelf, black	—	—	2	2
23 54 750 } 23 54 800 }	(See 1 80 ...)				